Teiid Designer User Guide

1

8.6.0

1. Introduction	. 1
1.1. What is Teiid Designer?	. 1
1.2. Metadata Overview	. 2
1.2.1. What is Metadata	. 2
1.2.2. Business and Technical Metadata	. 4
1.2.3. Source and View Metadata	. 5
1.3. It's all in the Modeling	. 9
1.3.1. What Are Models?	. 9
1.3.2. How is a Model Defined?	11
1.3.3. Guiding through the process	11
1.3.4. Targeting Your Teiid Submoduler	11
1.3.5. Model Classes and Types	12
1.3.6. The Virtual Database	12
1.3.7. Model Validation	14
1.3.8. Testing Your Models	14
1.3.9. Model Object Extensions	15
2. Dive Right In!	19
2.1. Targeting the Teiid Server	19
2.1.1. Server Version Preference	19
2.1.2. Defining a Teiid Server	20
2.1.3. Server Version Status Panel	21
2.2. Guide Example	22
2.2.1. Model a Relational (via JDBC) Source	22
2.3. Cheat Sheet Example	37
2.3.1. Consume a SOAP Web Service	37
3. Server Management	51
3.1. Setting up a Server	51
3.1.1. Teiid Version Support	54
4. New Model Wizards	55
4.1. Creating New Relational Source Model	56
4.1.1. Generate File Translator Procedures	57
4.1.2. Generate Web Service Translator Procedures	58
4.1.3. Copy From Existing Model	60
4.2. Creating New Relational View Model	61
4.2.1. Copy From Existing Model	62
4.2.2. Transform From Existing Model	63
4.3. Creating XML Document View Model	63
4.3.1. Copy From Existing Model	63
4.3.2. Build XML Documents From XML Schema	64
4.4. Creating XML Schema Model	68
4.4.1. Copy From Existing Model	69
4.5. Creating Web Service View Model	69
4.5.1. Copy From Existing Model	70
4.5.2. Build From Existing WSDL File(s) or URL	71

4.5.3. Build From Relational Models	71
4.5.4. Build From XML Document View Models	. 72
5. Importers	75
5.1. Import DDL	. 76
5.2. Import From Relational Database	. 79
5.2.1. Relational Model Costing	. 85
5.3. Import From Teiid Data Source Connection	. 85
5.4. Import From Flat File Source	. 90
5.5. Import From XML Data File Source	105
5.6. Import From Salesforce	112
5.7. Import Metadata From Text File	117
5.7.1. Import Relational Model (XML Format)	118
5.7.2. Import Relational Tables (CSV Format)	122
5.7.3. Import Relational View Tables (CSV Format)	124
5.8. Import WSDL into Relational Models	126
5.8.1. Circular References in WSDL Schemas	132
5.9. Import Data From REST Service	133
5.10. Import WSDL Into Web Service	143
5.10.1. Import WSDL From Workspace Location	143
5.10.2. Import WSDL From File System Location	149
5.10.3. Import WSDL From URL	155
5.11. Import from an XML Schema File	161
5.12. Import From an LDAP Server	165
6. Creating and Editing Model Objects	173
6.1. Creating New Model Objects	173
6.1.1. New Child Action	173
6.1.2. New Sibling Action	176
6.1.3. New Association Action	178
6.2. New Model Object Wizards	180
6.2.1. Create Relational Table Wizard	180
6.2.2. Create Relational Procedure Wizard	181
6.2.3. Create Relational Index Wizard	188
6.2.4. Create View Model Objects Wizards	189
6.3. Model Object Editors	192
6.3.1. Transformation Editor	194
6.3.2. Input Set Editor (XML)	212
6.3.3. Choice Editor (XML)	214
6.3.4. Recursion Editor (XML)	217
6.3.5. Operation Editor	221
6.4. Managing Model Object Extensions	222
6.4.1. Create New MED	223
6.4.2. Edit MED	224
6.4.3. Extending Models With MEDs	228
6.4.4. Setting Extended Property Values	229

7. Metadata-specific Modeling	231
7.1. Relational Source Modeling	231
7.1.1. Source Function	231
7.2. Relational View Modeling	231
7.2.1. Create Materialized Views	231
7.3. XML Document Modeling	235
7.3.1. Create XML View Documents from schema	235
7.4. Web Services Modeling	239
7.4.1. Create Web Service Action	239
7.4.2. Web Services War Generation	241
8. User Defined Functions	255
8.1. Modeling your functions	255
8.2. Utilizing your UDFs in transformations	256
8.3. Including functions in your VDB	257
9. Editing Models and Projects	259
9.1. Rename A Model	259
9.2. Move Model	261
9.3. Save Copy of Model	262
9.4. Clone Project	264
10. Managing VDBs	267
10.1. Creating a VDB	267
10.2. Editing a VDB	268
10.3. Test a VDB	268
10.4. Multi-source Binding Support	268
10.5. UDF support	269
10.6. Reusing VDBs	270
10.7. Security and Data Access	275
11. Testing Your Models	281
11.1. Manage Connection Profiles	281
11.1.1. Set Connection Profile for Source Model	281
11.1.2. View Connection Profile for Source Model	281
11.1.3. Remove Connection Profile from Source Model	283
11.2. Previewing Data For a Model	283
11.2.1. Preview Relational Table or View	284
11.2.2. Preview Relational Table With Access Pattern	285
11.2.3. Preview Relational Procedure	286
11.2.4. Preview Web Service Operation	287
11.2.5. Sample SQL Results for Preview Data	288
11.2.6. Execution Plans	289
11.3. Testing With Your VDB	290
11.3.1. Creating Data Sources	290
11.3.2. Execute VDB from Model Explorer	292
11.3.3. Deploy VDB from Model Explorer	293
11.3.4. Executing a Deployed VDB	294

12. Searching	301
12.1. Finding Model Objects	301
12.2. Search Transformation SQL	303
12.3. Search Models Via Metadata Properties	305
A. Supported Data Sources	307
B. Designer Metadata Usage Requirements In Teiid Runtime	309
C. User Preferences	321
C.1. Teiid Designer Preferences	321
C.1.1. Diagram Preferences	323
C.1.2. Editor Preferences	324
C.1.3. Validation Preferences	327
D. Teiid Designer Ui Reference	331
D.1. Teiid Designer Perspectives	331
D.1.1. Teiid Designer Perspective	331
D.1.2. Opening a Perspective	333
D.1.3. Further information	335
D.2. Teiid Designer Views	335
D.2.1. Model Explorer View	335
D.2.2. Outline View	338
D.2.3. Server View	340
D.2.4. Properties View	347
D.2.5. Description View	349
D.2.6. Problems View	351
D.2.7. Search Results View	353
D.2.8. Datatype Hierarchy View	355
D.2.9. Teiid Model Classes View	356
D.2.10. System Catalog View	357
D.2.11. SQL Reserved Words View	358
D.2.12. Model Extension Definition Registry View (MED Registry View)	359
D.2.13. Guides View	360
D.2.14. Status View	362
D.2.15. Cheat Sheets View	363
D.3. Editors	364
D.3.1. Model Editor	366
D.3.2. VDB Editor	385
D.3.3. Model Extension Definition Editor	390
D.4. Teiid Designer Main Menu	393
D.4.1. File Menu	394
D.4.2. Edit Menu	397
D.4.3. Refactor Menu	398
D.4.4. Navigate Menu	399
D.4.5. Search Menu	399
D.4.6. Project Menu	401
D.4.7. Metadata Menu	402

D.4.8. Run Menu	402
D.4.9. Window Menu	403
D.4.10. Help Menu	404

Introduction

The Teiid Designer User's Guide provides detailed descriptions of Teiid Designer features and functionality.

1.1. What is Teiid Designer?

Teiid Designer is an Eclipse-based graphical modeling tool for modeling, analyzing, integrating and testing multiple data sources to produce Relational, XML and Web Service Views that expose your business data.

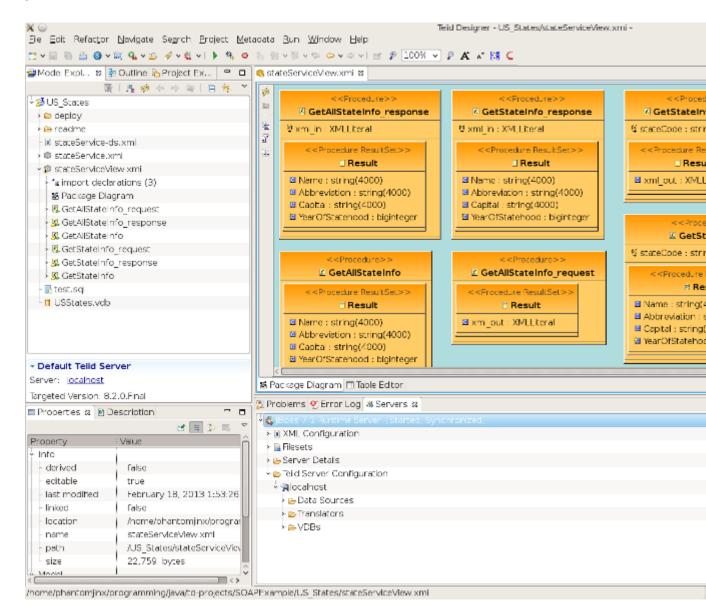


Figure 1.1. Teiid Designer

Why Use Teiid Designer?

Teiid Designer is a visual tool that enables rapid, model-driven definition, integration and testing of data services without programming. With Teiid Designer, not only do you map from data sources to target formats using a visual tool, but you can also:

- resolve semantic differences
- create virtual data structures at a physical or logical level
- use declarative interfaces to integrate, aggregate, and transform the data on its way from source to a target format which is compatible and optimized for consumption by your applications

This allows you to abstract the structure of the information you expose to and use in your applications from the underlying physical data structures. With Teiid Designer, data services are defined quickly, the resulting artifacts are easy to maintain and reuse, and all the valuable work and related metadata are saved for later reference.

You can use Teiid Designer to integrate multiple sources, and access them using the common data access standards:

- Web Services / SOAP / XML
- JDBC / SQL
- ODBC / SQL

1.2. Metadata Overview

1.2.1. What is Metadata

Metadata is data about data. A piece of metadata, called a meta object in the Teiid Designer, contains information about a specific information structure, irrespective of whatever individual data fields that may comprise that structure.

Let's use the example of a very basic database, an address book. Within your address book you certainly have a field or column for the ZIP code (or postal code number). Assuming that the address book services addresses within the United States, you can surmise the following about the column or field for the ZIP code:

- Named ZIPCode
- Numeric
- A string
- Nine characters long
- Located in the StreetAddress table

- Comprised of two parts: The first five digits represent the five ZIP code numbers, the final four represent the ZIP Plus Four digits if available, or 0000 if not
- Formatted only in integer numeric characters. Errors will result if formatted as 631410.00 or 6314q0000

This definition represents metadata about the ZIP code data in the address book database. It abstracts information from the database itself and becomes useful to describe the content of your enterprise information systems and to determine how a column in one enterprise information source relates to another, and how those two columns could be used together for a new purpose

You can think of this metadata in several contexts:

- What information does the metadata contain? (see Section 1.2.2, "Business and Technical Metadata")
- What data does the metadata represent? (see Section 1.2.3, "Source and View Metadata")
- How will my organization use and manage this metadata? (see ???)

Editing Metadata vs. Editing Data

The Teiid Designer helps you to create and describe an abstract graphic representation of your data structure of your data in the original data sources. It also describes whether those data sources are composed of Relational databases, text files, data streams, legacy database systems, or some other information type.

The Teiid Designer allows you to create, edit, and link these graphically-represented meta objects that are really a description of your data, and not the data itself.

So when this documentation describes the process of creating, deleting, or editing these meta objects, **remember** that you are not, in fact, modifying the underlying data.

Metadata Models

A **metadata model** represents a collection of metadata information that describes a complete structure of data.

In a previous example we described the field ZIPCode as a **metadata object** in an address book database. This **meta object** represents a single distinct bit of metadata information. We alluded to its parent table, StreetAddress. These **meta objects**, and others that would describe the other tables and columns within the database, would all combine to form a **Source Metadata** model for whichever enterprise information system hosts all the objects.

You can have **Source Models** within your collection of **metadata models** These model physical data storage locations. You can also have **View Models**, which model the business view of the data. Each contains one type of metadata or another. For more information about difference between Source and View metadata, (see *Section 1.2.3, "Source and View Metadata"*).



Note

For detailed information about creating models from your metadata, see Section 1.3, "It's all in the Modeling..."

1.2.2. Business and Technical Metadata

Metadata can include different types of information about a piece of data.

- **Technical metadata** describes the information required to access the data, such as where the data resides or the structure of the data in its native environment.
- Business metadata details other information about the data, such as keywords related to the meta object or notes about the meta object.



Note

The terms **technical and business metadata**, refer to the content of the metadata, namely what type of information is contained in the metadata. Don't confuse these with the terms "physical" and "view" metadata that indicate what the metadata represents. For more information, (see Section 1.2.3, "Source and View Metadata').

Technical Metadata

Technical metadata represents information that describes how to access the data in its original native data storage. Technical metadata includes things such as datatype, the name of the data in the enterprise information system, and other information that describes the way the native enterprise information system identifies the meta object

Using our example of an address book database, the following represent the technical metadata we know about the ZIP code column:

- Named ZIPCode
- Nine characters long
- A string
- Located in the StreetAddress table
- Uses SQL Query Language

These bits of information describe the data and information required to access and process the data in the enterprise information system.

Business Metadata

Business metadata represents additional information about a piece of data, not necessarily related to its physical storage in the enterprise information system or data access requirements. It can also represent descriptions, business rules, and other additional information about a piece of data.

Continuing with our example of the ZIP Code column in the address book database, the following represents business metadata we may know about the ZIP code:

- The first five characters represent the five ZIP code numbers, the final four represent the ZIP Plus Four digits if available, or 0000 if not
- The application used to populate this field in the database strictly enforces the integrity of the data format

Although the first might seem technical, it does not directly relate to the physical storage of the data. It represents a business rule applied to the contents of the column, not the contents themselves.

The second, of course, represents some business information about the way the column was populated. This information, although useful to associate with our definition of the column, does not reflect the physical storage of the data.

1.2.3. Source and View Metadata

In addition to the distinction between business and technical metadata, you should know the difference between **Source Metadata and View Metadata**.

Source and View metadata refer to what the metadata represents, not its content.

Source Metadata directly represents metadata for an enterprise information system and captures exactly where and how the data is maintained. Source Metadata sounds similar to technical metadata, but Source Metadata can contain both technical and business metadata. When you model Source Metadata, you are modeling the data that your enterprise information systems contain.

View Metadata, on the other hand, represent tailored views that **transform** the **Source Metadata** into the terminology and domain of different applications. **View Metadata**, too, can contain both technical and business metadata. When you model **View Metadata**, you're modeling the data as your applications (and your enterprise) ultimately use it.

Modeling Your Source Metadata

When you model the **Source Metadata** within your enterprise information systems, you capture some detailed information, including:

- Identification of datatype
- Storage formats
- Constraints
- Source-specific locations and names

The **Source Metadata** captures this detailed technical metadata to provide a map of the data, the location of the data, and how you access it.

This collection of **Source Metadata** comprises a direct mapping of the information sources within your enterprise. If you use the Teiid Designer Server for information integration, this technical metadata plays an integral part in query resolution.

For example, our ZIPCode column and its parent table StreetAddress map directly to fields within our hypothetical address book database.

To extend our example, we might have a second source of information, a comma-separated text file provided by a marketing research vendor. This text file can supply additional demographic information based upon address or ZIP code. This text file would represent another Enterprise Information System (EIS), and the meta objects in its Source Model would describe each comma-separated value.

Modeling Your View Metadata

When you create **View Metadata**, you are not describing the nature of your physical data storage. Instead, you describe the way your enterprise uses the information in its day-to-day operations.

View Metadata derives its classes and attributes from other metadata. You can derive View Metadata from Source Metadata that describes the ultimate sources for the metadata or even from other View Metadata. However, when you model View Metadata, you create special "views" on your existing enterprise information systems that you can tailor to your business use or application expectations. This View Metadata offers many benefits:

- You can expose only the information relevant to an application. The application uses this **View Metadata** to resolve its queries to the ultimate physical data storage.
- You can add content to existing applications that require different views of the data by adding the **View Metadata** to the existing **View Metadata** that application uses. You save time and effort since you do not have to create new models nor modify your existing applications.
- Your applications do not need to refer to specific physical enterprise information systems, offering flexibility and interchangeability. As you change sources for information, you do not have to change your end applications.
- The **View Metadata** models document the various ways your enterprise uses the information and the different terminology that refers to that information. They do so in a central location.

Our example enterprise information sources, the address book database, and the vendor-supplied comma-delimited text file, reside in two different native storage formats and therefore have two Source Metadata models. However, they can represent one business need: a pool of addresses for a mass mailing.

By creating a **View Metadata** model, we could accurately show that this single View Table, the AddressPool, contains information from the two enterprise information systems. The **View Metadata** model not only shows from where it gets the information, but also the SQL operations it performs to select its information from its source models.

This **View Metadata** can not only reflect and describe how your organization uses that information, but, if your enterprise uses the Teiid Designer Server, your applications can use the **View Metadata** to resolve queries.

To create this **View Metadata**, you create a view and define a **transformation** for that view, a special query that enables you to select information from the source (or even other view) metadata models. For more information, see "*Section 6.3.1, "Transformation Editor"*."

Metadata Transformations

By modeling View Metadata, you can illustrate the business view of your enterprise information sources. View Metadata models not only describe that business view, but also illustrate how the meta objects within the View Metadata models derive their information from other metadata models.

Let's return to the example of our address book database and the vendor's comma-separated list. We want to generate the View Metadata model, Address Pool, from these enterprise information systems.

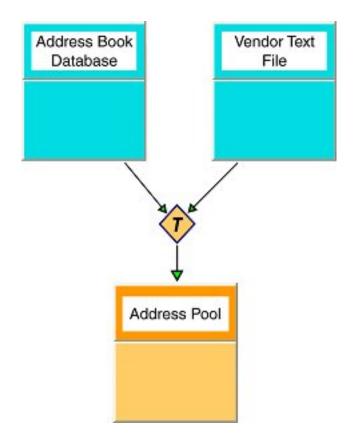


Figure 1.2. Data Flow for View Transformations

The transformation that joins these metadata models to create the virtual Address Pool metadata model contains a SQL query, called a union, that determines what information to draw from the source metadata and what to do with it.

The resulting Address Pool contains not only the address information from our Address Book database, but also that from our vendor-supplied text file.

SQL in Transformations

Transformations contain SQL queries that SELECT the appropriate attributes from the information sources.

For example, from the sources the transformation could select relevant address columns, including first name, last name, street address, city, state, and ZIP code. Although the metadata models could contain other columns and tables, such as phone number, fax number, e-mail address, and Web URL, the transformation acts as a filter and populates the Address Pool metadata model with only the data essential to building our Address Pool.

You can add other SQL logic to the transformation query to transform the data information. For example, the address book database uses a nine-character string that represents the ZIP Plus Four. The transformation could perform any SQL-supported logic upon the ZIPCode column to substring this information into the format we want for the Address Pool View metadata model.

Mapping XML Transformations

When you model View Metadata, you can also create a View XML Document model. This View Document lets you select information from within your other data sources, just like a regular View Metadata model, but you can also map the results to tags within an XML document.

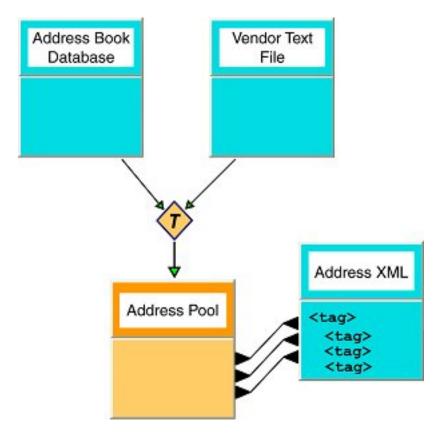


Figure 1.3. Data Flow for XML Transformations

In this example, the Address Pool View Metadata model still selects its information from the Address Book Database and the Vendor Text File, but it also maps the resulting columns into tags in the Address XML document.

1.3. It's all in the Modeling...

1.3.1. What Are Models?

A model is a representation of a set of information constructs. A familiar model is the relational model, which defines tables composed of columns and containing records of data. Another familiar model is the XML model, which defines hierarchical data sets.

In Teiid Designer, models are used to define the entities, and relationships between those entities, required to fully define the integration of information sets so that they may be accessed in a uniform manner, using a single API and access protocol. The file extension used for these models is .xmi (Example: NorthwindOracle.xmi) which adheres to the XMI syntax defined by the OMG.

Below is an example of the partial contents of a model file.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ASCII"?>
<xmi:XMI xmi:version="2.0" xmlns:xmi="http://www.omg.org/XMI" xm</pre>
  <mmcore:ModelAnnotation xmi:uuid="mmuuid:b0355f00-413b-1079-90</pre>
    <modelImports xmi:uuid="mmuuid:2d815780-4140-1079-9d18-8acf.</pre>
    <modelImports xmi:uuid="mmuuid:2e663940-4140-1079-9d18-8acf</pre>
  </mmcore:ModelAnnotation>
  <relational:BaseTable xmi:uuid="mmuuid:b20e64c0-413b-1079-9d1;</pre>
    <columns xmi:uuid="mmuuid:bb5ac3c0-413b-1079-9d18-8acf4a712"
      <type href="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#long"/>
    </columns>
    <columns xmi:uuid="mmuuid:bc4ee7c0-413b-1079-9d18-8acf4a712"
      <type href="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string"/>
    </columns>
    <columns xmi:uuid="mmuuid:bc4ee7c1-413b-1079-9d18-8acf4a712"
      <type href="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string"/>
    </columns>
    <columns xmi:uuid="mmuuid:bc4ee7c2-413b-1079-9d18-8acf4a712"
      <type href="http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/SimpleDay
    </columns>
    <primaryKey xmi:uuid="mmuuid:d481f940-413b-1079-9d18-8acf4a"</pre>
  </relational:BaseTable>
```

Figure 1.4. Sample Model File



G

Note

Model files should never be modified "by hand". While it is possible to do so, there is the possibility that you may corrupt the file such that it cannot be used within Teiid Designer system.

The fundamental models in Teiid Designer define the structural and data characteristics of the information contained in data sources. These are referred to as source models (represented by

). Teild Designer uses the information in source models to federate the information in multiple sources, so that from a user's viewpoint these all appear to be in a single source.

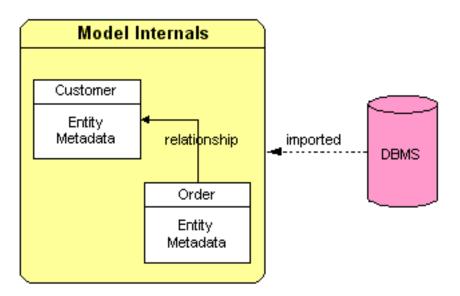


Figure 1.5. Model Internals

In addition to source models, Teiid Designer provides the ability define to а variety of view models(represented by TR

). These can be used to define a layer of abstraction above the physical (or source) layer, so that information can be presented to end users and consuming applications in business terms rather than as it is physically stored. Views are mapped to sources using transformations between models. These business views can be in a variety of forms:

- Relational Tables and Views
- XML
- Web services
- Functions

For full list of supported model types see Chapter 4, New Model Wizards

A third model type, logical, provides the ability to define models from a logical or structural perspective.

1.3.2. How is a Model Defined?

Models are defined using Teiid Designer in various ways:

- Created via importing source data characteristics. (see Chapter 5, Importers)
- Manual creation via Chapter 4, New Model Wizards
- Transforming or copying from one model into another (see Chapter 4, New Model Wizards options)
- · Various custom actions

1.3.3. Guiding through the process

To make the process of using Teiid Designer to build models more as easy as posssible, a guides view (*Section D.2.13, "Guides View*') has been introduced. It provides action sets which bring together the actions necessary to develop models for specific use-cases. Action sets are available for the following scenerios:

- Consume a SOAP Web Service
- Create a REST WAR
- Model Flat File Source (a text file)
- Model JDBC Data Source
- Model Local XML File Source
- Model Remote XML File Source
- Modell Teiid Data Source (deployed on server)
- Teiid Server Actions

1.3.4. Targeting Your Teiid Submoduler

Like Teiid Designer, the Teiid runtime is under continuous development and as such multiple versions have been and are being released. Due to changes in both its code and the underlying JBoss server, the versions are not always backward compatible. Teiid Designer provides Teiid runtime validation for VDBs based on server versions. New models must be compatible with their targeted server version hence the correct server version must be selected prior to creating them.

To aid with selection of the correct server version, two changes have been made to Teiid Designer:

- A preference for the targeted server version that new models will be based on;
- The concept of the **default server** has been extended so that it will determine the targeted server version of new models (superceding the preference).

1.3.5. Model Classes and Types

Teiid Designer can be used to model a variety of classes of models. Each of these represent a conceptually different classification of models.

- **Relational** Model data that can be represented in table columns and records form. Relational models can represent structures found in relational databases, spreadsheets, text files, or simple Web services.
- XML Model that represents the basic structures of XML documents. These can be "backed" by XML Schemas. XML models represent nested structures, including recursive hierarchies.
- XML Schema W3C standard for formally defining the structure and constraints of XML documents, as well as the datatypes defining permissible values in XML documents.
- Web Services which define Web service interfaces, operations, and operation input and output parameters (in the form of XML Schemas).
- **Function** The Function metamodel supports the capability to provide user-defined functions, including binary source jars, to use in custom transformation SQL statements.

1.3.6. The Virtual Database

The critical artifact that **Teiid Designer** is intended to manage is the **VDB**, or **Virtual DataBase**. Through the Teiid server, VDB's behave like standard relational database schema which can be connected to, queried and updated based on how the VDB is configured. Since VDB's are just databases once they are deployed, they can be used as sources to other view model transformations. This allows creating and deploying re-usable or common VDB's in multiple layers depending on your business needs.

1.3.6.1. VDB Content and Structure

In Designer, the VDB file names use a "**.vdb**" file extension. VDBs are structurally just ZIP archive files containing 3 folders:

- META-INF
 - contains "vdb.xml" definition file
- runtime-inf

- contains a binary INDEX file for each model included in your VDB. Note that these INDEX files
 represent the actual runtime metadata and is an optimized subset of data from your designtime metadata in your models.
- <project folder name>
 - contains of the models you will be adding in the VDB Editor (i.e. *.xmi and *.xsd files)

When deployed, the metadata is consumed by Teiid in order to create the necessary runtime metadata for your model definitions.

The vdb.xml file contains:

- VDB name, version, properties
- contained model information (name, translator name, connection info)
- · translator info
- · data role definitions for the referenced models
- import VDB references

The vdb.xml file example below highlights the basic model information.



Note

The VIRTUAL and PHYSICAL <model> elements containing property references to the INDEX files as well as the <source> element info for the PHYSICAL (aka source) model EU_CustomerAccounts.xmi.

```
<property value="Relational" name="modelClass"/>
    <property value="false" name="builtIn"/>
    <property value="1119071590.INDEX" name="indexName"/>
    <source translator-name="postgresql" connection-jndi-
name="EU_CustomerAccounts" name="EU_CustomerAccounts"/>
    </model>
</vdb>
```

Fortunately, Teiid Designer simplifies the management of your VDBs by providing a dedicated VDB Editor which maintains a consistent, valid vdb.xml file for you and assists in synchronizing your workspace models with any related models in your VDB. (See the Section D.3.2, "VDB Editor" section)

1.3.7. Model Validation

Models must be in a valid state in order to be used for data access. Validation of a single model means that it must be in a self-consistent and complete state, meaning that there are no "missing pieces" and no references to non-existent entities. Validation of multiple models checks that all inter-model dependencies are present and resolvable.

Modle and VDB validation is scoped to a model project.

Models must always be validated when they are deployed in a VDB for data access purposes.

Teiid Designer will automatically validate all models whenever they are saved.



Note

The "Project > Build Automatically" menu option must be checked. When editing models, the editor tabs will display a "*" to indicate that the model has unsaved changes.

1.3.8. Testing Your Models

Designing and working with data is often much easier when you can see the information you're working with. The Teiid Designer's **Preview Data** feature makes this possible and allows you to instantly preview the information described by any object, whether it's a physical table or a virtual view. In other words, you can test the views with actual data by simply selecting the table, view, procedure or XML document. The preview functionality insures that data access behavior in Teiid Designer will reliably match when the VDB is deployed to the Server. For more info on server management see *Chapter 3, Server Management*

Previewing information is a fast and easy way to sample the data. Of course, to run more complicated queries like what your application likely uses, simply execute the VDB in Teiid Designer and type in any query or SQL statement.

After creating your models, you can test them by using the **Preview Data** action

By selecting a desired table object and executing the action, the results of a simple query will be displayed in the Data Tools SQL Results view. This action is accessible throughout the Teiid Designer in various view toolbars and context menus.

Previewable objects include:

- Relational table or view, including tables involving access patterns.
- Relational procedure.
- Web Service operation.
- XML Document staging table.



Note

If attempting to preview a relational access pattern, a web service operation or a relational procedure with input parameters, a dialog will request values for required parameters.

1.3.9. Model Object Extensions

Teiid Designer in conjunction with Teiid provides an extensible framework to define custom properties for model objects over-and-above what is defined in the metamodel. These custom property values are added to your VDB and included in your runtime metadata. This additional metadata is available to use in your custom translators for both source query manipulation as well as adjusting your result set data being returned.

In the 7.6 release, Teild Designer introduces a new **Model Extension Definition (MED)** framework that will replace the current EMF-based Model Extension metamodel in a later 8.0 release.

This new MED framework provides the following improvements:

- Eliminate need for separate EMF metamodel.
- Simpler approach including reduction of extendable metamodels and metamodel objects (Relational, Web Services, XML Document, User Defined Functions) and replacing EMF terminology with basic object types.
- Allows metamodels to be extended by multiple MEDs
- MEDs are stored in models so no added dependency needed in VDB

Also see: Section 6.4, "Managing Model Object Extensions" and Section D.3.3, "Model Extension Definition Editor".

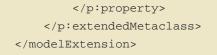
1.3.9.1. Model Extension Definition (MED)

The purpose of a MED is to define one or more sets of extension properties. Each set of extension properties pertains to one model object type (or metaclass). Each MED consists of the following:

- Namespace Prefix a unique identifier. Typically only a small number of letters and can be used as an abbreviation for the namespace URI.
- Namespace URI a unique URI.
- Extended Metamodel URI (Model Class) the metamodel URI that is being extended. Each metamodel URI also has model class and that is typically what is shown in the Designer. The model classes supported for extension are: Relational, Web Service, XML Document, and Function.
- Version (currently not being used)
- Description an optional description or purpose.
- Extended Model Object Types (Metaclasses) a set of model object types, or metaclasses, that have extension properties defined.
- Properties the extension property definitions grouped by model object type.

A **MED** file is an XML file with an extension of "mxd." A MED schema file (see attached modelExtension.xsd file) is used to validate a MED file. Here is a sample MED file:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="no"?>
<modelExtension xmlns:p="http://org.teiid.modelExtension/2011"</pre>
 xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    metamodelUri="http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Relational"
    namespacePrefix="mymodelextension"
namespaceUri="org.my.extension.mymodelextension"
    version="1"
    xsi:schemaLocation="http://org.teiid.modelExtension/2011
modelExtension.xsd"
    xmlns="http://org.teiid.modelExtension/2011">
    <p:description>This is my model extension</p:description>
    <p:extendedMetaclass
name="com.metamatrix.metamodels.relational.impl.BaseTableImpl">
        <p:property advanced="false" index="true" masked="false"
name="copyable" required="false" type="boolean">
            <p:description locale="en_US">Indicates if table can be copied</
p:description>
            <p:display locale="en_US">Copyable</p:display>
```



The *MED Registry* is where the MEDs used by Designer are stored. MED files can be edited by opening the .mxd file in the *Section D.3.3, "Model Extension Definition Editor*".

1.3.9.2. Model Extension Definition Registry (MED Registry)

A MED registry keeps track of all the MEDs that are registered in a workspace. Only registered MEDs can be used to extend a model. There are 2 different types of MEDs stored in the registry:

- **Built-In MED** these are registered during Designer installation. These MEDs cannot be updated or unregistered by the user.
- User-Defined MED these are created by the user. These MEDs can be updated, registered, and unregistered by the user.

The MED Registry state is persisted and is restored each time a new session is started.

Dive Right In!

We are going to dive right into a couple examples of common tasks in this section. These examples will give you a quick introduction to the capabilities that are built into Designer to assist you with common design tasks. Specifically, we will introduce the following concepts:

• Targeting the Teiid Server

The Teiid Server is the destination for Designer's modelling. It is essential to define the correct server version that models will be deployed to. This is achieved either by setting the server version preference or defining a teiid server in the Servers View.

Guides

The **Guides View** is a good starting point for many common modeling tasks. The view includes categorized Modeling Actions and also links to Cheat Sheets for common tasks. The categorized Modeling Actions simply group together all of the actions that you'll need to accomplish a task. You can launch the actions directly from the Guides view, rather than hunting through the various Designer menus.

Cheat Sheets

The **Cheat Sheets** go beyond even the categorized Action Sets, and walk you step-by-step through some common tasks. At each step, the data entered in the previous step is carried through the process when possible.

After seeing the Guides and Cheat Sheets in action, subsequent chapters will offer detailed explanations of the various concepts and actions.

2.1. Targeting the Teiid Server

In this section, the setting of the teild server version is demonstrated. This can be achieved by either setting a preference or by defining a teild server.

2.1.1. Server Version Preference

The default server version preference allows the target server version to be changed without actually having to define a teild server in Designer. The preference's list of possible values is determined by which teild runtime client plugins have been installed into the application.

Preferences	
type filter text	Teiid Designer 🔶 🔻 🖒 🔻
 General 	Specify values for general Designer preferences.
Ant	
 Data Management 	Preview Data/VDB Execution
Forge	
FreeMarker Editor	Enable auto-creating of a source model's data source on Teiid Instance (VDB Execution)
▶ Help	
HQL editor	Enable auto-toggling children of the checked model object
 Install/Update 	
▶ Java	👿 Enable Preview
Java EE	
 Java Persistence 	Generate Teiid Query Plan on execution
 JavaScript 	
 JBoss Tools 	Enable Preview Teiid Cleanup
JDBC Data Set	
JDBC Data Source	
Maven	120 Teiid Connection Importer Timeout (sec)
 Plug-in Development 	
Project Archives	Teiid Designer
Remote Systems	Always open editor without prompting
 Run/Debug 	
Server	Open Designer perspective when a model is opened
▶ Team	🔿 Always open 🕥 Never open 📵 Prompt
Teiid Designer	
Terminal	
TestNG	Check and update imports during save
Validation	8.5.x Default Teiid Instance Version (applicable if no teiid instance defined)
▶ Web	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
 Web Services 	
▶ XML	Restore <u>D</u> efaults <u>A</u> pp
?	Cancel

Figure 2.1. Default Server Version Preference

2.1.2. Defining a Teiid Server

The defining of a Teiid Server is encouraged since it allows for models to be previewed and their deployment tested. There is no limit to the number of servers that can be defined. However, the default server will always be used for previewing and deployment, unless using the context menu actions in the *Section D.2.3, "Server View"*.

The Guides View provides the following Teiid Server actions.

😭 Guides 🕱	
Modeling Actions 🔻	
✓ Action Sets	
Execute selected action	
Teiid	÷
 Configure new JBoss Server Edit JBoss / Teiid Instance Properties Set the Default JBoss / Teiid Instance Refresh Teiid Instance 	

Figure 2.2. Teiid Server Category in the Guides View

The *New Teiid Server* action will display the wizard outlined in ??? and steps through the process of creating both the Teiid Server and its parent JBoss server in the Server View.

Should more than one Teiid Server be defined in the Server View then the Set the Default Server action allows for the default server to be changed appropriately. If a Teiid Server is currently selected in the Server View then this will be selected as the default server. However, should nothing be selected then a dialog will be displayed inviting the user to choose which server they wish to select.

Note

i

The version of the defined Teiid server always takes precedence over the Section 2.1.1, "Server Version Preference"

2.1.3. Server Version Status Panel

Whether the server version preference has been modified or a server defined, the server and server target version will be updated in the default server status panel. This will always reflect the current server version being targeted and the server being used to preview or deploy against.

▼ Default Server	Change
Name: 🗿 EAP6.1+Teiid8.7FINAL	
Teiid Version: 🕋 8.7.0	

Figure 2.3. Default Server Status Panel

2.2. Guide Example

In this section, the **Guides View** is demonstrated in detail by walking through a simple example. For this example, we will follow the **Model JDBC Source** Action Set. The actions appear in the following order:

- 1. Define Teiid Model Project
- 2. Create JDBC connection
- 3. Create source model for JDBC data source
- 4. Preview Data
- 5. Define VDB
- 6. Execute VDB

The action names are self explanatory. We will create a new "Model Project" in the workspace, then define our connection properties to a MySQL database. We will then connect to the database and import the 'metadata', creating a source model in Designer. Next we will 'preview' the database contents. Finally we will define a 'VDB' and then deploy it to a running Teiid Server to execute.

2.2.1. Model a Relational (via JDBC) Source

This section shows how to Model a Relatioanl Source, using the Guide View action set. We will connect to a MySQL database for this example, but you can use the same process to connect to any supported database.

1. Open Guides View

To open the **Teiid Designer's Guides** view, select the main menu's **Window > Show View > Other...** and select the **Teiid Designer > Guides** view in the dialog.

The Guides view is shown below, with the Model JDBC Source Action Set selected:

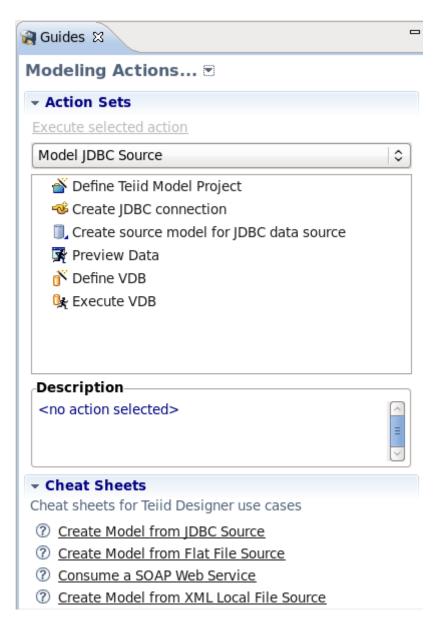


Figure 2.4. Guides View

2. Define Teiid Model Project

The **Define Teild Model Project** action launches the **New Model Project Wizard**. In the Action Set list, double-click the action (or select it, then click 'Execute selected action'). The wizard is launched as shown below:

New Model Project	
New Model Project	
Create a new model project.	
Project name: MyProject	
✓ Use default location	
Location: //home/mdrillin/Runtime-Workspaces/7_7_x/MyProject	Browse
Working sets	
Add project to working sets	
Working sets:	Select
(?) < Back Next > Cancel	Finish

Figure 2.5. New Project Wizard

Enter a project name, e.g. 'MyProject' for the name. Then click **Next**. The next page of the wizard is shown below:

E	New Model Project	
	ject Options to create folders for your new project	
Create Fo	olders	
🗹 Name	sources	
🗹 Name	views	
🗆 Name	schemas	
🗆 Name	web_services	
🗆 Name	functions	
🗆 Name	extensions	
?	< Back Next > Cancel Fir	nish

Figure 2.6. New Project Folders

Under 'Create Folders', de-select 'schemas' and 'web_services' - we won't need them for this example. Now, click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The project has now been created - your Model Explorer view should like like this:

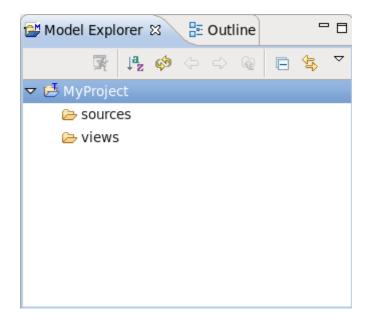


Figure 2.7. Model Explorer

3. Create JDBC connection

The **Create JDBC connection** action will create the 'Connection profile' for your database. The connection profile defines the properties and driver to be used when connecting to the database. In the Action Set list, double-click the action (or select it, then click 'Execute selected action'). The wizard is launched as shown below:

3	New Cor	nnection	Profi	le	
Connection Profile					\rightarrow
Create a MySQL connec	tion profile	2			
Connection Profile Type	5:				
type filter text					
Ingres					
MaxDB					
III ModeShape					=
😫 MySQL					_
Oracle					
Name:					
TestMySQL					
Description (optional):					
Sector 2 - Back	k	Next >		Cancel	Finish

Figure 2.8. Connection Profile Name and Type

Select the type of database that you are connecting to (e.g. MySQL), and enter a name for the connection profile, e.g. 'TestMySQL'. Click **Next**.

New Connection Profile	×
Specify a Driver and Connection Details	
Select a driver from the drop-down and provide login details for the connection.	
Drivers: MySQL JDBC Driver	6
Properties	
General Optional	
D <u>a</u> tabase: database	
URL: jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/database	
User name: root	
Pass <u>w</u> ord:	
□ Sa <u>v</u> e password	
✓ <u>C</u> onnect when the wizard completes <u>T</u> est Connection	on
Connect every time the workbench is started	
? < Back Next > Cancel Finish	

Figure 2.9. Connection Profile properties

Now, select the driver and enter the login properties for your database. Click **Finish** to complete the profile creation.

4. Create source model for JDBC data source

The **Create source model for JDBC data source** action will now utilitze the **Connection profile** that you just created, to import the metadata from the database to create your Teiid Source Model. In the Action Set list, double-click the action (or select it, then click 'Execute selected action'). The wizard is launched as shown below:

JDBC Metadata Processor JDBC (default) Properties Driver: MySQL JDBC Driver URL: jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/Accounts User Name: root Password: ******		Import Database via JDBC	
model. Connection Profile TestMySQL New E JDBC Metadata Processor JDBC (default) Properties Driver: MySQL JDBC Driver URL: jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/Accounts User Name: root Password: ******	mport Datal	base via JDBC	
TestMySQL		C source configuration for the database to be imported into a relational	
JDBC Metadata Processor JDBC (default) Properties Driver: MySQL JDBC Driver URL: jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/Accounts User Name: root Password: ******	Connection	Profile	
JDBC (default) Properties Driver: MySQL JDBC Driver URL: jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/Accounts User Name: root Password: ******	TestMySQL	\$ New	Edit
Properties Driver: MySQL JDBC Driver URL: jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/Accounts User Name: root Password: ******	JDBC Metad	ata Processor	
Driver: MySQL JDBC Driver URL: jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/Accounts User Name: root Password: ******	JDBC (defau	lt)	\$
URL: jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/Accounts User Name: root Password: ******	Properties		
User Name: root Password: ******	Driver:	MySQL JDBC Driver	
Password: *****	URL:	jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/Accounts	
	User Name:	root	
	Password:	*****	
Cancel	?	< Back Next > Cancel Fini	ish

Figure 2.10. Select Connection Profile

On this page, select the 'TestMySQL' Connection profile that you created in the previous step. Click **Next**.

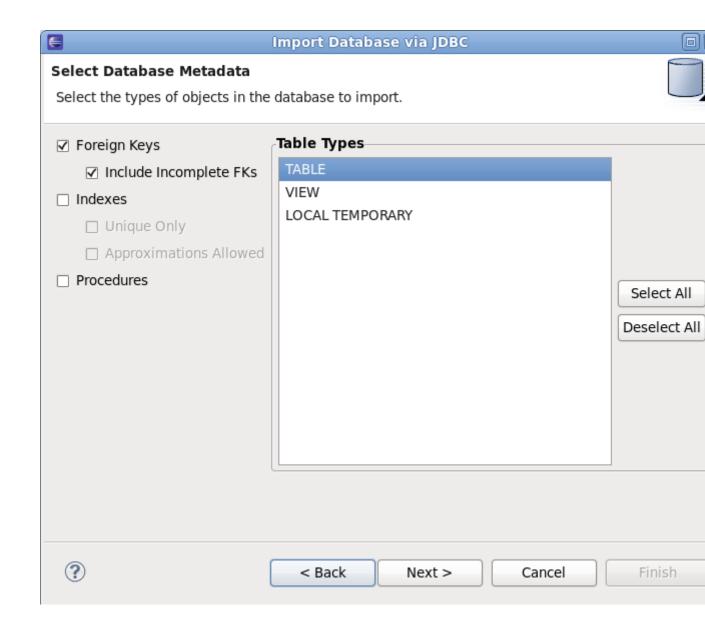


Figure 2.11. Select Database Metadata

On this page, select the database metadata that you want to import. When finished, click Next.

	Import Databa	ise via JDBC		
Select Database Objects				7
Press the "Next >" button to co	ntinue.			
📄 TestMySQL 🛛 🚸	Columns Indexes	Primary Key Imported F	oreign »3	
▷ information_schem △	TABLE_CAT TABL	E_SCHEM TABLE_NAME	COLUMN_NAME DATA	Α_'
∇ \overrightarrow{V} Accounts	Accounts	ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT_ID	
▼ ▼ TABLE	Accounts	ACCOUNT	SSN	
ACCOUNT	Accounts	ACCOUNT	STATUS	
CUSTOMER	Accounts	ACCOUNT	TYPE	
✓ HOLDINGS	Accounts	ACCOUNT	DATEOPENED	
PRODUCT	Accounts	ACCOUNT	DATECLOSED	
<	<			>
4 table object(s) selected to im	port.			
Deselect All				
Deselect All				
🗆 shaw o ha sala ta dishawa	_			
Show Only Selected Schema	S			
?	< Back	Next > Ca	ncel Finish	

Figure 2.12. Select Database Objects

On this page, select the specific objects from the database that you want to import. When finished, click **Next**.

E	Import Database via JDBC	OX
Specify Impor	t Options	
Press the "Next	: >" button to continue or the "Finish" button to finish.	
	odel Definition	
Model Name:	TestMySQL.xmi	
Into Folder:	MyProject/sources	
🗆 Make targe	t a view model	
🗆 Update (if e	existing model selected)	
Model Object ☑ Use Fully Q	log For Fully Qualified Names t Names (Tables, Procedures, Columns, etc) qualified Names (Example: partssupplier.dbo.PARTS) se For All Characters tions	
Make	All Upper Case (Example: Suppliers > SUPPLIERS)	
O Make	All Lower Case (Example: SUPPLIERS > suppliers)	
(?)	< Back Next > Cancel	Finish

Figure 2.13. Import Options

Finally, choose the name for the model to be created (defaults to 'profileName'.xmi). The 'Into Folder' field defines the target location for your new model. Select the 'MyProject/sources' folder. Now, click **Finish**. The source model has now been created - your Model Explorer view should like like this:

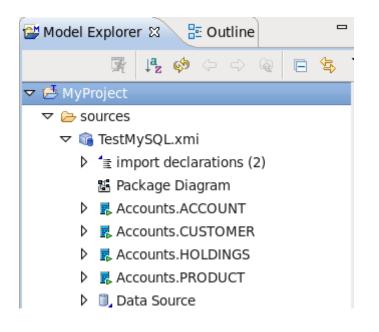


Figure 2.14. Model Explorer

5. Preview Data

All execution capabilities in Designer (Preview Data, VDB execution) require you to connect to a running Teiid Server. See *Chapter 3, Server Management* for instructions on establishing a Teiid Server connection. Once you are connected to a Teiid Server, you can proceed with the following steps.

The **Preview Data** action allows you to preview a sample of data rows from your source. In the Action Set list, double-click the action (or select it, then click 'Execute selected action'). In the dialog, select the source table you want to preview, as shown below:

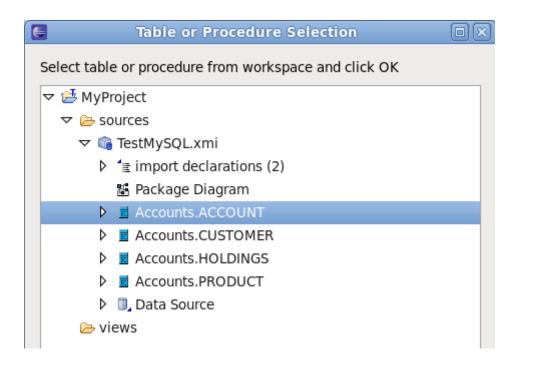


Figure 2.15. Select Preview Table

After selecting the table, click **OK**. Now, the preview results will be displayed:

Problems 🥺 Error Log 🔲 SQL Results 🕱 🛛 🛷 Teiid Execution Plan				
Type query expression here	Stat	tus Result1		
Status Operation Date Co		ACCOUNT_ID	SSN	STATUS
✓ Succe select * fro Jun 8, 2012 Trans	1	19980002	CST01002	Persona
	2	19980003	CST01003	Persona
	3	19980004	CST01004	Persona
	4	19980005	CST01005	Persona
	5	19980006	CST01006	Persona
	6	19990007	CST01007	Persona
	<u> </u>			
< III >	Tota	al 17 records shown		

Figure 2.16. Preview Results

6. Define VDB

The **Define VDB** action allows you to create a VDB (Virtual Database) artifact for deployment to a Teiid Server. In the Action Set list, double-click the action (or select it, then click 'Execute selected action'). The following dialog is displayed:

E	New VDB	
New VDB		
Press the "Fil	nish" button to finish.	
In Folder:	MyProject	
VDB Name:	myVDB	
Descriptio	n	
Selected M	lodels	
Add Remove	宿 TestMySQL.xmi	
?	Cancel	Finish

Figure 2.17. New VDB

In the dialog, select the target 'In Folder' location where the VDB will be placed. Enter a Name for the VDB, for example 'myVDB'. Finally, select the models that will be included in the VDB. When finished, click **Finish**. The VDB will be created in your Teild Model Project - as shown in the following figure.

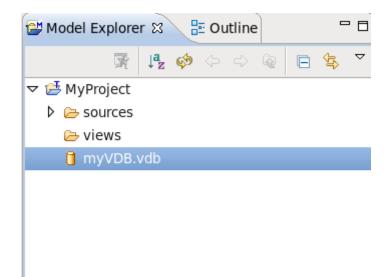


Figure 2.18. Model Explorer

7. Execute VDB

Finally, the **Execute VDB** action allows you to execute your VDB and run sample queries against it. In the Action Set list, double-click the action (or select it, then click 'Execute selected action'). In the dialog, select the VDB you want to execute, then click **OK**. The VDB will be deployed and executed, and the perpective will switch to the 'Database Development' perspective. You can now run queries against the VDB, as show in the following example:

📬 TestMySQL.xmi 🚺 myVDB.vdb		🖪 *SQL Scrapbook0 🛿		
Connection profile				
Type: Teiid_7.x		≎ <u>N</u> ame: m	nyVDB - localhost -	· Teiid Conne
SELECT * FROM Accounts.ACCOL	лт			
<				111
🔲 SQL Results 🕱 < 🖓 Teiid Executio	n Pla	an		
Type query expression here	Stat	us Result1		
Status Operation Date (ACCOUNT_ID	SSN	STATUS
✓ Succe select * fro Jun 8, 2012	1	19980002	CST01002	Personal
✓ Succe SELECT * FI Jun 8, 2012 I	2	19980003	CST01003	Personal
	2 3	19980003 19980004	CST01003 CST01004	Personal Personal

Figure 2.19. Execute VDB Example

2.3. Cheat Sheet Example

In this section, we introduce **Cheat Sheets** by walking through a simple example. For this example, we will follow the **Consume a SOAP Web Service** Cheat Sheet.

2.3.1. Consume a SOAP Web Service

This section shows how to consume a SOAP Web Service, using a Cheat Sheet. We will demonstrate connection to a publicly accessible web service. You can use this process as an example for modeling other web services

1. Open the Cheat Sheet

You can access the **Cheat Sheet** from the Designer Menu. From the Designer main menu, select **Window > Show View > Other...**, then select **Help > Cheat Sheets** in the dialog.

Alternately, you can access the **Cheat Sheet** from the **Guide View**. A sample Guide view is shown below, with the **Consume a SOAP Web Service** Action Set selected:

🍓 Guides ଅ	
Modeling Actions 🕾	
- Action Sets	
Execute selected action	
Consume SOAP Web Service	•
💣 Define Teiid Model Project	
🕸 Create Web Services (SOAP) connection	
🍓 Generate relational models from WSDL	
📴 Preview Data	
🔊 Define VDB	
🔍 Execute VDB	
Description	
Test a VDB by deploying to Teiid Server, connecting to it via JDBC and executing queries against it via Datatools' SQL Scrapbook	
- Cheat Sheets	
Cheat sheets for Teiid Designer use cases	
⑦ Create Model from JDBC Source	
⑦ Create Model from Flat File Source	
⑦ Consume a SOAP Web Service	
⑦ Create Model from XML Local File Source	

Figure 2.20. Guides View

To open the **Cheat Sheet** from the Guide View, expand the Cheat Sheet section in the lower portion of the Guide View, then select the **Consume a SOAP Web Service** link.

2. Begin the Cheat Sheet

The Consume a SOAP Web Service Cheat Sheet is shown below:

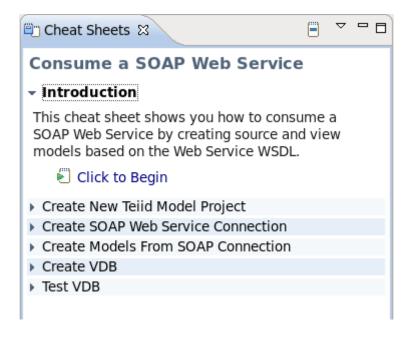


Figure 2.21. Consume SOAP Web Service Cheat Sheet

To start the Cheat Sheet process, expand the **Introduction** section, then select **Click to Begin**. The **Create New Teild Model Project** section opens, as shown.

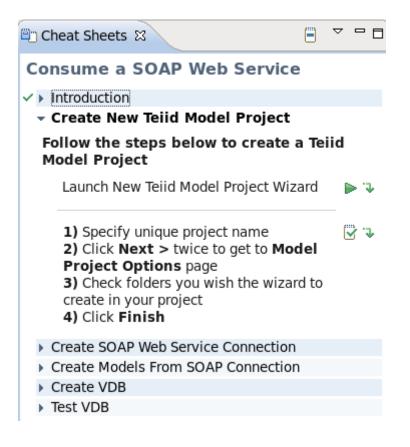


Figure 2.22. Create Model Project



Note

Each section of the sheet has basic instructions outlining what to do at each step.

Click

▶ 7

next to Launch New Teiid Model Project Wizard to launch the 'New Project' wizard.

Follow the wizard to create a new Model Project. For this example, we will use **SOAPProj** for our project name. On the second page of the wizard, select the 'sources' and 'views' folders. Click **Finish**. The new project is created.

In the Cheat Sheet, you can advance to the next step - once the wizard has completed. Click

ت 🖸

to advance to the next step.

3. Create SOAP Web Service Connection

This section of the Cheat Sheet provides instructions for creating a connection profile for the SOAP Web Service, as shown below:

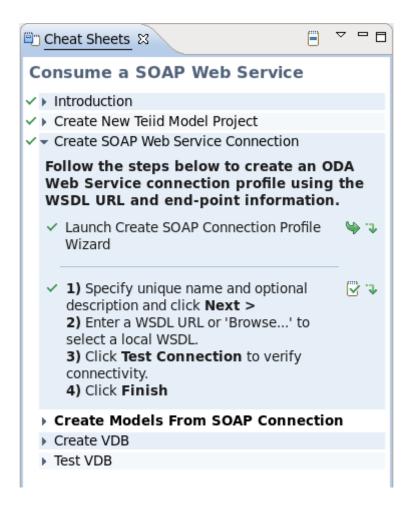


Figure 2.23. Create SOAP Connection Profile

Click

▶ 🤉

next to Launch Create SOAP Connection Profile Wizard to launch the wizard. The first page of the wizard is shown below:

New Connection Profile	
New Connection Profile	\diamond
Create a SOAP Web Service connection profile.	
Connection Profile Types:	
type filter text	
A Web Services Data Source (SOAP)	
Name:	
CountryInfoConn	
Description (optional):	
? < Back Next > Cancel Finish	

Figure 2.24. Create SOAP Connection Profile

The **Web Services Data Source (SOAP)** profile type will be selected. Enter **CountryInfoConn** for the profile name, then click **Next**. The next page of the wizard is shown below:

E	New connection profile
Web Service Connection Click Next or Finish	Properties
Properties	
Profile Name	CountryInfoConn
Profile Description	
Connection URL or File Path	http://www.oorsprong.org/websamples.countryinfo/CountryInfoService
	Workspace
Description	
	nection profile provides the hook to inject the 'Endpoint' property into Set Connection Profile' action. This 'Endpoint' value is required by the '
(see 'Import > Teiid Desig	ner > WSDL File or URL >> Source and View Model (SOAP))
	Ī
?	< Back Next > Cancel

Figure 2.25. SOAP Connection Properties

The connection profile properties are entered on this page. Click on the URL... button, then enter the following URL: http://www.oorsprong.org/websamples.countryinfo/ CountryInfoService.wso?WSDL

Select 'None' for SecurityType, then click **OK** to complete the wizard. In the Cheat Sheet, you can now continue - once the wizard has completed. Click

to advance to the next step.

4. Create Models from SOAP Connection

This section of the Cheat Sheet provides instructions for creating relational models using the previously-created connection profile for the SOAP Web Service, as shown below:

Consume a SOAP Web Service	
✓ ► Introduction	
✓ ► Create New Teiid Model Project	
Create SOAP Web Service Connection	
Create Models From SOAP Connection	
Follow the steps below to create models using the previously defined connection profile.	e
✓ Launch the Consume SOAP Web Service Wizard	₽ 🗣
 Select the connection profile, then press Validate WSDL. Select the Port and Service Mode as desired. Select one or more operations under Select the desired WSDL Operations. Click Next >. Select the location and name for the Source and View Models to be created. Click Next >. For each operation, define the request and response XML documents: Select the Operation Select the Request tab, then select desired element(s) under schema contents and Add to Element Info. Select the Response tab, then select desired element(s) under schema contents and Add to Column Info. Select the Wrapper Procedure tab to view the generated procedure SQL. When all operation(s) have been defined, click Finish. 	3.0
Create VDB	
Test VDB	

Figure 2.26. Create Models from SOAP Connection





next to **Launch the Consume SOAP Web Service Wizard** to launch the wizard. The first page of the wizard is shown below:

		Create Bala	tional Madal-6	rom Web Comice	
				rom Web Service	
		Model from Web Serv	/ice		
ress the "N	ext >"	button to continue.			
Connectio	n Pro	file			
CountryIn					0
WSDL UR	L or L	ocation:			
http://www	v.oorsp	prong.org/websamples.cou	ntryinfo/Country	InfoService.wso?WSDL	
Coloct Dort	Court	ta dafa Can da Cana			
Select Port	\geq	tryInfoServiceSoap		<u></u>	
Binding	SOAP	11	Service Mode	PAYLOAD	
Select the	e desii	red WSDL Operations-			
Select A	IL	Operation			
		🗹 🗅 CapitalCity			
Deselect	All	🗌 🕞 CountriesUsingCu	rrency		
		CountryCurrency			
		🗌 📄 CountrvFlag			
Selection [Details	:			
Operation:			Diadian		
bindir port:	ıg:	CountryInfoServiceSoap CountryInfoService			
servio	e:	CountryInfoService			
<			Ш		
					Connel
?			< Back	Next >	Cancel

Figure 2.27. Consume SOAP Wizard

For **Connection Profile**, select the previously-created **CountryInfoConn** profile. The available WSDL Operations will then be displayed under **Select the desired WSDL Operations**. Select only the first **CapitalCity** Operation for this example. Click **Next** to proceed to the next page, as shown below:

E	Create Relational Model from Web Service
Models D	efinition
All inputs	OK. Click 'Next>' to define custom procedures.
Source	Model Definition
Location	SOAPProj/sources
Name	CountryInfoService.xmi
Status	
	model CountryInfoService.xmi does not exist and will be created and contain the required procedure.
View Mo	odel Definition
Location	SOAPProj/views
Name	CountryInfoServiceView.xmi
Status	
View m procedu	odel CountryInfoServiceView.xmi does not exist and will be created and contain your gene ires.
Procedu	ire Generation Options
O User-	specified Procedures (recommended)
Define us and resp	ser-specified request and response procedures from your WSDL schema elements. This op onse.
🔿 Defau	Ilt Procedures
Generate	e default request and response procedures. A new procedure will be generated for each co
I	
?	< Back Next > Cancel

Figure 2.28. Consume SOAP Wizard

On the **Model Definition** page, the source and view model info section will be pre-filled. We will keep the names and location defaults for the source and view models. Click **Next** to proceed to the next page, as shown below:

E			Create Re	elatio	n <mark>al Model</mark> 1	from W	/eb Servic	e
	re Definitio umns are def		the response	e proce	edure result	set for t	he operatio	n: CapitalCity
Operati	ons							
Capital	City							
🗆 Over	write existin	g proced	ures for this	s opera	tion			
Request	Response	Wrapper	Procedure					
Genera	ted Procedur	e Name	CapitalCity	_reque	est			
BODY	HEADER							
Sche	ma Content	ts					Element	Info
	CapitalCity						Add	
	•••• sequence					_	Delete	e sCountryISOCo
		-	de				Up	
	🗟 strir	ng						
							Down	
Gener	ated SQL S	tateme	nt					
	E VIRTUAL P							
BEGIN								
SELI		NAME Ca	apitalCity, 🔉		MESPACES(D	DEFAULT	http://ww	w.oorsprong.org/
?					< Back		Next >	Cancel
							NEAL >	Cancer

Figure 2.29. Consume SOAP Wizard

On the **Procedure Definition** page, the **CapitalCity** Operation will be selected since it is the only one used for this example. On the **Request** tab, select the **sCountrylSOCode** element - then click the **Add** button. This will add the selected element to the request. Now select the **Response** tab, as shown below:

E Create Rela	tional Mod	el from Web Servic	e			
Procedure Definition Press the "Finish" button to finish.						
Operations						
CapitalCity						
Overwrite existing procedures for this ope	eration					
Request Response Wrapper Procedure						
Generated Procedure Name CapitalCity_res	ponse					
BODY HEADER						
Schema Contents	Column I	nfo				
	Root Path	/ns:CapitalCityRespor	ns:CapitalCityResponse			
	Add	Name	Ordinality	Data		
	Delete	CapitalCityResult		string		
a string			:	:		
	Down		1			
Generated SQL Statement						
CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE BEGIN SELECT t.* FROM						
	< E	Back Next >	Can	cel		

Figure 2.30. Consume SOAP Wizard

On the **Response** tab, select the **Body** sub-tab. In the **Schema Contents**, select the **CapitalCityResult**, then click the **Add** button. This will add the selected element to the response.

Select the **Wrapper Procedure** tab to see the full Generated Procedure SQL, as shown below.

Create Relational Model from Web Service
Procedure Definition Press the "Finish" button to finish.
Operations
CapitalCity
Overwrite existing procedures for this operation
Request Response Wrapper Procedure
Generated Procedure Name
CapitalCity
Generated SQL Statement
CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE BEGIN SELECT t.* FROM TABLE(EXEC CountryInfoServiceView.CapitalCity_request (CountryInfoServiceView.CapitalCity.sCountryISOCode) AS request, TABLE(EXEC CountryInfoService.invoke('SOAP11', null, REQUEST.xml_out, null)) AS response, TABLE(EXEC CountryInfoServiceView.CapitalCity_response(RESPONSE.result)) AS t; END
Output > Cancel

Figure 2.31. Consume SOAP Wizard

Click Finish to exit the wizard. In the Cheat Sheet, you can now continue. Click

to advance to the next step.

5. Create VDB

This section of the Cheat Sheet provides instructions for creating a VDB using the models that you created in the previous step. The Cheat Sheet section is shown below:



Figure 2.32. Create VDB

Click

```
▶ 🤉
```

next to Launch New VDB Wizard to launch the wizard. Follow the steps to create a VDB in your workspace. When complete, exit the wizard. In the Cheat Sheet, you can now continue. Click

🖸 🥆

to advance to the next step.

6. Test VDB

This	final	section	of	the	Cheat	Sheet	provides	inst	ructions
for	executing	the	VDB	create	d in	the	previous	step.	Click
<i>,</i>									

```
▶ 🤉
```

next to **Launch Execute VDB Dialog** to launch the wizard. Select the previously-created VDB to execute it.

Server Management

Teiid Designer is a design-time tool that allows setting up and testing deployable VDB artifacts. In order to deploy and test these VDB's a running *JBoss* [http://www.jboss.org] application server is required that contains an installed *Teiid* [https://www.jboss.org/teiid] submodule. This section describes how to set up, connect and maintain your servers and describes the various aspects of what features in Teiid Designer are enabled by this connection and how you can leverage these capabilities.

3.1. Setting up a Server

Teiid is installed as a component of JBoss hence connection to a Teiid Server requires the setting up and configuration of its parent JBoss Server. This is achieved using the Server View, see *Section D.2.3, "Server View"*, displayed as part of the Teiid Designer perspective. The detailed procedures for creating a JBoss Server configuration can be found in the documentation provided at *http://www.jboss.org/tools/docs/reference*. Thus, brief steps are only outlined here.

If no servers have been previously created then the Server View will display a new server hyperlink. To create a new JBoss Server configuration, click the hyperlink.

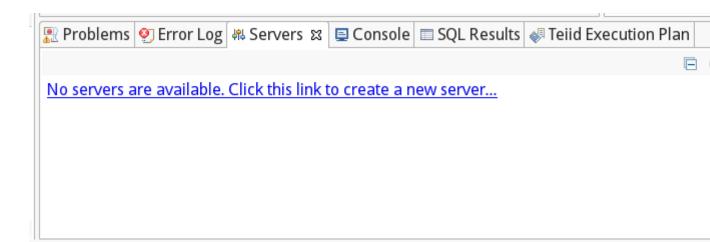


Figure 3.1. Server View with no created servers

Navigate through the wizard, configuring the details of the JBoss Server including its Runtime location, hostname and whether its externally managed. The final property determines whether the server is instantiated within the IDE or whether it is installed and started independently. Should the latter be the case then the Server View merely assumes connection to the independent server.

🖫 Problems 🥺 Error Log 🤼 Servers 🛱 📮 Console 🔲 SQL Results	Teiid Execution Plan
	E
🖶 localhost 7.1 server [Started, Synchronized]	
XML Configuration	
> 🗟 Filesets	
> 🗁 Server Details	
 Teiid Server Configuration 	
✓ ♀ mm://goshawk:9999	
> 🗁 Data Sources	
> 🗁 Translators	
> 🗁 VDBs	

Figure 3.2. Server View with a single server

As illustrated, the server has been installed with a Teiid Server and on clicking the green start button, Designer has successfully connected to the server, resulting in the display of the Teiid Server's configuration.

JBoss Tools provides an editor for the configuration of the JBoss Server. In addition, Designer provides an extra tab to this editor that displays the configuration of the Teiid Server. Only a few options can be modified since most of the configuration is determined by the parent JBoss Server. This editor can be displayed by double-clicking on any node in the JBoss Server tree.

EAP6.1+Teiid8.7FIN	IAL 23									Ē
Teiid Instance										
- Overview										
JBoss Server	EAP6.1+Teiid8.7FI	NAL								
Host	localhost									
Teiid Runtime Version	8.7.0									∇
 Administration Con 	inection									
Administration is perf	ormed via the jboss r	nanagement config	uration							
Port			9999							
Test Administration C	onnection									
➡ JDBC Connection										
Username			user							
Password			••••							
10530010										
Port			3100)						
JDBC connection uses	SSL									
Test JDBC Connection	L									
Overview Deployment	t Teiid Instance									
😽 Servers 🔀 🔐 Pi	roblems 📮 Consol	le 🔲 SQL Results	👰 Error Log	🖉 Teiid Execution Plar	n					Ē
				Ē	\$	蓉	0	Ď	<u>e</u> þ	
DV6_V4 [Stopped]]									
EAP6.1+Teiid8.6										
🔻 🖡 EAP6.1+Teiid8.7F		ronized]								
 X XML Configurat Filesets 	ION									
 Gerver Details 										
▼ 🗁 Teiid Instance C	Configuration									
▼ 👰 mm://localho										
Data Source	es									
Translators	5									
VDBs	_									
JBoss 5.1 Runtime	e Server [Stopped]									

Figure 3.3. Editor for Configuring the Teiid Server

3.1.1. Teiid Version Support

Teiid Designer is bundled with 3 versions of the Teiid Client Runtime, notably:

- Teiid Server 7.7 version installed on JBoss Server 5.1;
- Teiid Server 8.0, 8.1, 8.2 and 8.3 versions installed on JBoss Server 7;

• Teiid Server 8.4 thru 8.7 installed on JBoss Server 7.1.1, 7.2 and EAP 6.1.

This allows multiple client runtime support from within a single installation of Teiid Designer. However, in order to facilitate this support it is necessary for a default server to be chosen by the user. The setting of the default server can be performed from the Teiid Server section of the Guides View or the Servers view, as described in *Section 2.1.2, "Defining a Teiid Server"*. Care should be taken to ensure that any new models are created against the correct version of server to ensure functionality and internal architecture is correct. Note that VDBs are validated against a server version and noted as such in the editor. Note that your VDBs will be validated against the current Teiid runtime client and that version will be persisted in your VDB.

New Model Wizards

Models are the primary resource used by Teiid Designer. Creating models can be accomplished by either directly importing existing metadata or by creating them using one of several **New Model** wizard options. This section describes these wizards in detail.

• The Teiid Designer currently supports the following types of models:

Section 4.1, "Creating New Relational Source Model"

G
 Section 4.2, "Creating New Relational View Model"

Section 4.3, "Creating XML Document View Model"

• 💽 Section 4.4, "Creating XML Schema Model"

• 📦

Section 4.5, "Creating Web Service View Model"

Use one of the following options to launch the New Model Wizard.

New Model Wizard

 Choose 	the	File	>	New	>	Metadata	Model	action
ð								

• Select a project or folder in the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View" and choose the same action in the right-click menu.

Select	the	New	button	on	the	main	toolbar
- 23							
and	select		the	Metadata		Model	action
ð							



Note

Model names are required to be unique within Designer. When specifying model names in new model wizards and dialogues error messages will be presented and you will prevented from entering an existing name.

	New Model Wizard	×
New Model	Wizard	
Specify model	name and options then create model file.	
Location:	NorthwindSales	Browse
Model Name:	Northwind	J
Model Class:	Relational	ļ
Model Type:	Source Model)
Colortanod		
	el builder (optional): File Translator Procedures	
-	Web Service Translator Procedures	
	n an existing model of the same model class	
?	< Back Next > Cancel	Finish

Figure 4.1. Import Wizard Selection Dialog

4.1. Creating New Relational Source Model

Create New Relational Source Model

- To create a new empty relational source model:
 - Step 1 Launch the New Model Wizard.

- Step 2 Specify a unique model name.
- Step 3 Select Relational option from Model Class drop-down menu.
- Step 4 Select Source Model from Model Type drop-down menu.
- Step 5 Click Finish.



Note

You can change the target location (i.e. project or folder) by selecting the **Browse...** button and selecting a project or folder within your workspace.

- In addition to creating a new empty relational source model, the following builder options are available:
 - Copy from existing model of the same model class.

4.1.1. Generate File Translator Procedures

This builder option allows construction of a relational model containing one or more of the procedures required for accessing file-based data via a file translator.

- To create a new relational model containing file translator procedures, complete *Create New Relational Source Model* above and continue with these additional steps:
 - Step 5 Select the model builder labeled Generate File Translator Procedures and click Next >. The Generate File Translator Procedures dialog will be displayed.
 - Step 6 Check one ore more of the Available File Translator Procedures, then Click Finish

New Model Wizard	\otimes
Generate File Translator Procedures	
Generate default relational procedures compatible with Teiid File translator. Select desired procedures and 'Finish'	
Available File Translator Procedures	
getFiles('path/*.ext') return blob	
✓ getTextFiles('path/*.ext') return clob	
✓ saveFile('path', value) return void	
? < Back Next > Cancel	īnish

Figure 4.2. Generate File Translator Procedures Dialog

4.1.2. Generate Web Service Translator Procedures

This builder option allows construction of a relational model containing one or more of the procedures required for accessing web-service-based XML data via a web s translator.

- To create a new relational model containing web-service-based translator procedures, complete *Create New Relational Source Model* above and continue with these additional steps:
 - Step 5 Select the model builder labeled Generate Web Service Translator Procedures and click Next >. The Generate Web Service Translator Procedures dialog will be displayed.
 - Step 6 Check one ore more of the Available Web Services Translator Procedures, then Click Finish

⊖ ○ ⊙	New Model Wizard
Generate Web Service Translator F	rocedures
Generate default relational proce desired procedures and 'Finish'	edures compatible with Teiid Web Se
Available Web Service Translato	r Procedures
invoke(binding in String, action	n in STRING, request in OBJECT, endpoir
invokeHttp(action in STRING, r	equest in OBJECT, endpoint in STRING, i
?	< Back Next >

Figure 4.3. Generate Web Service Translator Procedures Dialog

4.1.3. Copy From Existing Model

This builder option performs a structural copy of the contents of an existing model to a newly defined model. You can choose a full copy or select individual model components for copy.

- To create a new relational model by copying contents from another relational source model, complete *Create New Relational Source Model* above and continue with these additional steps:
 - Step 5 Select the model builder labeled Copy from existing model of the same model class and click Next >. The Copy Existing Model dialog will be displayed.
 - Step 6 Select an existing relational model from the workspace using the browse button.



1

Note

An existing model will be pre-selected if a relational model in the workspace is selected in the *Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View"* prior to starting the new model wizard.

• Step 7 - Check the Copy all descriptions option if desired. Click Finish

8	New Model	Wizard		×
Copy an Existing Mode Select an existing model to b				
Existing Model: USCustomer	s.xmi			
 ▷ ■ ACCOUNT ▷ ■ ACCOUNTHOLDINGS ▷ ■ CUSTOMER ▷ ■ Data Source 				
Copy all descriptions				
?	< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	Cancel	<u>F</u> inish

Figure 4.4. Copy An Existing Model Dialog

4.2. Creating New Relational View Model

Create New Relational View Model

- To create a new empty relational view model:
 - Step 1 Launch the New Model Wizard.
 - Step 2 Specify a unique model name.
 - Step 3 Select Relational option from Model Class drop-down menu.
 - Step 4 Select View Model from Model Type drop-down menu.
 - Step 5 Click Finish.



Note

You can change the target location (i.e. project or folder) by selecting the **Browse...** button and selecting a project or folder within your workspace.

- In addition to creating a new empty relational view model, the following builder options are available:
 - · Copy from existing model of the same model class.
 - Transform from existing model.

4.2.1. Copy From Existing Model

This builder option performs a structural copy of the contents of an existing model to a newly defined model. You can choose a full copy or select individual model components for copy.

- To create a new relational model by copying contents from another relational view model, complete *Create New Relational View Model* above and continue with these additional steps:
 - Step 5 Select the model builder labeled Copy from existing model of the same model class and click Next >. The Copy Existing Model dialog will be displayed.
 - Step 6 Select an existing relational model from the workspace using the browse button.



• Step 7 - Check the Copy all descriptions option if desired. Click Finish

8	New Model Wizard	×
Copy an Existin	ıg Model	
Select an existing		
Existing Model: US	SCustomers.xmi	
Model Contents		
D 🛛 ACCOUNT		
🕨 🛛 ACCOUNTH		
D E CUSTOMER		
Data Sour	ce	
🗹 Copy all descri	ptions	
(?)	< Back Next > Cancel	
•		

Figure 4.5. Copy An Existing Model Dialog

4.2.2. Transform From Existing Model

This option is only applicable for creating a relational view model from a relational source model with the added feature of creating default transformations (SELECT * FROM SourceModel.Table_X) for each source table. The steps are the same as for the Section 4.2.1, "Copy From Existing Model" described above.

There is an additional option in the second page of the wizard which can automatically set the relational table's supports update property to false. If this is unchecked the default value will be true.

4.3. Creating XML Document View Model

Create XML Document View Model

- To create a new empty XML document view model:
 - Step 1 Launch the New Model Wizard.
 - Step 2 Specify a unique model name.
 - Step 3 Select XML option from Model Class drop-down menu.
 - Step 4 Select View Model from Model Type drop-down menu.
 - Step 5 Click Finish.



Note

You can change the target location (i.e. project or folder) by selecting the **Browse...** button and selecting a project or folder within your workspace.

- In addition to creating a new empty XML document view model, the following builder options are available:
 - Copy from existing model of the same model class.
 - Build XML documents from XML schema.

4.3.1. Copy From Existing Model

This builder option performs a structural copy of the contents of an existing model to a newly defined model. You can choose a full copy or select individual model components for copy.

- To create a new relational model by copying contents from another XML document view model, complete Create XML Document View Model above and continue with these additional steps:
 - Step 5 Select the model builder labeled Copy from existing model of the same model class and click Next >. The Copy Existing Model dialog will be displayed.
 - Step 6 Select an existing relational model from the workspace using the browse button.



• Step 7 - Check the Copy all descriptions option if desired. Click Finish

	New Model Wizard	×
Copy an Existing Mo Select an existing model		
Existing Model: USCuston Model Contents		
Copy all descriptions	< <u>B</u> ack Next > Cancel	Finish

Figure 4.6. Copy An Existing Model Dialog

4.3.2. Build XML Documents From XML Schema

This option creates an XML View document model based on a selected XML schema and its dependencies.

- To create a new XML document view model by from XML schema, complete *Create XML Document View Model* above and continue with these additional steps:
 - Step 5 Select the model builder labeled Build XML documents from XML schema and click Next >. The Select XML Schema dialog will be displayed.

• Step 6 - Select an existing schema model from the workspace using the browse button.



i

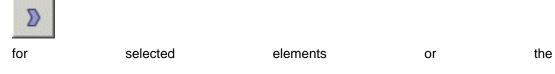
Note

An existing model will be pre-selected if an XSD model in the workspace is selected in the VDB explorer prior to starting the new model wizard. The schema must be found in the workspace so if you need to get one or more into the workspace use the XSD Schemas on file system importer.

1 🥴		New Mo	del Wizard		
Select XML Sc					
Select XML Schen	na file, then select Schem	a Root Elements. Oi	r press Finish to	create an em	pty XML Document.
	/BooksProject/Books.xsd)
Select one or mo Schema Root Ele	ore Schema Root Elements ements	to generate Virtua	l Documents	Virtua	Documents
e bookListing :	on : BooksNS:BookSetNest BooksNS:BookSetFlat d : BooksNS:BookSetMixed			> e bit >>> >>> >>>>	bliography : Bookst
Reset					
Document Option	1S				
Build full virt	ual documents from the s	chema			
 Build only fir 	st level of each document	(for large schema	where many por	tions will not b	e used)
Mapping Options					
🗹 Build Mappin	g Classes				
<					
			< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	Cancel

Figure 4.7. Select XML Schema Dialog

• Step 7 - Move the available schema root elements you want to become virtual documents in the new model over to the Virtual Documents list by using the arrow button





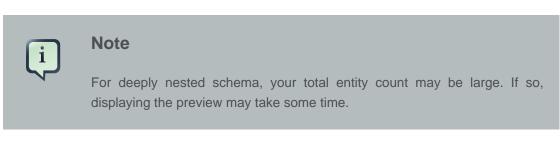
button to move all elements.

- Step 8 Select the appropriate document options and mapping options. Click Finish
- Step 9 Click Finish to create a model of all selected document entities or (optional) click Next > to view Selected Documents Statistics page which shows document entity statistics and gives you an idea the size of the model being created.

🥮 New Model Wizard 🛛 🕅									
Selected Documents Statistics									
	cuments to be generated. Select Next to ent, or Finish to create the document with default								
Documents:	1								
Elements:	7								
Recursive Elements:	0								
Complex Subtype Elements:	0								
Attributes:	0								
Total entity count:	13								
?	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel <u>F</u> inish								

Figure 4.8. Selected Documents Statistics Dialog

 Step 10 - (Optional) Click Finish to create a model of all selected document entities or click Next > to view Preview Generated Documents page that allows you to exclude document specific entities then click Finish.



🛞 New Model Wizard
Preview Generated Documents
Preview and edit the documents generated from the XSDs you selected. Elements marked with a boxed arrow contain recursive data. Elements marked with indicate that the builder stopped at the node.
▽ 🗹 🖹 bibliographyDocument
▽ 🗹 🕼 bibliography : BooksNS:Bibliography
▷ ▼ { } sequence
✓ 〈:〉 BooksNS = http://www.metamatrix.com/XMLSchema/DataSets/Books
✓ (:) xsd = http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema
✓ 〈:〉 BookTypesNS = http://www.metamatrix.com/XMLSchema/DataSets/Books/BookDatatypes

Figure 4.9. Preview Generated Documents Dialog

4.4. Creating XML Schema Model

Create XML Schema Model

- To create a new empty XML schema (.xsd) model:
 - Step 1 Launch the New Model Wizard.
 - Step 2 Specify a unique model name.
 - Step 3 Select XML Schema (XSD) option from Model Class drop-down menu.
 - Step 4 Select Datatype Model from Model Type drop-down menu.
 - Step 5 Click Finish.



Note

You can change the target location (i.e. project or folder) by selecting the **Browse...** button and selecting a project or folder within your workspace.

• In addition to creating a new empty XML schema model, the following builder option is available:

• Copy from existing model of the same model class.

4.4.1. Copy From Existing Model

This builder option performs a structural copy of the contents of an existing model to a newly defined model. You can choose a full copy or select individual model components for copy.

- To create a new relational model by copying contents from another XML schema model, complete *Create XML Schema Model* above and continue with these additional steps:
 - Step 5 Select the model builder labeled Copy from existing model of the same model class and click Next >. The Copy Existing Model dialog will be displayed.
 - Step 6 Select an existing relational model from the workspace using the browse button.
 - ...
 - Step 7 Check the Copy all descriptions option if desired. Click Finish

Sew Model Wizard	
Copy an Existing Model Select an existing model to be copied.	
Existing Model: USCustomers.xmi	
 ▷ ■ ACCOUNT ▷ ■ ACCOUNTHOLDINGS ▷ ■ CUSTOMER ▷ □, Data Source 	
Copy all descriptions	
? < <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >	Cancel <u>F</u> inish

Figure 4.10. Copy An Existing Model Dialog

4.5. Creating Web Service View Model

Create Web Service View Model

- To create a new empty web service view model:
 - Step 1 Launch the New Model Wizard.
 - Step 2 Specify a unique model name.
 - Step 3 Select Web Service option from Model Class drop-down menu.
 - Step 4 Select View Model from Model Type drop-down menu.
 - Step 5 Click Finish.



Note

You can change the target location (i.e. project or folder) by selecting the **Browse...** button and selecting a project or folder within your workspace.

- In addition to creating a new empty web service view model, the following builder options are available:
 - Copy from existing model of the same model class.
 - Build from existing WSDL file(s) or URL.

4.5.1. Copy From Existing Model

This builder option performs a structural copy of the contents of an existing model to a newly defined model. You can choose a full copy or select individual model components for copy.

- To create a new relational model by copying contents from another web service view model, complete *Create Web Service View Model* above and continue with these additional steps:
 - Step 5 Select the model builder labeled Copy from existing model of the same model class and click Next >. The Copy Existing Model dialog will be displayed.
 - Step 6 Select an existing relational model from the workspace using the browse button.
 - Step 7 Check the Copy all descriptions option if desired. Click Finish

		New Mod	lel Wizard		×
Copy an Existin Select an existing	-	pied.			
Existing Model: U	SCustomers.xn	ni			
 ▷ I ACCOUNT ▷ I ACCOUNT ▷ I CUSTOME ▷ I Data Sour 	HOLDINGS R				
✓ Copy all descr	ptions				
?		< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	Cancel	<u>F</u> inish

Figure 4.11. Copy An Existing Model Dialog

4.5.2. Build From Existing WSDL File(s) or URL

This builder option creates a Web service model based on a user-defined WSDL file and its referenced schemas. In addition, applicable XML schema files and XML View document models (optional) are created.

- To create a new relational model by copying contents from another web service view model, complete *Create Web Service View Model* above and continue with these additional steps:
 - Step 5 Select the model builder labeled Build from existing WSDL file(s) or URL and click Next >.
 - The remaining wizard steps are identical to those found using the Section 5.10, "Import WSDL Into Web Service" action option.

4.5.3. Build From Relational Models

See Section 7.4.1, "Create Web Service Action"

4.5.4. Build From XML Document View Models

Web Service models and their corresponding **Interfaces** and **Operations** can be generated in Teiid Designer from **XML View** model components. Namely, XML View Documents and XML View Document roots.

- To create a new Web service model from XML components::
 - Step 1 Select either a single XML Document or single XML Document root in Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View".
 - Step 2 Right-click select Modeling > Create Web Service action
 - Step 3 Fill in missing properties in Web Service Generation Wizard shown below.

(@	Web S	ervice Generation V	Vizard	×				
Generate a Web Se	rvice.							
Click 'Finish' to generate the Web Service. Click 'Cancel' to abort.								
Specify location for ger	nerated mo	odel(s) (i.e. Project or	Folder)					
BooksProject				Browse				
Bold Blue text indicate	s an exist	ing workspace entity	Bold Red text indica	ates an error.				
WebService Model:	bookColle	ection_WS						
Interface Name:	bookColle	ection						
Operation Name:	getbook	Collection						
Operation Definit	ion							
Input Message E	lement:	e bookCollection :	BooksNS:BookSetNe	ested				
Input Message N	ame:	bookCollectionInput						
Output Message	Element:	e bookCollection : E	3ooksNS:BookSetNe	sted				
Output Message	Output Message Name: bookCollectionOuput							
?			Cancel	<u>F</u> inish				

Figure 4.12. Generate A Web Service Dialog

• Step 4 - Click Finish to generate model. When model generation is complete, a confirmation dialog should appear. Click OK.



Figure 4.13. Generation Completed Dialog



Note

Users can change the **Web Service Model** and **Interface Name** values (via "..." buttons) to use existing **Web service** model components. This will create a new operation in an existing model.

Importers

The **Import Wizard** provides a means to create a model based on the structure of a data source, to convert existing metadata (i.e. **WSDL** or **XML Schema**) into a source model or to load existing metadata files into the current VDB.

To launch the **Import Wizard**, choose the **File > Import** action or select a project, folder or model in the tree and right-click choose "**Import...**"

$\Theta \cap \Theta$	Import
Select	
Choose import source.	
Select an import source:	
type filter text	
🔻 🗁 Teiid Designer	
File Source (Flat) >> File Source (XML) >> JDBC Database >> So LDAP Service >> So Salesforce >> Source Teiid Connection >> Web Service Source	 > Source or View Models > Source and View Model > Source and View Model Source Model ource Model ce Model > Source Model > Source Model > Source and View Model (REST) > Source and View Model (SOAP)
?	< Back Next > Ca

Figure 5.1. Import Wizard

5.1. Import DDL

Source relational models can be created by importing DDL.

• You can create relational source models from your DDL using the steps below.

• Step 1 - In Model Explorer choose the File > Import action

in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and choose Import...

- Step 2 Select the import option Teiid Designer > DDL File >> Source or View Model and click Next>
- Step 3 Select existing DDL from either Choose from file system... or Choose from workspace.... set the Model folder location, enter or select valid model name, set Model type (Source Model or View Model), set desired options and click NEXT> (or Finish if enabled)

ŧ	Import DDL		×
Provide DDL	source		
Update relation blafond/Runtime	al source model "ProductsSQLServer" using e-Workspaces/test_7_1_0_E/DDLTest/Product	g Di tsS(DL file "/home/ QLServer.ddl".
DDL file:	/home/blafond/Runtime-Workspaces/test	~	Choose from file system Choose from workspace
Model folder:	/DDLTest		Choose
Model name:	ProductsSQLServer		Choose
Model type:	Source Model		
□ Create mod ▼ DDL file con	el entities for DDL defined by unsupported I tents	DML	. (e.g., Views)
AMEXINTComp PrimaryBusine) GO	VARCHAR(10) NOT NULL, VARCHAR(60), VARCHAR(15), VARCHAR(10), VARCHAR(10), NUMERIC(1) NOT NULL, onent NUMERIC(1) NOT NULL, onent NUMERIC(1) NOT NULL,		
?	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >		Cancel <u>F</u> inish

Figure 5.2. DDL Import Options

• **Step 4** - If *NEXT*> is pressed, a difference report is presented for viewing or de-selecting individual relational entities. Press *Finish* to complete.

🔚 Import DDL 🕅
Review Model Updates
Review the changes that will be applied to your model to bring it up to date with the source metadata. Uncheck any changes you do not wish to apply.
Only In Old Model (0LD): 0 Changes (♠): 0 Only In New Model (NEW): 0
< >>
Selection Details
(?) < Back

Figure 5.3. Review DDL Updates Dialog

5.2. Import From Relational Database

• You can create source models from your relational source schema data using the steps below.

	į			pendir	0	tail provided hrough 7 may				tion u	ırl informat	ion and
•	Step	1	-	In	Model	Explorer	choose	the	File	>	Import	action

in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and choose Import...

- Step 2 Select the import option Teiid Designer > JDBC Database >> Source Model and click Next>
- Step 3 Select existing or previous connection profile from the drop-down selector or press New... button to launch the New Connection Profile dialog (See Eclipse Data Tools documentation) or **Edit...** to modify/change an existing connection profile prior to selection.

i	Note the Connection Proficonnections.	le selection list	will be populated	with only JDBC [Database
		Import Data	ase via JDBC		
Select a J	DBC source config	guration			9
Select the J model.	DBC source configurat	ion for the data	base to be impo	rted into a relatio	nal
Connect	ion Profile				
				•	New
IDBC Me	etadata Processor				
					•
Properti	ioc				
Driver:					
URL:					
User Nam	ne:				
Password	i:				
?		< <u>B</u> ack	Next >	Cancel	Finish

Figure 5.4. Select JDBC Source Configuration Dialog

Because relational databases are different, special processing of your metadata to be required in order to convert datatypes or to interpret your metadata. The JDBC Metadata Processor drop-down selector will be auto-selected based on your selected connection profile. Special processors are available for DB2, Modeshape, ODBC, Oracle, PostgeSQL, SQL Server and Sybase. For all other DB's ajdefault JDBC processor is available.

 Step 4 - After selecting a Connection Profile, input password (if not provided). Press Next> (or Finish if enabled)

1	Import Database via JDBC
elect a JDB	C source configuration
Press the "Nex	t >" button to continue or the "Finish" button to finish.
Connection	Profile
PartsOracle	
DBC Meta	data Processor
Oracle	0
Properties	
Driver:	Oracle 11 Thin Driver
URL:	jdbc:oracle:thin:@db0025.www.mydb.com:1521:db25
User Name:	partssupplier
Password:	**
?	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel <u>F</u> inish
?	

Figure 5.5. Select JDBC Source Configuration Dialog

• Step 5 - On the Select Database Metadata page, select the types of objects in the database to import. Press Next> (or Finish if enabled).

🧐 Import Database via JDBC 🛛 🕅		
Select Database Metadata Press the "Next >" button to conti	inue or the "Finish" button to finish.	
✓ Foreign Keys	Table Types	
✓ Indexes	SYNONYM]
Unique Only	TABLE VIEW	
Approximations Allowed		Select All
Procedures		Deselect All
		Deselect All
2	< Back Next > Cancel	Finish

Figure 5.6. Select Database Metadata Dialog

 Step 6 - On the Select Database Objects page, view the contents of the schema, or change selections. Select which database schema objects will be used to construct relational objects. Press Next> (or Finish if enabled)

(<u>@</u>	Import Database via JDBC	
Select Database Objects Select the objects to import from d		
 PartsOracle11 PARTSSUPPLIER PARTS ABLE PARTS SHIP_VIA STATUS SUPPLIER SUPPLIER PARTS PM Stable object(s) selected to import Deselect All Show Only Selected Schemas 	PARTSSUPPLIER PARTS PA PARTSSUPPLIER PARTS PA PARTSSUPPLIER PARTS PA	
?	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >	Cancel <u>F</u> inish

Figure 5.7. Select Database Options Dialog

• Step 7 - On the Specify Import Options page, specify desired Model Name as well as any other options used to customize the naming of your relational objects. Press Finish to complete.

-	Import Database via JDBC		
Specify Impo	rt Options		
Specify the nam database "Parts	e, location, and import options for the new relational model of soracle11.xmi".		
Relational M	1odel Definition		
Model Name:	PartsOraclel1.xmi		
Into Folder:	PartsTest		
Update (if existing model selected)			
L			
Include Cata	log For Fully Qualified Names		
Model Obje	ct Names (Tables, Procedures, Columns, etc)		
🗸 Use Fully Q	ualified Names (Example: partssupplier.dbo.PARTS)		
Change Ca	se For All Characters		
Case 0	ntions		
	prioris		
Make	All Upper Case (Example: Suppliers > SUPPLIERS)		
	All Upper Case (Example: Suppliers > SUPPLIERS)		
	All Upper Case (Example: Suppliers > SUPPLIERS)		
	All Upper Case (Example: Suppliers > SUPPLIERS)		
	All Upper Case (Example: Suppliers > SUPPLIERS)		
	All Upper Case (Example: Suppliers > SUPPLIERS)		

Figure 5.8. Specify Import Options Dialog

During the *Finish* processing, a monitor will be displayed providing feedback on the import progress.

	Progress Information	×
9	Importing from JDBC database: PartsOracle11	
Processi	ng database object (1 of 5) - creating BaseTable "PARTS"	
		Cancel

Figure 5.9. JDBC Import Progress Dialog

5.2.1. Relational Model Costing

On the final page of import, you are presented with a checkbox option to **Include Cost Statistics**. If this option is selected, the table cardinalities will be determined and the table cardinality properties will be set. Later, during query execution, if the table cardinalities are available they are used by the Teiid query engine to optimize the query plan.

After import, you can update the cardinalities at any time. If you would like to update the Cost Statistics for the entire model, select the model - then use the Modeling Context menu action **Update Source Data Statistics**. Likewise, you can update the cardinality for a specific table or tables, by selecting the table(s) in ModelExplorer then using the same **Update Source Data Statistics** action.

5.3. Import From Teild Data Source Connection

The **Teiid Connection >> Source Model** import option provides a means to create relational source models from relational and other deployed data sources that are not supported by other Teiid Designer importers.

NOTE: To launch this importer, you must have at minimum a Teiid 8.x server running in Designer. The Teiid importer deploys a dynamic VDB to Teiid containing the selected source type, then the schema (as determined by Teiid) is retrieved. We expect to move towards this type of import in future versions of Teiid Designer.

- You can create relational source models from your deployed data source connections using the steps below.
 - Step 1 In Model Explorer choose the File > Import action

in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and choose Import...

 Step 2 - Select the import option Teiid Designer > Teiid Connection >> Source Model and click Next> • Step 3 - Select the datasource to use for the import. You can create a new source if it doesnt exist, as well as other source management functions. Click NEXT> to continue.

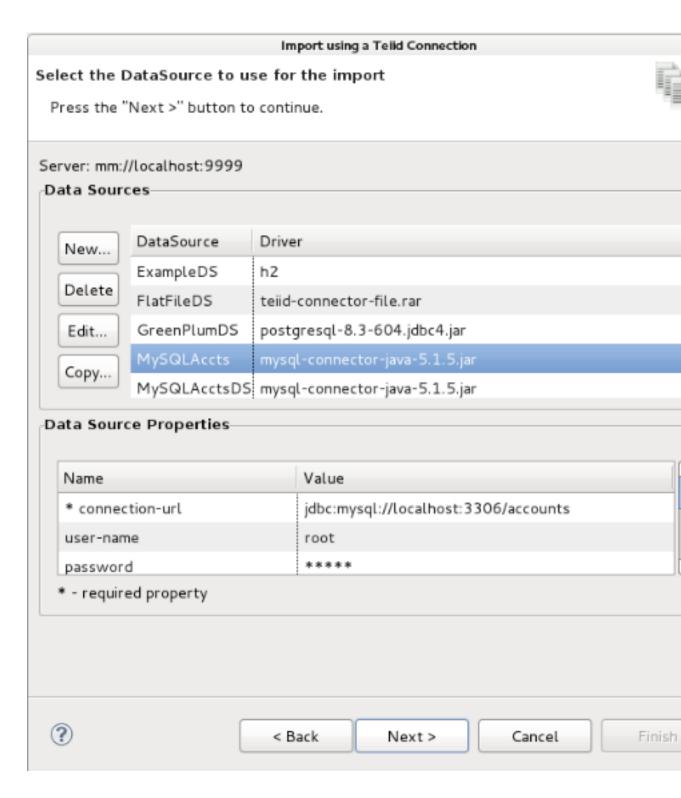


Figure 5.10. Select Deployed Data Source

 Step 4 - On the next page select the appropriate translator for your data source type as well as defined the target relational model that you wish to create or update. You can also specify value for any built-in import properties in order to fine-tune the schema data you wish to have returned. Click NEXT> to continue.

🙁 🗆 Imp	port using a Teiid Connection					
Select the tra	anslator for the import					
Press the "Ne	ext >" button to continue.					
Server: EAP6.	1+Teiid8.7FINAL					
Source Def	inition					
DataSource	ProductsMySQL					
Detabource.	rioducisinysęq					
Driver:	mysql-connector-java-5.1.5.jar					
Translator:	mysql					
	inysqu					
Import Prop	perties					
Property		Value				
	te Unique Constraints	true				
catalog	ame Pattern					
Exclude Pr						
Exclude Ta						
	proximate Indexes	true				
Note: See	Teiid documentation for details on importer properties					
Optional So	ource Import Properties					
Name	Value					
Hume	Volue					
1 ×						
?		< Back Next > Cancel				
J						

Figure 5.11. Translator and Model Definition

Step 5 - On the next page define your target relational model that you wish to create or update. Either enter a new unique name, or select an existing source model. At this point you can click on the *Show Dynamic VDB Content...* button to display the vdb.xml that will be temporarily deployed to Teiid in order to return the requested database schema/DDL. Click NEXT> to continue.

(<u>8</u> 0	8 🗇 Import using a Teiid Connection				
	target model for the import 'Next >" button to continue.				
Server: EAF	P6.1+Teiid8.7FINAL				
Target M	odel Definition				
Location:	TeiidImportProducts				
Name:	Name: Products_Source				
	Model Status				
	Model is selected: Products_Source				
🗹 Creal	e and apply a Connection Profile.				
Show Dyn	amic VDB Content				
?			< Back	Next >	Cancel

Figure 5.12. Target Model Definition

• Step 6 - When you move to next page of the wizard, a temporary dynamic vdb is actually deployed to you rserver and the schema your data source is retrieved in DDL form. This DDL is displayed (and can also be exported if desired). Click **NEXT>** to continue.

Import using a Teiid Connection
Get DDL for the Import
Press the "Next >" button to continue.
Export to File System Export to Workspace
Importer DDL
 CREATE FOREIGN TABLE "Products.brokercustomer" (Brokerid string(15) OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "Brokerid", NATIVE_TYPE 'VARCH. CustomeriD string(15) OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "CustomeriD", NATIVE_TYPE 'V CONSTRAINT FK_Brokerid_1 FOREIGN KEY(Brokerid) REFERENCES Products.brokerinformation (B) OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "Products".brokercustomer", UPDATABLE TRUE); CREATE FOREIGN TABLE "Products.brokerinformation" (Brokerid string(15) NOT NULL DEFAULT "OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "Brokerid", f Brokerid string(15) NOT NULL DEFAULT "OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "Bro BrokerfirstName string(25) NOT NULL DEFAULT "OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "Bro BrokerfirstName string(10) NOT NULL DEFAULT "OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "Bro CONSTRAINT "PRIMARY" UNIQUE(Brokerid), CONSTRAINT "PRIMARY" UNIQUE(Brokerid), ONSTRAINT "PRIMARY" UNIQUE(Brokerid) OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "Products."brokerinformation", UPDATABLE TRUE); CREATE FOREIGN TABLE "Products.currencyconversion" (ROW_NUM long NOT NULL DEFAULT 'O OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "ROW_NUM", f EFF_DATE date OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "C/ UK_GRP double NOT NULL DEFAULT '0.00000000' OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "C/ UK_GRP double NOT NULL DEFAULT '0.00000000' OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "C/ UK_GRP double NOT NULL DEFAULT '0.00000000' OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "LRO JAP_JPY double NOT NULL DEFAULT '0.00000000' OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "URO JAP_JPY double NOT NULL DEFAULT '0.00000000' OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "URO JAP_JPY double NOT NULL DEFAULT '0.00000000' OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "URO JAP_JPY double NOT NULL DEFAULT '0.00000000' OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "URO JAP_JPY double NOT NULL DEFAULT '0.00000000' OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE "JAF CONSTRAINT "PRIMARY" PRIMARY KEY(ROW_NUM), CONSTRAINT "PRIMARY" UNQUE(ROW_NUM),)OPTIONS (ANNOTATION ", NAMEINSOURCE
Cancel Finish

Figure 5.13. Review DDL Dialog

• Step 7 - On the final page of the wizard, a difference report is presented for viewing or deselecting individual relational entities. Press **Finish** to complete.

🛞 🗊 Import using a Teiid Connection
Select the Differences to Apply Select the items to apply, then click 'Finish'.
Items for Import
Objects to Create
 ✓ I brokercustomer ✓ I brokerinformation ✓ I currencyconversion ✓ I productinfo ✓ I productdata ✓ I productsymbols
Import Messages
<pre> < Back Next > Cancel Finish</pre>

Figure 5.14. Review Model Updates Dialog

5.4. Import From Flat File Source

 You can import metadata from your flat file data sources and create the metamodels required to query your data in minutes. Using the steps below you will define your flat file data source, configure your parsing paramaters for the flat file, generate a source model containing the standard Teiid flat file procedure and create view tables containing the SQL defining the column data in your flat file.

Teiid supports Flat Files as data sources. Teiid Designer provides an Import wizard designed to assist in creating the metadata models required to access the data in your flat files. As with Designer's JDBC, Salesforce and WSDL importers, the Flat File importer is based on utilizing a specific Data Tools Connection Profile.

The results of the importer will include a source model containing the getTextFiles() procedures supported by Teiid.

The importer will also create a new view model containing a view table for your selected flat file source file. Within the view table will be generated SQL transformation containing the "getTextFiles()" procedure from your source model as well as the column definitions and parameters required for the Teiid TEXTTABLE() function used to query the data file. You can also choose to update an existing view model instead of creating a new view model.

The TEXTTABLE function, as defined in the Teild documentation, processes character input to produce tabular ouptut. It supports both fixed and delimited file format parsing. The function itself defines what columns it projects. The TEXTTABLE function is implicitly a nested table and may be correlated to preceeding FROM clause entries.

```
TEXTTABLE(expression COLUMNS <COLUMN>, ...
[DELIMITER char] [(QUOTE|ESCAPE) char] [HEADER [integer]] [SKIP
integer]) AS name
```

Teiid Designer will construct the full SQL statement for each view table in the form:

```
SELECT A.Name, A.Sport,
A.Position, A.Team, A.City, A.StateCode, A.AnnualSalary FROM (EXEC
PlayerDataSource.getTextFiles('PlayerData.txt')) AS f,
TEXTTABLE(f.file COLUMNS Name string, Sport string, Position
string, Team string, City string, StateCode string, AnnualSalary
string HEADER 2 SKIP 3) AS A
```

To import from your flat file source follow the steps below.

• Step 1 - In Model Explorer choose the File > Import action

in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and choose Import...

 Step 2 - Select the import option Teild Designer > File Source (Flat) >> Source and View Model and click Next>

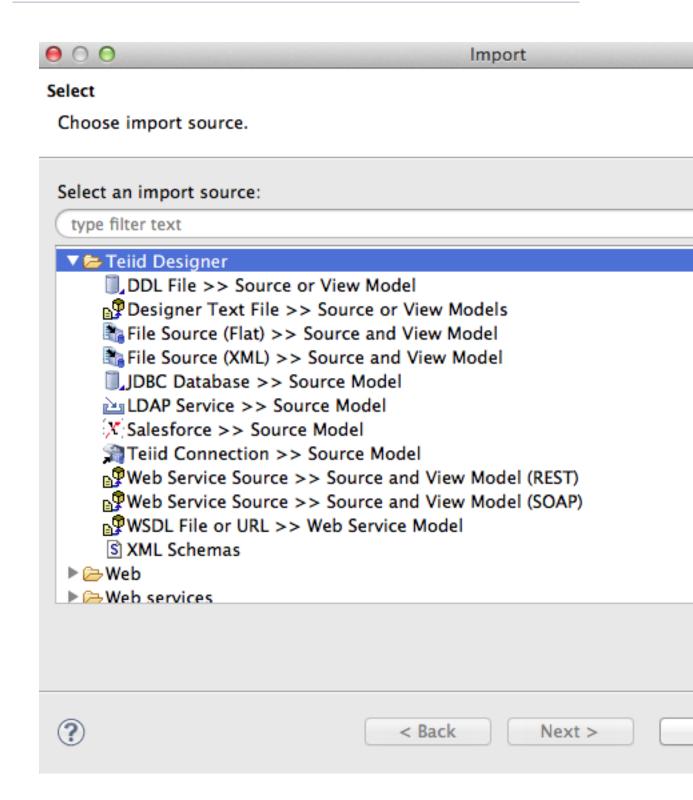


Figure 5.15. Import from Flat File Source

• Step 3 - On the first wizard page, select the flat file mode you wish to import, either Flat file on local file system or Flat file via remote URL

t 🗉 Import	From Fla	t File Source		
Data File S	ource S	election		
Press the	"Next >"	button to continue.		
Data File	Source			
Employe	eesRemo	teFile 🗘 New Edit		
Available	e Data Fi	les		
Folderlo	cation:	boss.org/teiid/designer/data/employees/file/EMPLOYEEDATA.txt		
File Filter	e Filter: (*.*			
Data File	e Name			
Source I		eesRemoteFile		
Name:	empoye	ooyees_file_source		
	Model Status NEW MODEL: Source model [empoyees_file_source] does not exist.			
	Model	vith required getTextFiles() procedure will be created on FINISH.		
?		< Back Next > Cancel Finish		

Figure 5.16. Flat File Source Model Options

Note that the local file system connection specifies a folder containing one or more comma separated text data file : /home/jdoe/employees/. The remote URL connection will specify a URL to a single data file : http://download.jboss.org/teiid/designer/data/employees/file/ EMPLOYEEDATA.txt.

 Step 4 - Select existing or previous connection profile from the drop-down selector or press New... button to launch the New Connection Profile dialog (See Eclipse Data Tools documentation) or Edit... to modify/change an existing connection profile prior to selection. i

1

Note

The Flat File Source selection list will be populated with only Flat File connection profiles.

After selecting a **Connection Profile**, the file contents of the folder defined in the connection profile will be displayed in the **Available Data Files** panel. Check the the data file you wish to process. The data from this file, along with your custom import options, will be used to construct a view table containing the required SQL transformation for retrieving your data and returning a result set.

Lastly enter or unique source model name in the **Source Model Definition** section at the bottom of the page or select an existing source model using the browse button.

Note

The **Model Status** section which will indicate the validity of the model name, whether the model exists or not and whether the model already contains the getTextFiles() procedure. In this case, the source model nor the procedure will be generated.

When finished with this page, click Next>.

Source Selection a "Next >" button to continue. e Source eData ation: /home/blafond/TestDesignerFolder/FlatFileData/employee-data Name DataFixedWidth.txt
e Source eData Data Files ation: //home/blafond/TestDesignerFolder/FlatFileData/employee-data Name DataFixedWidth.txt
eData I I New Ed le Data Files ation: //home/blafond/TestDesignerFolder/FlatFileData/employee-data Name DataFixedWidth.txt
eData I I New Ed le Data Files ation: //home/blafond/TestDesignerFolder/FlatFileData/employee-data Name DataFixedWidth.txt
le Data Files ation: //home/blafond/TestDesignerFolder/FlatFileData/employee-data Name DataFixedWidth.txt
le Data Files ation: //home/blafond/TestDesignerFolder/FlatFileData/employee-data Name DataFixedWidth.txt
ation: /home/blafond/TestDesignerFolder/FlatFileData/employee-data Name DataFixedWidth.txt
Name DataFixedWidth.txt
DataFixedWidth.txt
oyeeData.txt
rData.txt
Data File: PlayerData.txt
Data File: PlayerData.txt Model Definition
Model Definition TestXmlImport
Model Definition
Model Definition TestXmlImport
Model Definition TestXmlImport TextFileProcedures.xmi

Figure 5.17. Data File Source Selection Page

• Step 5 - The next page, titled Flat File Column Format Definition, requires defining the format of your column data in the file. The options are Character delimited and Fixed width.

This page contains a preview of the contents of your file to aid in determining the format. The wizard defaults to displaying the first 20 lines, but you can change that value if you wish.

When finished with this page, click Next>.

Flat File Column Format Definition Press the "Next >" button to continue. Selected Data File: EmployeeData txt File Preview Options Number of lines in file: 20 Select Column Format © © Character delimited O Fixed width File Contents Preview LastName, FirstName, MiddleName, EmpId, Department, AnnualSalary, Title, HomePhone, Mgi Kisselmeyer, Abbiegale, Tikvica , 9000059, G, 64000.00, MGMT WannaBe, 670-270-7947, 900 Glore, Diodie, Vojvoda , 9000060, G, 71000, Associate, 480-650-9750, 9000073, 127 State Dawson, Pinckney, Ostoja , 9000061, G, 71000, Associate, 110-400-3600, 9000073, 135 State Waldrip, Trixie, Curic , 9000062, G, 57000, Newbie, 820-210-7045, 9000073, 136 State St Kitchen, Zilpha,Buic , 9000063, G, 60000, MeWt WannaBe, 660-390-3785, 9000073, 138 State St Kersavage, Zelda, Milan , 9000067, G, 69000, Newbie, 400-190-6192, 9000073, 131 State St., Kersavage, Zelda, Milan , 9000067, G, 69000, Newbie, 920-100-9701, 9000073, 128 State St., Pi Davies, Allwyne, Radic , 9000068, G, 61000, Associate, 470-820-6096, 9000073, 124 State St., Pi Zummer, Gerda, Milan , 9000070, M., 79000, CF0, 480-490-7710, 9000073, 133 State St., Pi Zook, Orson, Bendevis , 9000070, M., 79000, CF0, 480-490-7710, 9000073, 124 State St., Pi Zook, orson, Bendevis , 9000070, G, 77000, C00, 203-420-3113	Import From	m Flat File Source
Selected Data File: EmployeeData bt File Preview Options Number of preview lines 20 Select Column Format Character delimited Fixed width File Contents Preview LastName, FirstName, MiddleName, EmpId, Department, AnnualSalary, Title, HomePhone, Mgg Kisselmeyer, Abbiegale, Tikvica, 9000059, G, 64000.00, MGMT WannaBe, 670-270-7947, 900 Glore, Diodie, Vojvoda, 9000060, G, 71000, Associate, 480-650-9750, 9000073, 125 State Dawson, Pinckney, Ostoja, 9000061, G, 71000, Associate, 110-400-3600, 9000073, 135 State Waldrip, Trixie, Curic, 9000062, G, 57000, Newbie, 820-210-7045, 9000073, 136 State St Kitchen, Zilpha, Buic, 9000065, G, 70000, Newbie, 700-190-5880, 9000073, 130 State Rafferty, Dock, Korda, 9000065, G, 70000, Newbie, 700-190-5880, 9000073, 130 State Rafferty, Dock, Korda, 9000065, G, 70000, Newbie, 900-190-6192, 9000073, 128 State St., Kersavage, Zelda, Mjesecevic, 9000066, G, 56000, MGMT WannaBe, 802-930-1482, 9000073, 120 State St., Davies, Allwyne, Radic, 9000067, G, 69000, Newbie, 920-100-9701, 9000073, 131 State St., Fl Davies, Allwyne, Radic, 9000068, G, 61000, Associate, 907-660-8233, 9000073, 124 State Garcia, Orsal, Ucovic, 900007, ML, 79000, CF0, 480-490-7710, 9000075, 150 State St., Pl Zook, Orson, Bendevis, 9000071, G, 71000, Newbie, 350-260-8654, 9000073, 133 State S	Flat File Column Format Definition	
File Preview Options Number of lines in file: 52 Number of preview lines 20 Select Column Format Character delimited Fixed width File Contents Preview LastName, FirstName, MiddleName, EmpId, Department, AnnualSalary, Title, HomePhone, Mgr. Kisselmeyer, Abbiegale, Tikvica, 9000059, G, 64000.00, MGMT WannaBe, 670-270-7947, 900 Glore, Diodie, Vojvoda, 9000060, G, 71000, Associate, 480-650-9750, 9000073, 127 State Dawson, Pinckney, Ostoja, 9000061, G, 71000, Associate, 110-400-3600, 9000073, 135 State Waldrip, Trixie, Curic, 9000062, G, 57000, Newbie, 820-210-7045, 9000073, 136 State St. Kitchen, Zilpha, Buic, 9000063, G, 60000, MGMT WannaBe, 660-390-3785, 9000073, 138 State Wakeman, Gerard, Vlahovic, 9000064, G, 78000, Newbie, 700-190-5880, 9000073, 130 State Rafferty, Dock, Korda, 9000065, G, 70000, Newbie, 400-190-6192, 9000073, 130 State Rafferty, Dock, Korda, 9000065, G, 60000, Newbie, 920-100-9701, 9000073, 131 State St., J Zummer, Gerda, Milan, 9000067, G, 69000, Newbie, 920-100-9701, 9000073, 131 State St., J Davies, Allwyne, Radic, 9000068, G, 67000, Associate, 907-660-8233, 9000073, 124 State Garcia, Orsal, Ucovic, 9000070, ML, 79000, CF0, 480-490-7710, 9000075, 150 State St., Pl Zook, Orson, Bendevis, 9000071, G, 71000, Newbie, 350-260-8654, 9000073, 133 S	Press the "Next >" button to continue.	
File Preview OptionsNumber of lines in file:52Number of preview lines20Select Column Format • Character delimited · Fixed width File Contents PreviewLastName, FirstName, MiddleName, EmpId, Department, AnnualSalary, Title, HomePhone, MgrKisselmeyer, Abbiegale, Tikvica, 9000059, G, 64000.00, MGMT WannaBe, 670-270-7947, 900Glore, Diodie, Vojvoda, 9000060, G, 71000, Associate, 480-650-9750, 9000073, 127 StateDawson, Pinckney, Ostoja, 9000061, G, 71000, Associate, 110-400-3600, 9000073, 135 StatWaldrip, Trixie, Curic, 9000062, G, 57000, Newbie, 820-210-7045, 9000073, 136 State StKitchen, Zilpha, Buic, 9000063, G, 60000, MGMT WannaBe, 660-390-3785, 9000073, 138 StatWakeman, Gerard, Vlahovic, 9000064, G, 78000, Newbie, 700-190-5880, 9000073, 130 StateRafferty, Dock, Korda, 9000065, G, 70000, Newbie, 400-190-6192, 9000073, 130 StateRafferty, Dock, Korda, 9000065, G, 60000, Newbie, 920-100-9701, 9000073, 131 State St.,Kersavage, Zelda, Mjesecevic, 9000068, G, 61000, Associate, 907-660-8233, 9000073, 126 StateDeanford, Abe, Skrabalo, 9000069, G, 67000, Associate, 907-660-8233, 9000073, 124 StateGarcia, Orsal, Ucovic, 9000070, ML, 79000, CF0, 480-490-7710, 9000075, 150 State St., PlZook, Orson, Bendevis, 9000071, G, 71000, Newbie, 350-260-8654, 9000073, 133 State St.Rainier, Adelaid, Marinovic, 9000072, G, 67000, Newbie, 316-550-3499, 9000073, 125 StatNealon, General, 9000073, G, 77000, C00, 203-420-3113, 9000075, 129 State St., HartfordGarahana, Jarrod, Cvjetkovic, 9000074, G, 66000, Associate, 620-430-1782, 9000073, 132		
Number of lines in file:52Number of preview lines20Select Column Format•••• Character delimited • Fixed widthFile Contents PreviewLastName, FirstName, MiddleName, EmpId, Department, AnnualSalary, Title, HomePhone, MgrKisselmeyer, Abbiegale, Tikvica, 9000059, G, 64000.00, MGMT WannaBe, 670-270-7947, 900Glore, Diodie, Vojvoda, 9000060, G, 71000, Associate, 480-650-9750, 9000073, 127 StateDawson, Pinckney, Ostoja, 9000061, G, 71000, Associate, 110-400-3600, 9000073, 135 StateWaldrip, Trixie, Curic, 9000062, G, 57000, Newbie, 820-210-7045, 9000073, 136 State St.Kitchen, Zilpha, Buic, 9000063, G, 60000, MGMT WannaBe, 660-390-3785, 9000073, 138 StateWakeman, Gerard, Vlahovic, 9000064, G, 78000, Newbie, 700-190-5880, 9000073, 130 StateRafferty, Dock, Korda, 9000065, G, 70000, Newbie, 400-190-6192, 9000073, 130 StateRafferty, Dock, Korda, 9000065, G, 70000, Newbie, 920-100-9701, 9000073, 131 State St.,Kersavage, Zelda, Mjesecevic, 9000066, G, 56000, MGMT WannaBe, 802-930-1482, 9000073, 12Zummer, Gerda, Milan, 9000067, G, 69000, Newbie, 920-100-9701, 9000073, 131 State St.,Davies, Allwyne, Radic, 9000068, G, 61000, Associate, 470-820-6096, 9000073, 124 StateGarcia, Orsal, Ucovic, 9000070, ML, 79000, CF0, 480-490-7710, 9000073, 133 State St.,Zook, Orson, Bendevis, 9000071, G, 71000, Newbie, 350-260-8654, 9000073, 133 State St.,Rainier, Adelaid, Marinovic, 9000072, G, 67000, Newbie, 316-550-3499, 9000073, 125 StatNealon, General, 9000073, G, 77000, C00, 203-420-3113, 9000075, 129 State St., HartfordGarahana, Jarrod, Cvjetkovic, 9000074, G, 66000, Associate, 620-430-1782, 9000073, 132 <th>Selected Data File: EmployeeData.txt</th> <th></th>	Selected Data File: EmployeeData.txt	
Number of lines in file:52Number of preview lines20Select Column Format•••• Character delimited • Fixed widthFile Contents PreviewLastName, FirstName, MiddleName, EmpId, Department, AnnualSalary, Title, HomePhone, MgrKisselmeyer, Abbiegale, Tikvica, 9000059, G, 64000.00, MGMT WannaBe, 670-270-7947, 900Glore, Diodie, Vojvoda, 9000060, G, 71000, Associate, 480-650-9750, 9000073, 127 StateDawson, Pinckney, Ostoja, 9000061, G, 71000, Associate, 110-400-3600, 9000073, 135 StateWaldrip, Trixie, Curic, 9000062, G, 57000, Newbie, 820-210-7045, 9000073, 136 State St.Kitchen, Zilpha, Buic, 9000063, G, 60000, MGMT WannaBe, 660-390-3785, 9000073, 138 StateWakeman, Gerard, Vlahovic, 9000064, G, 78000, Newbie, 700-190-5880, 9000073, 130 StateRafferty, Dock, Korda, 9000065, G, 70000, Newbie, 400-190-6192, 9000073, 130 StateRafferty, Dock, Korda, 9000065, G, 70000, Newbie, 920-100-9701, 9000073, 131 State St.,Kersavage, Zelda, Mjesecevic, 9000066, G, 56000, MGMT WannaBe, 802-930-1482, 9000073, 12Zummer, Gerda, Milan, 9000067, G, 69000, Newbie, 920-100-9701, 9000073, 131 State St.,Davies, Allwyne, Radic, 9000068, G, 61000, Associate, 470-820-6096, 9000073, 124 StateGarcia, Orsal, Ucovic, 9000070, ML, 79000, CF0, 480-490-7710, 9000073, 133 State St.,Zook, Orson, Bendevis, 9000071, G, 71000, Newbie, 350-260-8654, 9000073, 133 State St.,Rainier, Adelaid, Marinovic, 9000072, G, 67000, Newbie, 316-550-3499, 9000073, 125 StatNealon, General, 9000073, G, 77000, C00, 203-420-3113, 9000075, 129 State St., HartfordGarahana, Jarrod, Cvjetkovic, 9000074, G, 66000, Associate, 620-430-1782, 9000073, 132 <th>File Preview Options</th> <th></th>	File Preview Options	
 Character delimited O Fixed width File Contents Preview LastName, FirstName, MiddleName, EmpId, Department, AnnualSalary, Title, HomePhone, Mgg Kisselmeyer, Abbiegale, Tikvica, 9000059, G, 64000.00, MGMT WannaBe, 670-270-7947, 900 Glore, Diodie, Vojvoda, 9000060, G, 71000, Associate, 480-650-9750, 9000073, 127 State Dawson, Pinckney, Ostoja, 9000061, G, 71000, Associate, 110-400-3600, 9000073, 135 State Waldrip, Trixie, Curic, 9000062, G, 57000, Newbie, 820-210-7045, 9000073, 136 State St. Kitchen, Zilpha, Buic, 9000063, G, 60000, MGMT WannaBe, 660-390-3785, 9000073, 138 State Wakeman, Gerard, Vlahovic, 9000064, G, 78000, Newbie, 700-190-5880, 9000073, 130 State Rafferty, Dock, Korda, 9000065, G, 70000, Newbie, 400-190-6192, 9000073, 128 State St., Kersavage, Zelda, Mjesecevic, 9000066, G, 56000, MGMT WannaBe, 802-930-1482, 9000073, 12 Zummer, Gerda, Milan, 9000067, G, 69000, Newbie, 920-100-9701, 9000073, 131 State St., & Davies, Allwyne, Radic, 9000068, G, 61000, Associate, 470-820-6096, 9000073, 126 State Deanford, Abe, Skrabalo, 9000069, G, 67000, Associate, 907-660-8233, 9000073, 124 State Garcia, Orsal, Ucovic, 9000070, ML, 79000, CF0, 480-490-7710, 9000075, 150 State St., Pl Zook, Orson, Bendevis, 9000071, G, 71000, Newbie, 350-260-8654, 9000073, 125 State Nealon, General, 9000073, G, 77000, C00, 203-420-3113, 9000075, 129 State St., Hartford Garahana, Jarrod, Cvjetkovic, 9000074, G, 66000, Associate, 620-430-1782, 9000073, 132 		preview lines 20
File Contents Preview LastName, FirstName, MiddleName, EmpId, Department, AnnualSalary, Title, HomePhone, Mgu Kisselmeyer, Abbiegale, Tikvica, 9000059, G, 64000.00, MGMT WannaBe, 670-270-7947, 900 Glore, Diodie, Vojvoda, 9000060, G, 71000, Associate, 480-650-9750, 9000073, 127 State Dawson, Pinckney, Ostoja, 9000061, G, 71000, Associate, 110-400-3600, 9000073, 135 State Waldrip, Trixie, Curic, 9000062, G, 57000, Newbie, 820-210-7045, 9000073, 136 State St. Kitchen, Zilpha, Buic, 9000063, G, 60000, MGMT WannaBe, 660-390-3785, 9000073, 138 State Wakeman, Gerard, Vlahovic, 9000064, G, 78000, Newbie, 700-190-5880, 9000073, 130 State Rafferty, Dock, Korda, 9000065, G, 70000, Newbie, 400-190-6192, 9000073, 130 State Rafferty, Dock, Korda, 9000067, G, 69000, Newbie, 920-100-9701, 9000073, 131 State St., Kersavage, Zelda, Mjesecevic, 9000068, G, 61000, Associate, 470-820-6096, 9000073, 126 State Davies, Allwyne, Radic, 9000069, G, 67000, Associate, 907-660-8233, 9000073, 124 State Garcia, Orsal, Ucovic, 9000070, ML, 79000, CFO, 480-490-7710, 9000075, 150 State St., Rainier, Adelaid, Marinovic, 9000072, G, 67000, Newbie, 316-550-3499, 9000073, 125 Stat Nealon, General, 9000073, G, 77000, C00, 203-420-3113, 9000075, 129 State St., Hartford Garahana, Jarrod, Cvjetkovic, 9000074, G, 66000, Associate, 620-430-1782, 9000073, 132	Select Column Format	
LastName,FirstName,MiddleName,EmpId,Department,AnnualSalary,Title,HomePhone,Mgr Kisselmeyer,Abbiegale,Tikvica ,9000059,G,64000.00,MGMT WannaBe,670-270-7947,900 Glore,Diodie,Vojvoda ,9000060,G,71000,Associate,480-650-9750,9000073,127 State Dawson,Pinckney,Ostoja ,9000061,G,71000,Associate,110-400-3600,9000073,135 State Waldrip,Trixie,Curic ,9000062,G,57000,Newbie,820-210-7045,9000073,136 State St Kitchen,Zilpha,Buic ,9000063,G,60000,MGMT WannaBe,660-390-3785,9000073,138 State Wakeman,Gerard,Vlahovic ,9000064,G,78000,Newbie,700-190-5880,9000073,130 State Rafferty,Dock,Korda ,9000065,G,70000,Newbie,400-190-6192,9000073,128 State St., Kersavage,Zelda,Mjesecevic ,9000066,G,56000,MGMT WannaBe,802-930-1482,9000073, Zummer,Gerda,Milan ,9000067,G,69000,Newbie,920-100-9701,9000073,131 State St., Davies,Allwyne,Radic ,9000068,G,61000,Associate,470-820-6096,9000073,126 State Deanford,Abe,Skrabalo ,9000069,G,67000,Associate,470-820-6096,9000073,126 State Deanford,Abe,Skrabalo ,9000070,ML,79000,CF0,480-490-7710,9000075,150 State St.,PH Zook,Orson,Bendevis ,9000071,G,71000,Newbie,350-260-8654,9000073,133 State St., Rainier,Adelaid,Marinovic ,9000072,G,67000,Newbie,316-550-3499,9000073,125 State Nealon,General,,9000073,G,77000,C00,203-420-3113,9000075,129 State St.,Hartford Garahana,Jarrod,Cvjetkovic ,9000074,G,66000,Associate,620-430-1782,9000073,132	$\ensuremath{}$ O haracter delimited $\ensuremath{\bigcirc}$ Fixed width	
Kisselmeyer, Abbiegale, Tikvica ,9000059, G, 64000.00, MGMT WannaBe, 670-270-7947,900 Glore, Diodie, Vojvoda ,9000060, G, 71000, Associate, 480-650-9750, 9000073, 127 State Dawson, Pinckney, Ostoja ,9000061, G, 71000, Associate, 110-400-3600, 9000073, 135 State Waldrip, Trixie, Curic ,9000062, G, 57000, Newbie, 820-210-7045, 9000073, 136 State St. Kitchen, Zilpha, Buic ,9000063, G, 60000, MGMT WannaBe, 660-390-3785, 9000073, 138 State Wakeman, Gerard, Vlahovic ,9000064, G, 78000, Newbie, 700-190-5880, 9000073, 130 State Rafferty, Dock, Korda ,9000065, G, 70000, Newbie, 400-190-6192, 9000073, 128 State St., Kersavage, Zelda, Mjesecevic ,9000066, G, 56000, MGMT WannaBe, 802-930-1482, 9000073, 12 Zummer, Gerda, Milan ,9000067, G, 69000, Newbie, 920-100-9701, 9000073, 131 State St., F Davies, Allwyne, Radic ,9000068, G, 61000, Associate, 470-820-6096, 9000073, 126 State Deanford, Abe, Skrabalo ,9000069, G, 67000, Associate, 907-660-8233, 9000073, 124 State Garcia, Orsal, Ucovic ,9000070, ML, 79000, CFO, 480-490-7710, 9000075, 150 State St., P Zook, Orson, Bendevis ,9000071, G, 71000, Newbie, 350-260-8654, 9000073, 133 State St., Rainier, Adelaid, Marinovic ,9000072, G, 67000, Newbie, 316-550-3499, 9000073, 125 Stat Nealon, General, ,9000073, G, 77000, C00, 203-420-3113, 9000075, 129 State St., Hartford Garahana, Jarrod, Cvjetkovic ,9000074, G, 66000, Associate, 620-430-1782, 9000073, 132	File Contents Preview	
	Kisselmeyer, Abbiegale, Tikvica ,9000059, G Glore, Diodie, Vojvoda ,9000060, G,71000, As Dawson, Pinckney, Ostoja ,9000061, G,71000, Waldrip, Trixie, Curic ,9000062, G,57000, Ne Kitchen, Zilpha, Buic ,9000063, G,60000, MG Wakeman, Gerard, Vlahovic ,9000064, G,78000 Rafferty, Dock, Korda ,9000065, G,70000, New Kersavage, Zelda, Mjesecevic ,9000066, G, 56 Zummer, Gerda, Milan ,9000067, G,69000, New Davies, Allwyne, Radic ,9000068, G,61000, As Deanford, Abe, Skrabalo ,9000069, G,67000, A Garcia, Orsal, Ucovic ,9000070, ML,79000, CF Zook, Orson, Bendevis ,9000071, G,71000, New Rainier, Adelaid, Marinovic ,9000072, G,670 Nealon, General, ,9000073, G,77000, C00, 203- Garahana, Jarrod, Cvjetkovic ,9000074, G,66	G,64000.00,MGMT WannaBe,670-270-7947,900 ssociate,480-650-9750,9000073,127 State ,Associate,110-400-3600,9000073,135 State ewbie,820-210-7045,9000073,136 State St MT WannaBe,660-390-3785,9000073,138 State 0,Newbie,700-190-5880,9000073,130 State wbie,400-190-6192,9000073,128 State St. 6000,MGMT WannaBe,802-930-1482,9000073, bie,920-100-9701,9000073,131 State St., ssociate,470-820-6096,9000073,126 State Associate,907-660-8233,9000073,124 State F0,480-490-7710,9000075,150 State St., wbie,350-260-8654,9000073,133 State St. 000,Newbie,316-550-3499,9000073,125 State -420-3113,9000075,129 State St.,Hartfor 6000,Associate,620-430-1782,9000073,132

Figure 5.18. Data File Source Selection Page

Step 6a : Character Delimited Option - The primary purpose of this importer is to help you create a view table containing the transformation required to query the user-defined data file. This page presents a number of options you can use to customize the Generated SQL Statement , shown in the bottom panel, for the character delimited option. Specify header options (Column names in header, header line number and first data line number), Parse selected row, changed character delimiter and edit the TEXTTABLE() function options. See the Teiid User's Guide for details on the TEXTTABLE() function.

If columns names are not defined in a file header or if you wish to modify or create custom columns, you can use the **ADD**, **DELETE**, **UP**, **DOWN** to manage the column info in your SQL.

When finished with this page, click Next>.

) Impo	rt From Flat File Source
lat File Delimited Columns Pa	rser Settings
Press the "Next >" button to continue	
Selected Data File: EmployeeData.txt	
Format Options	File Contents Preview
Column names in header	LastName, FirstName, MiddleName, EmpId, De
Header line # 1	Kisselmeyer, Abbiegale, Tikvica , 9000059
neader line # 1	Glore, Diodie, Vojvoda ,9000060, G,71000,
Data line # 2	Dawson,Pinckney,Ostoja,9000061,G,7100
Parse Selected Row	
	Waldrip,Trixie,Curic ,9000062,G,57000,
Edit Delimiter Character	Kitchen,Zilpha,Buic ,9000063,G,60000,M
Edit TEXTTABLE() function options	Wakeman,Gerard,Vlahovic ,9000064,G,78C 🗸
	A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Column Information]
Column Name	Datatype
🛛 LastName	string
A FirstName	string
🔺 MiddleName	string
🔺 Empld	string
ADD DELET	
A.HomePhone, A.Mgrid, A.Street, A.Ci FROM (EXEC AAAA.getTextFiles('Employee' string, FirstName string, MiddleName	Name, A.Empld, A.Department, A.AnnualSalary, A.Title, ty, A.State, A.ZipCode Data.txt')) AS f, TEXTTABLE(file COLUMNS LastName string, Empld string, Department string, AnnualSalary , Mgrld string, Street string, City string, State string,
?	< Back Next > Cancel Finish

Figure 5.19. Flat File Delimited Columns Options Page

To aid in determining if your parser settings are correct you can select a data row in your **File Contents Preview** section and click the **Parse Selected Row** button. A dialog will be displayed showing the list of columns and the resulting column data. If your column data is not what you expected, you'll need to adjust your settings accordingly.

Parsed Column Data	×
The following list contains the parsed column data from the selected line	
Parsed Column Data	
lastName : Glore	
FirstName : Diodie	
MiddleName : Vojvoda	
Empld : 9000060	
Department : G	
AnnualSalary : 71000	
Title : Associate	
HomePhone : 480-650-9750	
Mgrld : 9000073	
Street : 127 State St.	
City : Los Angeles	
State : CA	
ZipCode : 10005	
(?) Cancel	ОК

Figure 5.20. Parse Column Data Dialog

Step 6b : Fixed Column Width Option - The primary purpose of this importer is to help you create a view table containing the transformation required to query the user-defined data file. This page presents a number of options you can use to customize the Generated SQL Statement , shown in the bottom panel, for the fixed column width option. Specify header options (Column names in header, header line number and first data line number), Parse selected row, changed character delimiter and edit the TEXTTABLE() function options. See the Teiid User's Guide for details on the TEXTTABLE() function.

If columns names are not defined in a file header or if you wish to modify or create custom columns, you can use the **ADD**, **DELETE**, **UP**, **DOWN** to manage the column info in your SQL.

You can also utilize the cursor postion and text length values in the upper left panel to determine what your column widths are in your data file.

When finished with this page, click Next>.

	١m	port From Flat	File So	urce			
Flat File Fixed Colur	mns Width Par	ser Settings					
Press the "Next >" butt	ton to continue.						
Selected Data File: Emp	DataFixedWidth.tx	t					
		•					
Format Options	File Contents	s Preview—					
Data line # 2	// Depar	tment strin	g WIDTH	H 5, An	nualSal	ary in	nteger WI 🔨
		integer WI	DTH 8,	Street	string	, WIDTH	+14, Cit
Cursor Position 24	//	Abbi	π έ Ι		000005		C 4000
Text Length 12	Kisselmeyer Glore	Diodie	Tikv: Vojvo		900005		64000 71000
	Dawson	Pinckney			900006		71000
	Waldrip	Trixie	Curi		900006		57000
	Kitchen	Zilpha	Buic	_	900006		60000
	Wakeman	Gerard	Vlaho	ovic	900006	64 G	78000
	Rafferty	Dock	Kord	a	900006	5 G	_ <u></u>
							>
Column Options	Column Infor	mation					
ADD	Column Name			Datatype		Width	
	A firstName			string		12	
DELETE	M middleName			string		12	
UP	A lastName			string		12	
UP							
DOWN							
Teiid TEXTTABLE()	Function Optio	ns					
☐ Include HEADER □			aclude OI			include	ESCAPE
	include on	''	iciaac qi			menade	
Generated SQL Sta	atement						
SELECT							F
A.firstName, A.midd	leName, A.column	_3					
FROM (EXEC ssss.getTextF	iles('EmpDataFixed	Width.txt')) AS f	TEXTTA	BLE(file C	OLUMNS F	irstName	e string width
12, middleName string	width 12, column	_3 string width 1	.2) <mark>AS</mark> A				
L							
2		< <u>B</u> ack		<u>N</u> ext >		ancel	Finish
				Here >		uncer	

Figure 5.21. Flat File Fixed Columns Width Options Page

• Step 7 - On the View Model Definition page, select the target folder location where your new view model will be created. You can also select an existing model for your new view tables.

Note

li

The **Model Status** section which will indicate the validity of the model name, whether the model exists or not. Lastly, enter a unique, valid view table name.

Press Finish to generate your models and finish the wizard.

	Import From Flat File	Source	
View Model Definit	ion		E.
Press the "Finish" but	on to finish.		=
Selected Data File: Play	/erData.txt		
View Model Defin	tion		
Location	TestXmlimport		
Name:	MyEmployeeViews.xmi		
	Model Status		
	EXISTING MODEL: New view tables will be	created in your existing view model	
	MyEmployeeViews.xmi on FINISH.		
New view table name:	PlayerDataTable		
(?)	< <u>B</u> ack	Next > Cancel	<u>F</u> ini

Figure 5.22. View Model Definition Page

When your import is finished your source model will be opened in an editor and show a diagram containing the your getTextFiles() procedure.

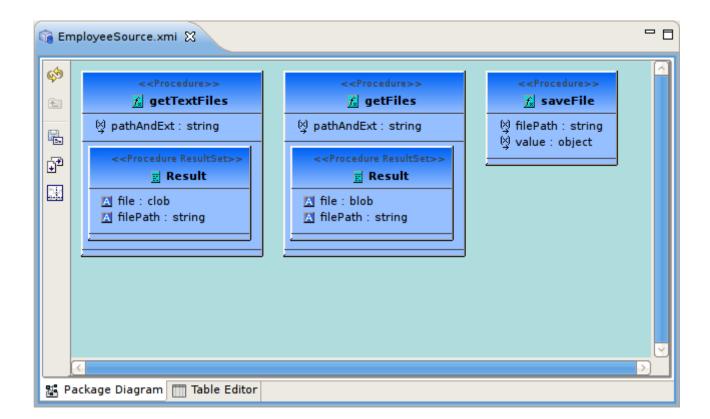


Figure 5.23. Generated Flat File Procedures

In addition, the view model will be opened in an editor and will show the generated view tables containing the completed SQL required to access the data in your flat file using the "getTextFiles" procedure above and the Teiid TEXTTABLE() function. The following figure is an example of a generated view table.

1) En	nploye	eView	/s.xmi	R														
[ø				VIEW				5	SOU	RCI	ES							
	🔛 🔩 🗗 🍼 🖉 🖉 🖉			astNar irstNar diddleN mpld : oppartn mnualS Title : st fomePf AgrId : Street : Street :	<base table=""/> > ployeeDataVies ne : string(10) ne : string(10) ame : string(10) string(10) tring(10) tring(10) string(10) string(10) string(10) string(10) et : string(10) string(10) string(10) string(10) string(10) string(10) string(10) string(10)					<u>⊼</u> g Emp athAndi <proced< th=""><th>etTex loyeeS Ext : s lure Re Res</th><th>esultSe ult</th><th>1</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></proced<>	etTex loyeeS Ext : s lure Re Res	esultSe ult	1						
ļ	r4 ∎	iransfo	rmati	on Dia	gram 🛅 Table E	ditor													
ī	īro	or 🤦	8	2 🙀	Cursor at (3, 6)		Sup	ports	Update	₽₽	VE	i	囱	S	A	A		a.b.o 14 o
	A.M F	/Igrid, FROM (EX stNam	A.Sti EC Er ne str	neet, A mploye ing, M	A.FirstName, A. A.City, A.State, A. BeSource.getTe iddleName strii Marld string, S	A.ZipC extFiles(ng, Em	ode ('En pId	e nploy strir	yeeDa ng, De	ta.txt') partm) AS ent s	f, TE) tring,	KTTAE Annu	BLE(f. ualSa	file Co lary s	OLUM tring	1NS L I, Title	.astN e strii	lam ng,

Figure 5.24. Generated Flat File View Table

5.5. Import From XML Data File Source

 Teiid supports XML Files as data sources. You can import from these data sources and create the metamodels required to query your data in minutes. Using the steps below you will define your flat file data source, configure your parsing paramaters for the xml data file, generate a source model containing the required Teiid procedure and create a view table containing the SQL defining the column data in your xml data file.

As with Designer's JDBC, Salesforce and WSDL importers, the XML File importer is based on utilizing a specific Data Tools Connection Profile.

The results of the importer will include a source model containing the getTextFiles() procedure or invokeHTTP() procedure which are both supported by Teiid.

The importer will also create a new view model containing a view table for your selected flat file source file. Within the view table will be generated SQL transformation containing the "getTextFiles()" procedure from your source model as well as the column definitions and parameters required for the Teiid XMLTABLE() function used to query the data file. You can also choose to update an existing view model instead of creating a new view model.

The XMLTABLE function uses XQuery to produce tabular ouptut. The XMLTABLE function is implicitly a nested table and may be correlated to preceeding FROM clause entries. XMLTABLE is part of the SQL/XML 2006 specification.

```
XMLTABLE([<NSP>,] xquery-expression
[<PASSING>] [COLUMNS <COLUMN>, ... )] AS name
```

```
COLUMN := name (FOR ORDINALITY | (datatype [DEFAULT
expression] [PATH string]))
```

Teiid Designer will construct the full SQL statement for each view table in the form:

```
SELECT A.entryDate AS entryDate,
A.internalAudit AS internalAudit FROM (EXEC
CCC.getTextFiles('sample.xml')) AS f,
XMLTABLE(XMLNAMESPACES('http://www.kaptest.com/schema/1.0/party'
AS pty), '/pty:students/student' PASSING
XMLPARSE(DOCUMENT f.file) COLUMNS entryDate FOR ORDINALITY,
internalAudit string PATH '/internalAudit') AS
A
```

To import from your XML data file source follow the steps below.

• Step 1 - In Model Explorer choose the File > Import action

in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and choose Import...

 Step 2 - Select the import option Teiid Designer > File Source (XML) >> Source and View Model and click Next>

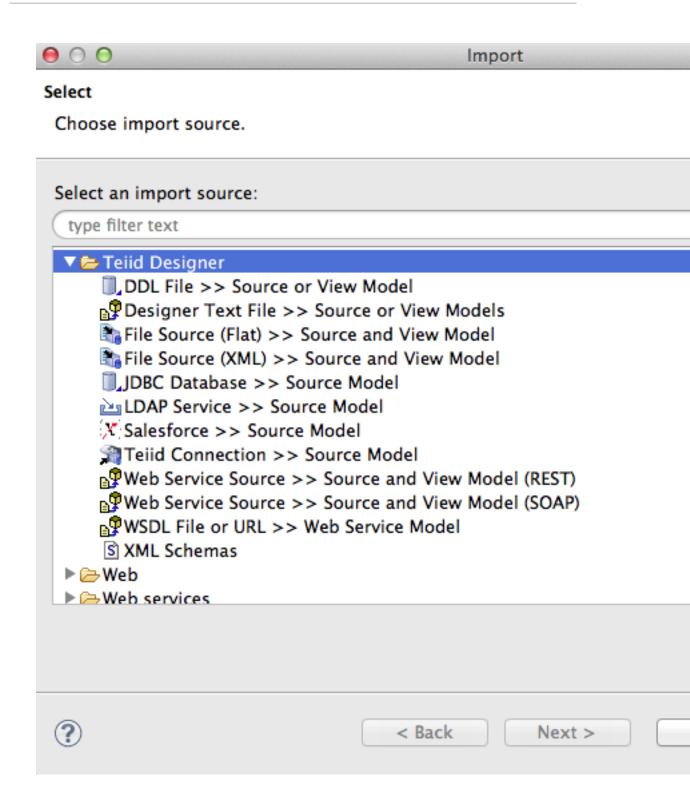


Figure 5.25. Import from XML File Source

 Step 3 - The next page of the wizard allows selection of the XML Import mode that specifies whether the XML file is local or remote. The description at the top describes what operations this wizard will perform. Select either the XML file on local file system or XML file via remote URL and click Next>

🎯 🕑 Import F	rom XML File Source
XML Import File Options	
Select the desired XML Import Mode	
Description	
	procedure and view table transformation necessary to que
from your XML file source. The view table transformation	n will contain a getTextFiles() (or invokeHTTP()) procedure
utilize the XMLTABLE() function.	
The XML structure of your file will be presented to aid in	selecting data elements to define your table column dat
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Select XML Import Mode	
XML file on local file system	
O XML file via remote URL	
	/
(?)	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Enish C

Figure 5.26. XML Import File Options Page

• Step 4 - Select existing or previous connection profile from the drop-down selector or press New... button to launch the New Connection Profile dialog (See Eclipse Data Tools documentation) or Edit... to modify/change an existing connection profile prior to selection.

After selecting a **Connection Profile**, the XML data file from the connection profile will be displayed in the **Available Data Files** panel. Check the the data file you wish to process. The data from this file, along with your custom import options, will be used to construct a view table containing the required SQL transformation for retrieving your data and returning a result set.

Lastly enter or unique source model name in the **Source Model Definition** section at the bottom of the page or select an existing source model using the browse button.



Note

The **Model Status** section which will indicate the validity of the model name, whether the model exists or not and whether the model already contains the getTextFiles() procedure. In this case, the source model nor the procedure will be generated.

When finished with this page, click Next>.

ی 🕑	Import From XML File Source		
XML Data	a File Source Selection		
Press th	ne "Next >" button to continue.		
Data File	e Source		
Parts XN			New
XML Dat	ta File		
Folder lo	ocation: /usr/share/teiid		
Data File	le Name		
🗹 parts	s.xml		
	d Data File: parts.xml		
	Model Definition		
Location	n: parts		
Name:	PartXMLSource		
	Model Status		
	NEW MODEL: Source model [PartXMLSource] does not exist. Model with required getTextFiles() procedure will be created on FINISH.		
?	< Back Next > Frish	r i	Ca

Figure 5.27. XML Data File Source Selection Page

• Step 5 - The primary purpose of this importer is to help you create a view table containing the transformation required to query the user-defined data file. This page presents a number of options you can use to customize the **Generated SQL Statement**, shown in the bottom

panel. The to panel contains an XML tree view of your file contents and actions/buttons you can use to create column entries displayed in the middle, **Column Information** panel.

To create columns, select a root XML element and right-click select **Set as root path** action. This populates the root path value. Next, select columns in the tree that you wish to include on your query and select **Add selection as new column** button. You can also modify or create custom columns, by using the **ADD**, **DELETE**, **UP**, **DOWN** to manage the column info in your SQL.

i

The **Path** property value for a column is the selected element's path relative to the defined root path. If no root path is defined all paths are absolute. Each column entry requires a datatype and an optional default value. See the Teiid User's Guide for details on the XMLTABLE() function.

When finished with this page, click Next>.

Note

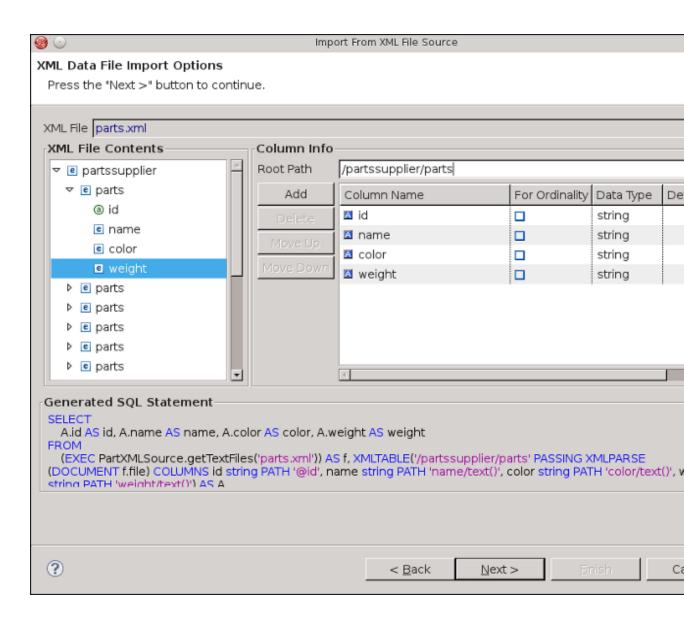


Figure 5.28. XML File Delimited Columns Options Page

• Step 6 - On the View Model Definition page, select the target folder location where your new view model will be created. You can also select an existing model for your new view tables.

i	Note
	The Model Status section which will indicate the validity of the model name, whether the model exists or not. Lastly, enter a unique, valid view table name.

Press Finish to generate your models and finish the wizard.

	Import From XML File Source
View Model Definition Press the "Finish" but	
Selected Data File: par	ts.xml
View Model Definition	on
Location:	parts
Name:	PartView
	Model Status NEW MODEL: New view tables will be created in a new view model [PartView] on FINISH.
New view table name:	PartsViewTable
?	< <u>B</u> ack <u>Next</u> <u>Finish</u> Ca

Figure 5.29. View Model Definition Page

5.6. Import From Salesforce

• You can create relational source models from your Salesforce connection using the steps below.



• Step 1 - In Model Explorer choose the File > Import action

in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and choose Import...

- Step 2 Select the import option Teiid Designer > Salesforce >> Source Model and click Next>
- Step 3 Select existing or previous connection profile from the drop-down selector or press New... button to launch the New Connection Profile dialog (See Eclipse Data Tools documentation) or Edit... to modify/change an existing connection profile prior to selection.

i	Note
	The Connection Profile selection list will be populated with only Salesforce connection profiles.

E	Create Relational Model from SalesForce Data Model	
SalesForce	Credentials	1
Validate the Sa	alesForce Connection Profile	
Connection	n Profile	٦
Billing Sales	force New Edit	
Properties		
URL:	<default></default>	
User Name:	joeBlow@bogus.ortg	
Password:	******	
Fassword.		IJ.
Ping		
0		
\bigcirc	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel <u>Enish</u>	

Figure 5.30. Select Salesforce Credentials Dialog

 Step 4 - After selecting a Connection Profile, input password (if not provided). Press Next> to display the Salesforce Objects selection page.

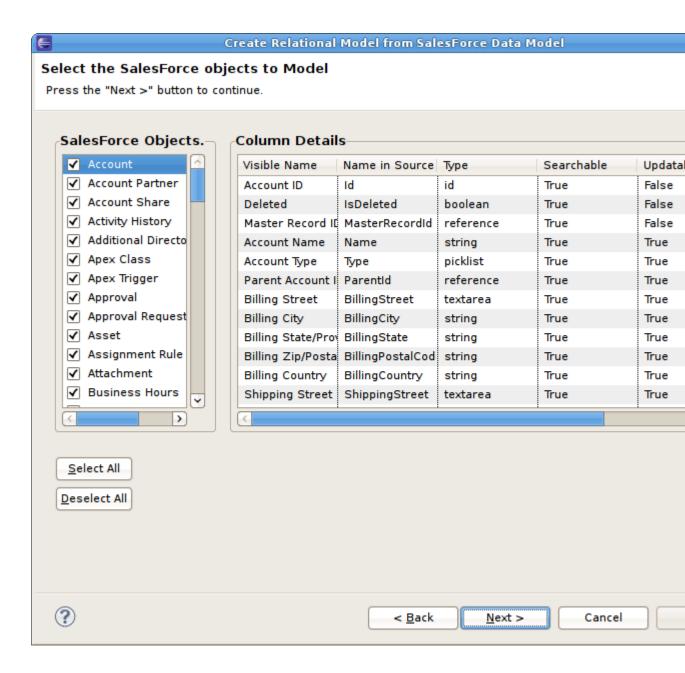


Figure 5.31. Select Salesforce Objects Dialog

 Step 5 - On the Target Model Selection page, specify the target folder location for your generated model, a unique model name and select desired import options. Press Next> (or Finish if enabled).

	Create Relational Model from SalesForce Data Model
arget Model	Selection
Press the "Next	: >" button to continue or the "Finish" button to finish.
Select Target R	elational Model
Model Name:	BillingSourceModel Browse
Location:	SalesforceImportTest
Select Import C)ptions
Model aud	lit fields.
Selecting this	option will cause the importer to model the 'Audit Fields' for each SalesForce object.
(Created By,	Created Date, Last Modified By, Last Modified Date, System Modification Timestamp)
🗌 Do not gat	ther Cardinalities
Selecting this	s option will stop the importer from calculating and setting the cardinalities metadata
For large sale	esforce applications this can become a long running operation.
🗌 Gather Co	olumn Distinct Value Count
Selecting this	s option will cause the importer to calculate and set the distinct value count metadata
This will scan	the data in each field individually and can be a very long running operation.
🗌 Set name	to SalesForce label.
Selecting this	s option will cause the importer to set the name metadatain the generated model t
By default the	e importer uses the internal data name because SalesForce labels are often invalid f
🗌 Create a p	procedure for the GetUpdated operation.
Selecting this	option will cause the importer to create a procedure for the getUpdated operation ir
🗌 Create a p	procedure for the GetDeleted operation.
Selecting this	option will cause the importer to create a procedure for the getDeleted operation in
0	a Rade Division Connect Division
?	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel <u>F</u> inish

Figure 5.32. Target Model Selection Dialog

• Step 5a - If you are updating an existing relational model, the next page will be **Review Model** Updates page. Any differences. Press **Finish** to create your models and tables.

Create Relational Model from SalesForce Data Model	X
Review Model Updates	×.
Review the changes that will be applied to your model to bring it up to date with the source metadata. Uncheck any changes you do not wish to apply.	
Only in Old Model (OLD): ① Changes (스): ① Only in New Model (NEW): ① 무 압	
√ file:/TestSF/1314365845645_temp.xmi	
✓ NEW salesforce	
Selection Details	1
salesforce - this selection is an Addition	
? < Back	

Figure 5.33. Review Model Updates Dialog

When finished, the new or changed relational model's package diagram will be displayed showing your new tables.

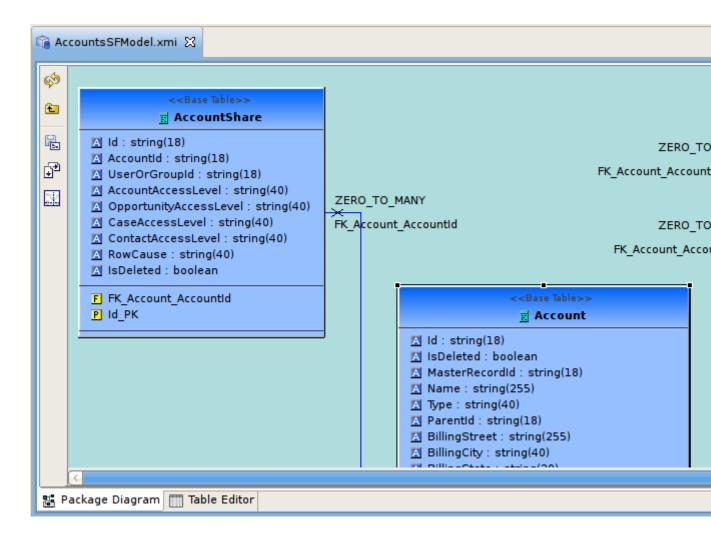


Figure 5.34. New Saleforce Tables Diagram

5.7. Import Metadata From Text File

- The Teiid Designer provides various import options for parsing comma delimited text file metadata into models. This is accomplished via the Import > Teiid Designer > Designer Text File >> Source or View Models option.
 - Step 1 In Designer choose the File > Import action

in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and choose Import...

- Step 2 Select the import option Teild Designer > Designer Text File >> Source or View Models and click Next>
- Step 3 Select an import type via the drop-down menu shown below.

elect Impo	rt Type	Alb.
Select the type	of text file import desired.	
Import Type: (Relational Model (XML Format)	~
Purpose: Imp	Relational Model (XML Format)	
relational sou	Relational Tables (CSV Format)	
	Relational Virtual Tables (CSV Format)	
Sample File Fo	Datatypes (CSV Format)	

Figure 5.35. Import Wizard

- These steps are required for each type are defined below:
 - Section 5.7.1, "Import Relational Model (XML Format)"
 - Section 5.7.2, "Import Relational Tables (CSV Format)"
 - Section 5.7.3, "Import Relational View Tables (CSV Format)"
 - ???

5.7.1. Import Relational Model (XML Format)

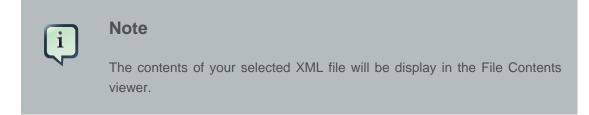
- To create relational tables from imported xml text file metadata:
 - Perform Steps 1 through 3 (above) and select the Relational Model (XML Format) import type, then click Next >

🗧 🛛 Import Metadata From Text File 🛛 🕅				
Select Import Type				
Select the type of text file import desired.				
Import Type: Relational Model (XML Format)				
Import Type: Relational Model (XML Format)				
Purpose: Imports relational tables, views, procedures and indexes from an XML File into a relational source model.				
Sample File Format:				
<pre><relational-model> </relational-model></pre> <p< td=""></p<>				

Figure 5.36. Select Import Type - Relational Model (XML Format)

• Perform **Steps 4** - On the next page, select the XML file on your local file system via the **Browse...** button. Select a target model to which the imported relational objects will be added

via the second **Browse...** button. The dialog allows selecting an existing relational model or creating a new model.



Click Finish to create your new model.

📕 🛛 Import Metadata From Text File 🛛 🛛 🕷
Select Source Text File and Target Relational Model.
Select Metadata File to Import and Destination Model or model folder
Select Source Text File pr/Release_7.6/planning/SampleRelationalXML.xml V Browse
Target Location ProductsFromXMLText.xmi Browse
File Contents
xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?
<relational-model <="" name="myRelationalModel" td="" xmlns="http://www.teiid.org"></relational-model>
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.teiid.org file:///home/blafond/Documents/Teiid_Designer/Rele
<table <="" name="ProductData" nameinsource="dbo.products.ProductData" td=""></table>
description="Basic stocks or bond data table second line &#x</td></tr><tr><td>cardinality="100"</td></tr><tr><td>materialized="true" supportsUpdate="true" system="true"></td></tr><tr><td><column name="ProductID" description="Unique ID for this product"</td></tr><tr><td>nameInSource="dbo.products.ProductData.ProductID" datatype="varchar"</td></tr><tr><td>length="11" nullable="NO_NULLS"></td></tr><tr><td></column></td></tr><tr><td><column name="ProductName" nameInSource="dbo.products.ProductData.Product</td></tr><tr><td>datatype="varchar" length="60" nullable="NULLABLE"></td></tr><tr><td></column></td></tr><tr><td><column name="ProductType" nameInSource="dbo.products.ProductData.Product</td></tr><tr><td>datatype="varchar" length="15" nullable="NULLABLE"></td></tr><tr><td></column></td></tr><tr><td><column name="ISSUER" nameInSource="dbo_products_ProductData_ISSUER" V</p></td></tr><tr><td></td></tr><tr><td></td></tr><tr><td></td></tr><tr><td></td></tr><tr><td>?</td></tr><tr><td></td></tr></tbody></table>

Figure 5.37. Select Source Text File and Target Relational Model Page

If the target model contains named children (tables, views, procedures) that conflict with the objects being imported, a dialog will be displayed giving you options on how to proceed including: replacing specific existing objects, creating new same-named objects or cancel import entirely.

🗧 🛛 Duplicate Objects Exist 🛛 🕷
Options
 Replace Existing Objects (See list below)
 Create New Objects Anyway (results in validation errors)
 Cancel Import
Duplicate Objects
getProductinfo
✓ ProductData
ProductIDIndex
✓ ProductSymbols
Select All Deselect All
Cancel OK

Figure 5.38. Duplicate Objects Dialog

5.7.2. Import Relational Tables (CSV Format)

- To create relational tables from imported text file metadata:
 - Perform Steps 1 through 3 (above) and select the Relational Tables (CSV Format) import type, then click Next >

8	Import Metadata From Text File
	c t Import Type .t the type of text file import desired.
Impo	ort Type: Relational Tables
A sa	 ose: Imports relational schema, catalogs, tables, columns, and indexes from a CSV text file into a relational Schema, Catalog, and Table data is expected to be of the form: > TYPE (i.e. SCHEMA, CATALOG, or TABLE), Name, "Description" (Optional), Location (Optional) > Locations are of the form: ProjectName/FolderName/ModelName/SchemaName. >> If the project, folder, model or schema/catalog containers do not exist, they will be created. 2) The Column data is expected to be in the form: >> COLUMN, ColumnName, JDBCType, Length, "Description" 3) Column data rows for each table must appear immediately following the table data row. 4) The Index data is expected to be of the form: >> INDEX, IndexName, Type, Uniqueness, Tablespace, Column 5) Index data rows must appear immediately following the table column data rows.
· · · ·	ole File Format:
	ALOG, Catalog_1, "Catalog_1 Description", Project_1/MyModel_1 EMA, Schema_1, "Schema_1 Description", Project_1/MyModel_1/Catalog_1

Figure 5.39. Select Import Type - Relational Tables (CSV Format)

• **Step 4** - In the next page, you'll need to provide a source text file containing the metadata formatted to the specifications on the previous page.

Import Metadata From Text File	
Select Source Text File and Target Relational Model. Select CSV File to Import and Destination Model or model folder	
Select Source Text File	B <u>r</u> owse
Target Location CustomerInfo.xmi	Browse
File Contents	
Options	
Use default datatype: string(255)	
? < <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > Cancel	<u>Finish</u>

Figure 5.40. Select Source Text File and Target Relational Model

- **Step 5** Select an existing relational model as the target location for your new relational components using the **Browse...** button to open the Relational Model Selector Dialog. Select a relational model from your workspace or specify a unique name to create a new model.
- Step 6 Select any additional options and choose Finish.

5.7.3. Import Relational View Tables (CSV Format)

- To create relational virtual tables from imported text file metadata:
 - Perform Steps 1 through 3 (above) and select the Relational Virtual Tables (CSV Format) import type, then click Next >

(9)	Import Metadata From Text File
Select Import Type	
Select the type of text file import desired.	
Import Type: Relational Virtual Tables	
Purpose: Imports virtual relational tables and proce Table data is expected to be of the form: >> TableName, "SQL Statement", De A sample of typical input data is shown below: Sample File Format:	edures from a CSV text file into a relational virtual model.
VTable1, "SELECT * FROM PMod1.PTab1, PMod1.PTab	le2", "Descrip, no embedded quotes"
VTable2, "SELECT * FROM PMod1.PTab2", "Descrip 2	with quotes ""xxx"""
VTable3, "SELECT * FROM PMod1.PTab3", "Descrip 3	u

Figure 5.41. Select Import Type - Relational Virtual Tables (CSV Format)

• **Step 4** - In the next page, you'll need to provide a source text file containing the metadata formatted to the specifications on the previous page.

9	Import Metadata From Text File 🛛 🛞
	Text File and Target Virtual Relational Model
Select Source Te	xt File Browse
Target Location	Browse
File Contents	
?	<u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > Cancel <u>Finish</u>

Figure 5.42. Select Source Text File and Target Virtual Relational Model

- Step 5 Select an existing relational virtual model as the target location for your new model components using the **Browse...** button to open the Virtual Model Selector Dialog. Select a virtual relational model from your workspace or specify a unique name to create a new model.
- Step 6 Select Finish.

5.8. Import WSDL into Relational Models

You can turn your WSDL file (local or URL) into a queryable relational procedures that represent your desired request and response web service structure defined through your WSDL's schema definition. This importer is accessed by launching Eclipse's "Import..." action and selecting the "Teiid Designer > WSDL File or URL >> Source and View Model (SOAP)" option. *Web Services Connection Profile* defined by a WSDL file in your workspace or defined by a URL. Designer will interpret the WSDL, locate any associated or dependent XML schema files, generate a physical model to invoke the service, and generate virtual models containg procedures to build and parse the XML declared as the service messages.

• To create relational models from WSDL use the steps below.

- Step 1 In Model Explorer choose the File > Import action in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and choose Import...
- Step 2 Select the import option Teiid Designer > WSDL File or URL >> Source and View Model (SOAP) and click Next>
- **Step 3** On the next page select an existing Web Service Connection Profile from the list, or click the **New** Button to create a new profile.

	te Relational Model from Web Servic	e		
	SDL Operations Definition xt >" button to continue.			2
Connection	Profile			
CountryIn	fo			▼ New Ed
WSDLURL	or Location:			
http://www	.oorsprong.org/websamples.countr	yinfo/CountryInfoServio	ce.wso?WSDL	Validate WS
Select Port	CountryInfoServiceSoap			
Binding	SOAP11	Service Mode	PAYLOAD	
Select A	CountryIntPhoneC	Countries		
bindin port: service id:	CountryName ng: CountryInfoServiceSo CountryInfoServiceSo e: CountryInfoService	ap g.org/websamples.coun	tryinfo}CountryInfoServiceSo	oapBinding.CountryNar
?		<	Back Next >	Cancel Fini

Figure 5.43. WSDL Source Selection

• Step 4 - Select individual Web Service Operations to model. The default behavior of this page selects all available operations in the tree. Operations can be de-selected if they are not being modeled. The Selection Details panel displays static information about the operation such as the names of the input and output messages, and faults thrown by the operation.

Click Next >

• Step 5 - The next page entitled Model Definiton requires both a model location (i.e. folder or project) and a valid model name for both source and view models. Use the **Browse...** button to select existing folders or models. Click **Next>** when all the information is defined.

	reate Relational Model from Web Service
odels Defi	
(II inputs (OK. Click 'Next>' to define custom procedures.
Source M	odel Definition
Location	StockService
Name	CountryInfoService.xmi
Status-	
Source procedu	model CountryInfoService.xmi does not exist and will be created and contain the required invoke() web service are.
View Mod	lel Definition
Location	StockService
Name	CountryInfoServiceView.xmi
Status –	odel CountryInfoServiceView.xmi does not exist and will be created and contain your generated procedures.
	odel CountryInfoServiceView.xmi does not exist and will be created and contain your generated procedures.
View mo	odel CountryInfoServiceView.xmi does not exist and will be created and contain your generated procedures.
View mo	
View mo Procedur © User-	e Generation Options
View mo Procedur © User- Define us	e Generation Options specified Procedures ser-specified request and response procedures from your WSDL schema elements.
View mo Procedur User- Define us Lega	specified Procedures
View mo Procedur User- Define us Lega	e Generation Options specified Procedures ser-specified request and response procedures from your WSDL schema elements. cy Procedures
View mo Procedur User- Define us Lega	e Generation Options specified Procedures ser-specified request and response procedures from your WSDL schema elements. cy Procedures
View mo Procedur User- Define us Lega	e Generation Options specified Procedures ser-specified request and response procedures from your WSDL schema elements. cy Procedures

Figure 5.44. WSDL Source Selection

• **Step 6** - This wizard generates both request and response procedures that are used in the queryable wrapped procedure. The next page, Procedure Definition, provides the means to define the details of your request and response structures.

In the Request tab, select and double-click the schema elements you wish to be input parameters for your request. These will be added to the Element Info panel and the resulting generated SQL statement will be updated to reflect the new element.



Note

The BODY and HEADER tabs which exist on both the Request and Response tabs. If the selected service mode for this procedure is set to MESSAGE, the HEADER tab will be enabled and allow you to define the SOAP header variables utilizing the same schema tree.

Select the Response tab and create the response procedures result set columns in the same way.

Repeat this process for all operations by changing the selection target operation via the **Operations** selector at the top.

Create Relational Model from Web Service	
cedure Definition ess the "Finish" button to finish.	
)perations	
FullCountryInfo	
Overwrite existing procedures for this operat	ion
Request Response Wrapper Procedure	
Generated Procedure Name FullCountryInfo re	auest
BODY HEADER	
▼ La FullCountryInfo . type	Add Name
▼ sequence	Add Name ScountryISOCode
sCountryISOCode	Delete
	Up
	Down
Generated SQL Statement CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE	
BEGIN	
SELECT XMLELEMENT(NAME FullCountryInfo, XML)	NAMESPACES (DEFAULT 'http://www.oorsprong.org/websamples.countr
XMLELEMENT(NAME sCountryISOCode,	CountryInfoServiceView.FullCountryInfo_request.sCountryISOCode))
xml_out; END	
(0)	< Back Next > Cancel

Figure 5.45. Procedure Definition Page

• **Step 7** - Click **Finish**. After generation the new models can be found in the specified location in your workspace.

In the **Model Explorer** you can see the importer created the following a single **physical model** containing a single procedure called invoke. This model and procedure correspond to the single port declared in the WSDL.

A single **view model** was also created containing your new procedures named after the operations declared in the WSDL. For each operation a wrapper procedure was created which can be previewed in Designer. Below is an example dependency diagram showing the sources for the wrapper procedure as request, response procedures and the invoke() source procedure.

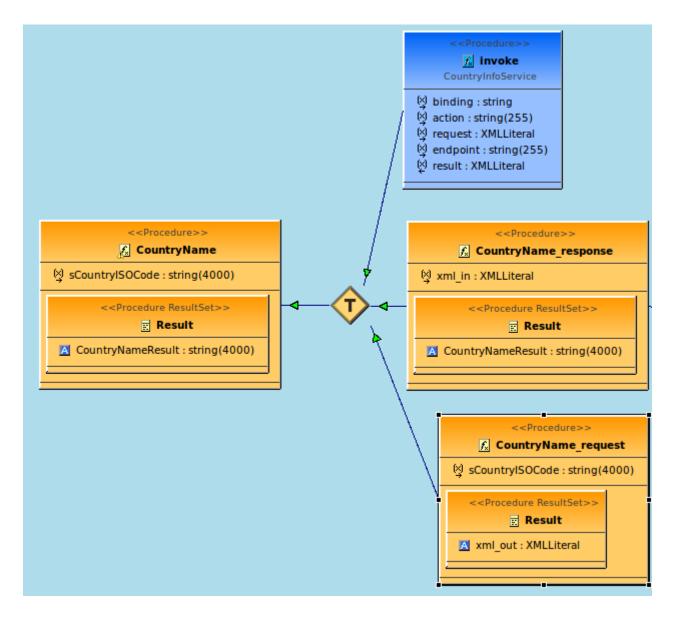


Figure 5.46. Example Web Services Wrapper Procedure

5.8.1. Circular References in WSDL Schemas

It is possible for a WSDL schema to either contain a very deep set of XML type references or indeed for such references to be circular. This is legal in the WSDL schema but can make

processing the schema in Designer difficult. If left unchecked such circular references can result in a JVM **StackOverFlow** exception and exiting of the application.

To mitigate this possibility a depth limit of 750 references has been introduced. Should the depth exceed this limit then a warning is displayed and further processing of that fragment of the schema will end. It may be the case that the reference in question is not circular but just very deep so in such a case it is possible to increase the depth limit by setting the JVM property **WsdlSchemaHandlerRecursiveDepth** to a larger value, eg. -D WsdlSchemaHandlerRecursiveDepth=800. This should only be used with caution as on some systems it is possible the JVM throws a **StackOverFlow** exception before the new depth limit is reached.

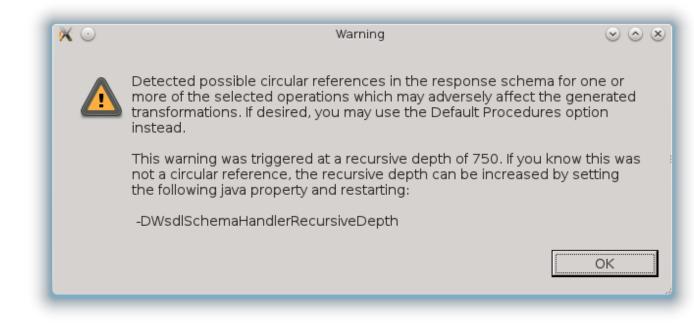


Figure 5.47. Warning message displayed if depth limit has been reached

5.9. Import Data From REST Service

 In addition to SOAP web services, Teiid supports REST web services as data sources. Using the steps below you will define your REST web service data source, select the elements to include in your generated view table and generate a source model containing the required Teiid procedure.

To import from your target REST web service source:

• Step 1 - In Model Explorer choose the File > Import action

in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and choose Import...

 Step 2 - Select the import option Teild Designer > Web Service Source >> Source and View Model (REST) and click Next>

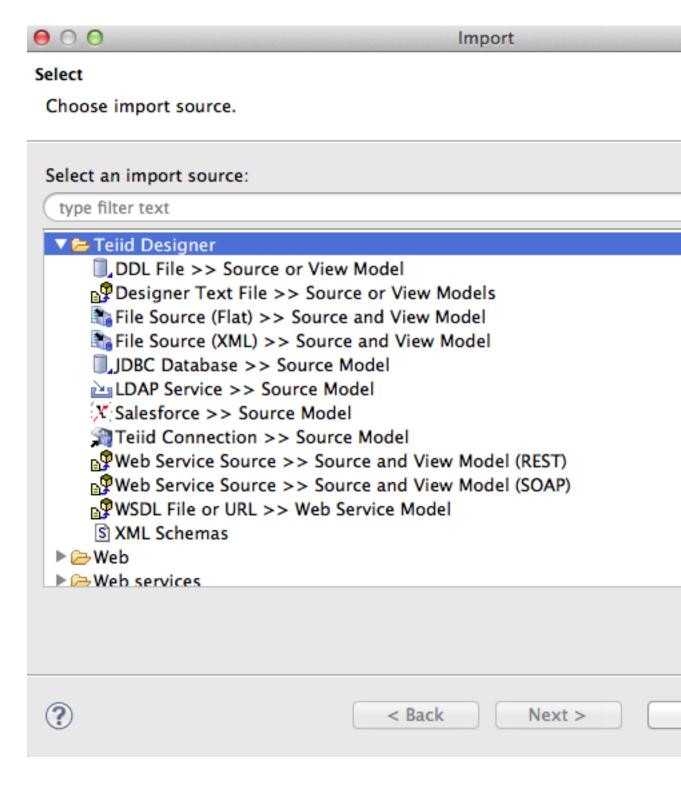


Figure 5.48. Import from REST Web Service Source

- Step 3 Select existing or previous connection profile from the drop-down selector or press New... button to launch the New Connection Profile dialog or Edit... to modify/change an existing connection profile prior to selection.
- Name your new REST Connection Profile and click the Next >

$\Theta \bigcirc \Theta$		Ne	ew connection profile				
Web Service Connec	tion Propert	ies					
Click Next or Finis	h						
Properties							
Profile Name	MyRestCon	nectionPr	ofile				
Profile Description	Profile Description						
Connection URL	Connection URL http://localhost:8080/rest/book						
Response Type							
Security Type H	Security Type HTTPBasic \$						
User Name use	er						
Password ••	•••••						
URL Preview	URL Preview						
http://localhost:8	http://localhost:8080/rest/book?isbn=1234						
	Davraue		ntional Deguast Handar Properties				
	Paramo	eters C	ptional Request Header Properties				
hlama	Trans De	fault Malue					
Name isbn		fault Value 34					
13011	Query 12						
-)						

Set your REST URL in the Connection URL text field, the Response Type to either XML or JSON (depending upon what your target service is returning), and your Security Type and credentials, if applicable. There is also an option to add URL and Request Header parameters. The importer assumes an Accept header value of application/xml and a Content-Type header value of application/xml. These defaults can be overriden in the Optional Request Header Properties section. You can also add any other header properties required for the service. When adding a parameter you can specify URI or Query String, depending on what the target service is expecting. Click the Test Connection button to validate your connection properties are correct. Click Next > to see a summary of your properties or click Finish.

After selecting or creating a new **Connection Profile**, the REST XML result from the connection profile will be displayed in the **Available Data Files** panel. Check the data file you wish to process. The data from this web service, along with your custom import options, will be used to construct a view table with the required SQL transformation for querying your data and returning a result set.

Lastly enter a unique source model name in the **Source Model Definition** section at the bottom of the page or select an existing source model using the browse button.



Note

The **Model Status** section which will indicate the validity of the model name, whether the model exists or not and whether the model already contains the getTextFiles() procedure. In this case, the source model nor the table will be generated.

When finished with this page, click Next>.

$\bigcirc \bigcirc$			Import From REST Web Serv
EST Web S	ervice Source Se	election	
Press the	e "Next >" butto	on to continue.	
REST Web	o Service Source		
My REST	Web Service Sc	ource	
REST Web	o Service Respor	ıse Data File	
Folder loc	ation:		
Response F	File Name		
		allbooks39707726	
Selected R	esponse File: B	ooksRest_rest_json_allb	books397077266310918584.x
Source M	odel Definition		
Source M	ouer Demitton		
Location:	restBooks		
Name:	MySourceMode	I	
Model Sta	atus		
		del [MySourceModel]	does not exist. vill be created on FINISH.
Model wi	th required invo	okentip() procedure w	nii be created on Finish.
View Moo	lel Definition		
Location:		restBooks	
Name:		MyViewModel.xmi	
New View	Procedure Name	getBooks	
		gerooons	

 Step 4 - The primary purpose of this importer is to help you create a view procedure containing the transformations required to query the user-defined data file. The panel contains an XML tree view of your result contents and actions/buttons you can use to create column entries displayed in the middle, Column Information panel.

The root path is used for xpath parsing of the result document. The importer sets a root path for you. You can change the root path, if needed, by selecting an XML element and right-click select **Set as root path** action. Next, select columns in the tree that you wish to include on your query and select **Add** button. You can also modify or create custom columns, by using the **ADD**, **DELETE**, **UP**, **DOWN** to manage the column info in your SQL.



Note

The **Path** property value for a column is the selected element's path relative to the defined root path. If no root path is defined all paths are absolute. Each column entry requires a datatype and an optional default value. See the Teiid User's Guide for details on the XMLTABLE() function.

When finished with this page, click Next>.

 $\Theta \cap \Theta$ Import From XML File Sou XML Data File Import Options Press the "Next >" button to continue. XML File BooksRest_rest_books8574579571810169545.xml XML File Contents Column Info 🔻 🖻 books Root Path /books 🔻 🖻 book Column Name e ISBN Add ISBN e TITLE TITLE Delete e book e book Move Up e book e book Move Down e book e book e book e book e book e book e book

Generated SQL Statement

SELECT A.ISBN AS ISBN, A.TITLE AS TITLE FROM (EXEC SourceModel_.invokeHttp('GET', null, 'http://localhost:8080/Book PASSING XMLPARSE(DOCUMENT f.result) COLUMNS ISBN string PATH 'book AS A

140

?

< Back

• Step 6 - On the View Model Definition page, select the target folder location where your new view model will be created. You can also select an existing model for your new view tables.



Note

The **Model Status** section which will indicate the validity of the model name, whether the model exists or not. Lastly, enter a unique, valid view table name.

Press Finish to generate your models and finish the wizard.

$\Theta \bigcirc \Theta$		Import From XML File Sou				
View Model Definition						
Press the "Finish" button to finish.						
Selected Data File: Book	sRest_rest_books857457957	1810169545.xml				
View Model Definition						
Location:	RestServiceSource					
Name:	ViewModel_1.xmi					
	Model Status					
	NEW MODEL: New view to FINISH.	ables will be created in a n				
New view table name:	new_table					





5.10. Import WSDL Into Web Service

You can create a **Web Service** model by selecting a **WSDL** file in your workspace, importing **WSDL** files from the file system or by defining a URL. The Teiid Designer will interpret the **WSDL**, locate any associated or dependent **XML Schema** files, generate an **XML View** of the schema components and create a **Web Service** model representing the interfaces and operations defined in the **WSDL**.

- There are three options for selecting the WSDL for your Web Service generation
 - Workspace Location
 - File System Location
 - URL

Detailed steps for each of these options is described below, as well as a description of how the wizard handles **WSDL** errors.

5.10.1. Import WSDL From Workspace Location

- You can create a **Web Service** model by selecting a **WSDL** file from your workspace.
 - Step 1 Choose the File Import choose the File > Import action

in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and choose Import...

- Step 2 Select the import option Teiid Designer > WSDL File or URL >> Web Service Model option shown below and click Next>
- Step 3 Input a valid name for your Web Service model and select the Workspace... button. Locate your workspace WSDL file in the selection dialog and click OK>. Click Next> to continue.

Screate Web Service from WSDL File	\otimes						
WSDL File Selection							
Press the "Next >" button to continue.							
Web Service Model Name OnHandWS							
Chinanano							
Workspace	Workspace						
WSDL Files							
Ider/Test In JBDS/JBDS_H45/workspace/WSDLImportProject/OnHand.wsdl							
······································							
C	\rightarrow						
(?) < Back Next > Cancel Finis							
(?) < <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel Enis							

Figure 5.53. WSDL File Selection Dialog

۷ 🕲	VSDL File Selection 🛛 🛛 🕅					
Choose a WSDL file to add:						
▽ 🛃 WSDLImportProject						
OnHand.v	vsdl					
?	Cancel OK					
\sim						

Figure 5.54. WSDL File Workspace Selection Dialog

Note

1

- If no WSDL is selected or specified then the importer will only create an empty Web Service model. No XML Schema or XML View models will be generated.
- Any referenced files (**WSDL**s or schemas) must either be embedded in the **WSDL** file or exist on your file system.
- Step 4 The next page is titled Namespace Resolution. This page identifies successful and errant WSDL namespace resolution. The main WSDL document will essentially always be resolved, since the workspace file chooser is used to obtain the path. Problems will occur when the main WSDL file imports other WSDL files that cannot be resolved. If no errors, select Next to proceed, or Finish (if enabled) to complete with default options.

	espaces		
1	Namespace	Path	
	http://dladb07/	/home/blafond/Test Designer Folder/example files/wsdls/OnHand	l.wsdl

Figure 5.55. Namespace Resolution Dialog

 Step 5 - The next page WSDL Operations Selection allows customizing the resulting content of your Web Service model by selecting/deselecting various operations and interfaces in the following dialog.

9	Create Relat	tional Model f	rom Web Service		δ
WSDL Operations	Selection				
Press the "Finish" but	on to finish.				S
Select the desir	ed WSDL Operatio	ons			
⊽ 🗹 📄 Share	M_Real_Time_Data_Des _BSM_Real_Time_Data_ are_BSM_Real_Time_Da	Design_Server	RealTimeData_port	Port0	Select All
	OnHand			, and the second s	
Selection Details: OnHand [Operation]					
id: input message: output message: fault names:	{http://dladb07/ _OnHandInput OnHandOutput none	}Share_BSM_R	eal_Time_Data_Des	ign_Server_Re	alTimeData_p
<u></u>					>
?	(< <u>B</u> ack	Next >	Cancel	<u>F</u> inish

Figure 5.56. Namespace Resolution Dialog

 Step 6 - The next page is titled Schema Workspace Location Selection. This page lists all schemas imported by the WSDL (along with any dependent schemas referenced within schemas) as well as schemas embedded in the WSDL and indicates whether or not they are resolvable. All resolved schemas will be created in a separate file and added to the workspace. The editor panel allows you to change the default file name of the new schema file(s).

If no errors, select Next to proceed, or Finish to complete with default option

9		Create Web Service from WSDL File	
	a Workspace Location S		
	space schema locations are v		
Cabarr	a Location Information		
Schem			
- 10 N	lamespace		Source File
h	http://localhost/Share_BSM_Re	al_Time_Data/Design_Server/RealTimeData_port/OnHand	/home/blafond/T
<			
El cal			allow d
i E E E E	tor - http://iocainost/Share_BS	M_Real_Time_Data/Design_Server/RealTimeData_port/Or	Hand
	older:	/WSDLImportProject	
	lame (without file extension):	OnHand	
?		< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >	Cancel

Figure 5.57. Namespace Resolution Dialog

• Step 7 - The last page titled XML Model Generation allows you to change the name of the XML View model if the Generate virtual XML document model is checked. Input desired name or use the default name provide. Select Finish to complete.

	Create Web Service from WSDL File 🛛 🛞						
XML Model Generation							
Ready to gen	erate the Web service model						
☑ Generate virtual XML document model							
Location:	/WSDLImportProject 🗘						
XML Model:	OnHandWSResponses						
?	< <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > Cancel <u>Finish</u>						

Figure 5.58. Namespace Resolution Dialog

In order to successfully generate Web Services from WSDL, the WSDL must be error free. WSDL validation is performed during *Step 3* above. If errors do exist, a error summary dialog will be displayed (shown below) and you will not be able to *Finish* the wizard until the WSDL problems are fixed or you re-import and select a valid WSDL file.

-	Create Web Service from WSDL File
	Validation Problems ② One or more selected WSDL files have errors. Please correct or remove the file(s)to proceed.
	WSDL Validation Panel
	▲ message wsdl file
	😢 cvc-elt.1: Cannot find the declaration of element 'wsdl:definitions'. http://terraservice.net/terraservice2.asm
	< Back Next > Cancel

Figure 5.59. WSDL Validation Problems Dialog

5.10.2. Import WSDL From File System Location

- You can create a Web Service model by selecting a WSDL file from your local file system.
 - Step 1 Choose the File Import choose the File > Import action

in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and choose Import...

- Step 2 Select the import option Teiid Designer > WSDL File or URL >> Web Service Model and click Next>
- Step 3 Input a valid name for your Web Service model and select the File System... button. Locate your file system WSDL file in the selection dialog and click OK>.

Oreate Web Service from WSDL File		×
WSDL File Selection		
Press the "Next >" button to continue.		
Web Service Model Name OnHandWS Workspace File System		
WSDL Files		× 🗈
/home/blafond/Test Designer Folder/example files/wsdls/OnHand.ws	sdl	
Cancel	Ēn	ish

Figure 5.60. WSDL File Selection Dialog

Note

i

- If no WSDL is selected or specified then the importer will only create an empty Web Service model. No XML Schema or XML View models will be generated.
- Any referenced files (**WSDL**s or schemas) must either be embedded in the **WSDL** file or exist on your file system.
- Step 4 The next page is titled Namespace Resolution. This page identifies successful and errant WSDL namespace resolution. The main WSDL document will essentially always be resolved, since the workspace file chooser is used to obtain the path. Problems will occur when the main WSDL file imports other WSDL files that cannot be resolved. If no errors, select Next to proceed, or Finish (if enabled) to complete with default options.

pace	Path
dladb07/	/home/blafond/Test Designer Folder/example files/wsdls/OnHand.wsd

Figure 5.61. Namespace Resolution Dialog

• Step 5 - The next page WSDL Operations Selection allows customizing the resulting content of your Web Service model by selecting/deselecting various operations and interfaces in the following dialog.

9	Create Relat	tional Model f	rom Web Service		δ
WSDL Operations	Selection				
Press the "Finish" but	on to finish.				S
Select the desir	ed WSDL Operatio	ons			
⊽ 🗹 📄 Share	M_Real_Time_Data_Des _BSM_Real_Time_Data_ are_BSM_Real_Time_Da	Design_Server	RealTimeData_port	Port0	Select All
	OnHand			, and the second s	
Selection Details: OnHand [Operation]					
id: input message: output message: fault names:	{http://dladb07/ _OnHandInput OnHandOutput none	}Share_BSM_R	eal_Time_Data_Des	ign_Server_Re	alTimeData_p
<u></u>					>
?	(< <u>B</u> ack	Next >	Cancel	<u>F</u> inish

Figure 5.62. Namespace Resolution Dialog

 Step 6 - The next page is titled Schema Workspace Location Selection. This page lists all schemas imported by the WSDL (along with any dependent schemas referenced within schemas) as well as schemas embedded in the WSDL and indicates whether or not they are resolvable. All resolved schemas will be created in a separate file and added to the workspace. The editor panel allows you to change the default file name of the new schema file(s).

If no errors, select Next to proceed, or Finish to complete with default option

-			
۹		Create Web Service from WSDL File	
Sche	ma Workspace Location 9	Selection	
	rkspace schema locations are v		
All WO		and, check Next to continue.	
Sche	ma Location Information		
40	Namespace		Source File
	http://localhost/Share_BSM_Re	al_Time_Data/Design_Server/RealTimeData_port/OnHand	/home/blafond/T
	ditar http://lacalhaat/Shara RS	M_Real_Time_Data/Design_Server/RealTimeData_port/On	Hand
	altor - http://localnost/share_b3		nanu
	Folder:	WSDLImportProject	
	Name (without file extension):	OnHand	
0		< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >	Cancel

Figure 5.63. Namespace Resolution Dialog

• Step 7 - The last page titled XML Model Generation allows you to change the name of the XML View model if the Generate virtual XML document model is checked. Input desired name or use the default name provide. Select Finish to complete.

	Create Web Service from WSDL File	3			
XML Mode	XML Model Generation				
Ready to gen	erate the Web service model				
✓ Generate	virtual XML document model				
Location:	(WSDLImportProject \$)				
XML Model:	OnHandWSResponses				
?	< <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > Cancel <u>Finish</u>				

Figure 5.64. Namespace Resolution Dialog

In order to successfully generate Web Services from WSDL, the WSDL must be error free. WSDL validation is performed during *Step 3* above. If errors do exist, a error summary dialog will be displayed (shown below) and you will not be able to *Finish* the wizard until the WSDL problems are fixed or you re-import and select a valid WSDL file.

Serve	vice from WSDL File
Validation Problems	
🛞 One or more selected WSDL files have errors. Please correc	ct or remove the file(s)to proceed.
WSDL Validation Panel	
▲ message	wsdl file
🙆 cvc-elt.1: Cannot find the declaration of element 'wsdl:c	definitions'. http://terraservice.net/terraservice2.asm
?	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel

Figure 5.65. WSDL Validation Problems Dialog

5.10.3. Import WSDL From URL

- You can create a Web Service model by selecting a WSDL file based on a URL.
 - Step 1 Choose the File Import choose the File > Import action

in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and choose Import...

- Step 2 Select the import option Teiid Designer > WSDL File or URL >> Web Service Model and click Next>
- Step 3 Input a valid name for your Web Service model and select the URL... button.
 - Enter a valid WSDL URL. If the URL cannot be validated then an error will be displayed and the **OK>** button disabled.
 - If the WSDL is protected by basic HTTP authentication then this option should be selected and the appropriate username and password entered.
 - Click **OK>** to continue.

Click Next> to continue.

9	V	VSDL URL	×
Enter WSDL Url:	http://terraservice.net/terraservice2.asmx?wsdl		
			1
	Security Type	HTTPBasic 🔽	
	User Name	user	
	Password	••••	
			-
		Cancel OK	1
			·

Figure 5.66. WSDL URL Dialog

	į	Note If no WSDL is selected or specified then the importer will only create an empty Web Service model. No XML Schema or XML View models will be generated.
		 Any referenced files (WSDLs or schemas) must either be embedded in the WSDL file or exist on your file system.
ę	Step 4 - The	next page is titled Namespace Resolution. This page identifies successful and

 Step 4 - The next page is titled Namespace Resolution. This page identifies successful and errant WSDL namespace resolution. The main WSDL document will essentially always be resolved, since the workspace file chooser is used to obtain the path. Problems will occur when the main WSDL file imports other WSDL files that cannot be resolved. If no errors, select Next to proceed, or Finish (if enabled) to complete with default options.

Screate Web Service from WSDL File	×
WSDL File Selection Press the "Next >" button to continue.	8
Web Service Model Name TerraServiceWS Workspace File System	
WSDL Files http://terraservice.net/terraservice2.asmx?wsdl	B × B
Cancel	<u>Finish</u>

Figure 5.67. Namespace Resolution Dialog

• Step 5 - The next page WSDL Operations Selection allows customizing the resulting content of your Web Service model by selecting/deselecting various operations and interfaces in the following dialog.

	Create We	eb Service from WSDL File	(
ame	espace Resolution		
ll nar orks	mespaces are resolved. Selec pace locations.	ct "Next" to modify the created schem	nas 💛
Name	espaces		
400	Namespace	Path	
	http://terraservice-usa.com/	http://terraservice.net/terraservice2	.asmx?wsdl
	< <u>B</u> ack	Next > Cancel	Finish

Figure 5.68. Namespace Resolution Dialog

 Step 6 - The next page is titled Schema Workspace Location Selection. This page lists all schemas imported by the WSDL (along with any dependent schemas referenced within schemas) as well as schemas embedded in the WSDL and indicates whether or not they are resolvable. All resolved schemas will be created in a separate file and added to the workspace. The editor panel allows you to change the default file name of the new schema file(s).

If no errors, select Next to proceed, or Finish to complete with default option

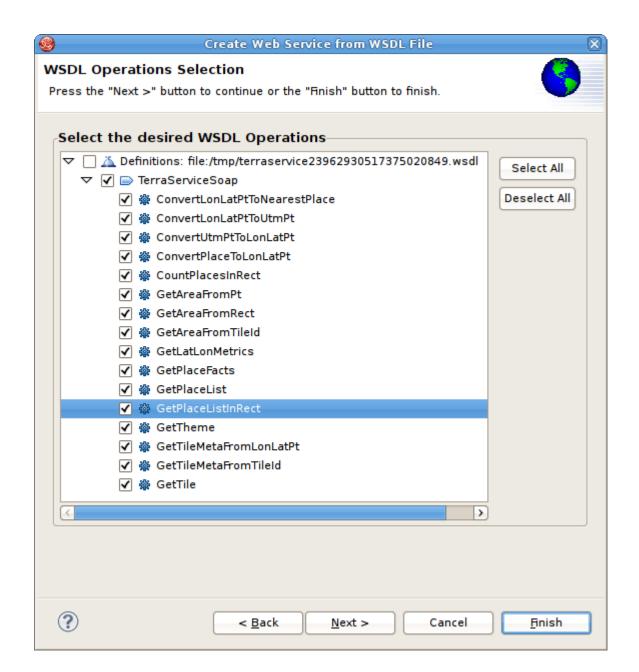


Figure 5.69. Namespace Resolution Dialog

 Step 7 - The last page titled XML Model Generation allows you to change the name of the XML View model if the Generate virtual XML document model is checked. Input desired name or use the default name provide. Select Finish to complete.

۲		Create Web S	ervice from WSDL File	
Scl	hema Workspace Locatio	n Selection		
	workspace schema locations ar		to continue	11
· ~''	workspace schema locations al	e valia. Click Next	to continue.	
_				
S	chema Location Information			
	Namespace	Source File	Target Path	
		//tmp/terraservice2	WSDLImportProject/terraservice:	23962930517375020849
	http://terraservice.asa.com/	/ /mp/condocrated		
B	/			
ų	Editor - http://terraservice-usa	com/		
	Folder:	WSDLImportPro	piect	
1		WSDEINporteri	Jett	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Name (without file extension	n): terraservice239	62930517375020849	
0	2	(
(1		< Back <u>N</u> ext >	Cancel <u>F</u> in

Figure 5.70. Namespace Resolution Dialog

In order to successfully generate Web Services from WSDL, the WSDL must be error free. WSDL validation is performed during *Step 3* above. If errors do exist, a error summary dialog will be displayed (shown below) and you will not be able to *Finish* the wizard until the WSDL problems are fixed or you re-import and select a valid WSDL file.

@	Create Web Servi	ce from W	VSDL File		
Validati	n Problems nore selected WSDL files have errors. Please correct	or remove	e the file(s)to procee	∍d.	
WSDL Va	dation Panel				
	nessage		wsdl file		
🙆 cv	elt.1: Cannot find the declaration of element 'wsdl:de	finitions'.	http://terraservice.	net/terraservice	2.asm
-<					
?		< <u>B</u> ack	Next >	Cancel	

Figure 5.71. WSDL Validation Problems Dialog

5.11. Import from an XML Schema File

- You can import an XML Schema file (XSD) files using the steps below.
 - Step 1 In Model Explorer choose the File > Import action

in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and choose Import...

- Step 2 Select the import option Teiid Designer > XML Schemas and click Next>
- Step 3 Select either Import XML Schemas from file system or Import XML Schemas via URL and click Next >
- Step 4a If importing from file system, the Import XML Files dialog is displayed. Click on the Browse button to find the directory that contains the XML file(s) you wish to import.
 - To select all of the XML files in the directory, click the checkbox next to the folder in the left panel.
 - To select individual XML files, click the checkboxes next to the files you want in the right panel

🧐 Import XML Schema Files 🛛 🕅					
File system Import resources from the local file system.					
From directory: np/testdata/johndoe/test-data/schemas/books 🗸 🛛 🛛 🗛 🖉					
🗖 🗁 books					
✓ X Books.xsd					
☐ X BooksInput.xsd					
Filter Types Select All					
Into fo <u>l</u> der: BooksProject Bro <u>w</u> se					
Options					
Overwrite existing resources without warning					
O <u>C</u> reate complete folder structure					
Create selected folders only					
Advanced >>					
Add Dependent Schema Files					
? < <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > Cancel <u>Finish</u>					

Figure 5.72. Select XML From File System

• **Step 4b** - If importing from URL, select the *Import XML Schemas via URL* option and click *OK* to display the final *Add XML Schema URLs* wizard page.

9	Import XML Schema Files	×
Add XML 9	Schemas URLs	SP
XML schem	a URLs	C1 ×
Into folder:	BooksProject	Browse
Options		
<u>Overwr</u>	ite existing resources without warning	
☑ Add De	pendent Schema Files	
?	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel	Enish

Figure 5.73. Add XML Schema URLs Dialog

Step 5 - Click the Add XML Schema URL button

Enter a valid schema URL. Click OK. Schema will be validated and resulting entry added to the list of XML Schema URLs.

@	XML Schema Url	×
Enter XML schema URL: http	o://ns.hr-xml.org/2_4/HR-XML-2_4/StandAlone/Resume.xsd)
Optional User Name Password I Verify Hostname (HTTPS)		
	Cancel OK]

Figure 5.74. Add XML Schema URLs

The schema URL is now displayed in the XML Schema URLs list.

	Impo	ort XML Scher	na Files	8
Add XML S	chemas UR	Ls		SP
XML schema	URLS			E1 🗙
http://ns.h	r-xml.org/2_4/H	IR-XML-2_4/Star	ndAlone/Resume	e.xsd
Options <u>O</u> verwrit	BooksProject te existing reso		warning	Browse
▲ Add Dep	< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	Cancel	<u>F</u> inish

Figure 5.75. Add XML Schema URLs

• Step 6 - Click Finish.

Note

i

XML files may have dependent files. This importer will determine these dependencies and import these as well if Add Dependent Schema Files is checked

5.12. Import From an LDAP Server

The Lightweight Directory Access Protocol, or LDAP, is a network protocol for accessing directory services over TCP/IP. A directory contains a collection of related data, organized hierarchically in a tree format. Each node in the tree is a directory entry, and each entry consists of a set of attribute-value pairs. Each directory entry has a unique identifier, known as its Distinguished Name (DN). The DN consists of a Relative Distinguished Name (RDN), constructed from an attribute from the entry itself, followed by the parent entry's DN.

In Teiid Designer, an LDAP Server can be modelled by doing the following:

- LDAP subtrees are represented as if they were tables in a relational database.
- Each node in the subtree is represented as a row in the table.
- Each attribute of the given node can be represented as a column in the table.
- The RDN (or DN) can be used to represent a primary key.

The LDAP metadata is modeled using the relational metamodel. Each table in the relational model represents a directory entry while each row in the table represents a child entry of the directory entry. Each column of the table represents an attribute of the child entry that may exist. In general, each table and column defines the LDAP-specific information in the property "Name In Source". This allows the connector to identify the attribute or Base DN name within the data source, ie. within LDAP. The actual name of the table and column can differ from the name in source, allowing for more descriptive labelling in models and queries.

- The relational source model can be created from LDAP data using the steps below.
 - Step 1 In Model Explorer choose the File > Import action

in the toolbar or select a project, folder or model in the tree and choose Import...

- Step 2 Select the import option Teild Designer > LDAP Service >> Source Model and click Next>
- Step 3 Select an existing or previous LDAP connection profile from the drop-down selector or press New... button to launch the New Connection Profile dialog (See Eclipse Data Tools documentation) or Edit... to modify/change an existing connection profile prior to selection.

Note

Information required for a new connection:

- Connection Username / password an administrator account to browse the ldap tree, eg. cn=Manager,dc=birds-of-prey,dc=org
- Connection URL, eg. Idap://falcon:389
- Principal Distinguished Name (DN) Suffix the root DN of the Idap tree
- An LDAP Connection Factory implementation class, eg. com.sun.jndi.ldap.LdapCtxFactory

Selection of the connection profile populates the LDAP Service URL and DN Suffix fields. The remaining requirements for the wizard page is the choosing of a suitable model file as the destination of the imported tables. If the selection is an existing model then the wizard will merge the new tables with the model's current content.

💥 💿		Create Relational Model from LDAP Service			
Source and	LDAP Definition				
i) Source ii	model LdapFalc	on does not exist and will be created and contain the required invoke() web servi			
		Connection Profile			
LDAP-Falo	con				
		LDAP Service URL:			
LDAP Serv	ice URL:	Idap://falcon:389			
LDAP Prine	cipal DN Suffix:	dc=birds-of-prey,dc=org			
		Source Model Definition			
Location LDAPModelling/models					
Name	LdapFalcon				
٢		d Dack Nexts			
0		< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >			

Figure 5.76. LDAP Definition Wizard Page

- Step 4 After selecting a Connection Profile, click Next>
- Step 5 On the Select LDAP Entries to be modelled as tables page, select the LDAP entries from the tree to be created as tables in the source model. Entries are selected by the ticking of their respective checkboxes in the tree. The highlighting of an entry displays the following attributes:
 - Table Name this is the table's label and can be modified to a more readable value
 - Table Source Name the fully qualified entry name. This is not editable in the wizard and should remain unchanged in the subsequently created source model
 - Table Source Name Suffix an additional suffix can be added that further limits the scope of the table's search criteria. The suffix is in the format of *?search_scope?* objectClass_name where search_scope is one of OBJECT_SCOPE (first and only one entry returned), ONELEVEL_SCOPE (only entries directly below the selected entry are returned) or SUBTREE_SCOPE (recursively return all entries below the selected entry) and objectClass_name is the name of a specific type of objectClass in the LDAP tree, eg.

return only the 'inetOrgPerson' entries. Both criteria are optional (but the '?'s are not) so it is possible to have a suffix such as ? ? *inetOrgPerson*. Click **Next>**.

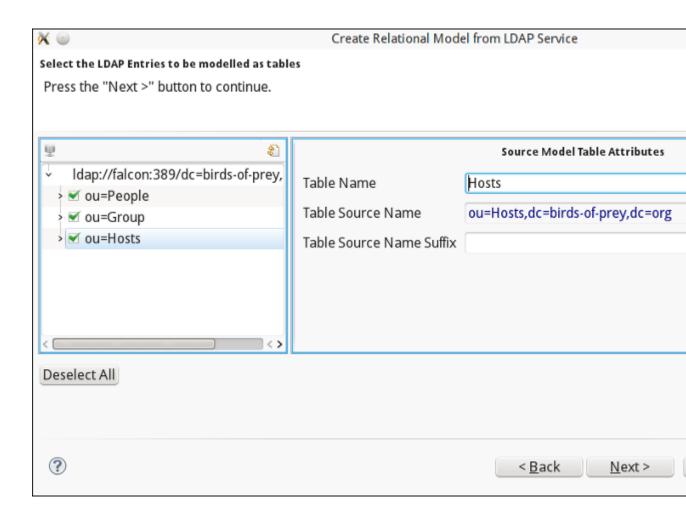


Figure 5.77. Select LDAP entries to be modelled as tables page

- Step 6 The Select the LDAP Attributes to be modelled as columns page displays the
 previously selected LDAP entries and the attributes of their *child* entries. The purpose of a
 selected attribute is to be created as a column in the relevant source model table. Attributes
 are selected by the ticking of their respective checkboxes in the tree. The highlighting of an
 attribute displays the following properties:
 - Column Name this is the column's label and can be modified to a more readable value
 - Column Source Name the real LDAP attribute name. This is not editable in the wizard and should remain unchanged in the subsequently created source model
 - Column Distinct Value Count The number of distinct values assigned to the specific attribute in the LDAP service. This value is useful in optimising queries using the source model. This is not editable in the wizard and should remain unchanged in the subsequently created source model.

- Column Null Value Count The number of entries where the specific attribute has no value assigned in the LDAP service. This value is useful in optimising queries using the source model. This is not editable in the wizard and should remain unchanged in the subsequently created source model.
- Column Length The maximum length of existing values assigned to the attribute in the LDAP service. This value is assigned as the maximum length of the column. This is not editable in the wizard but can be edited in the source model later should this be required.
 Click Finish> .

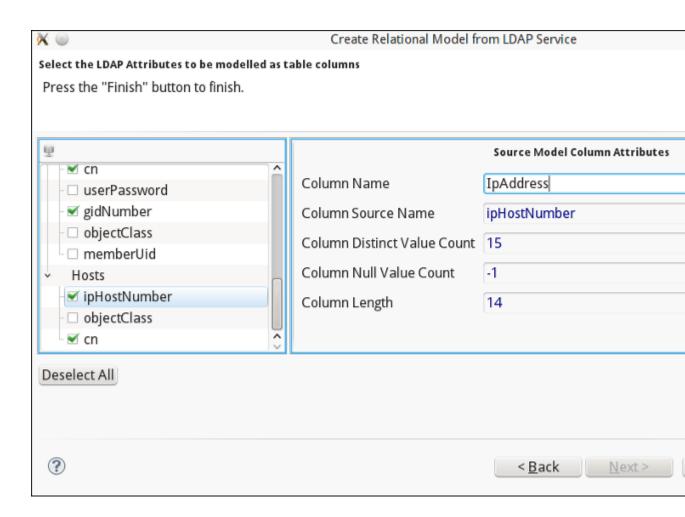


Figure 5.78. Select the LDAP Attributes to be modelled as columns page

Once the wizard has completed, the new source model will be created.

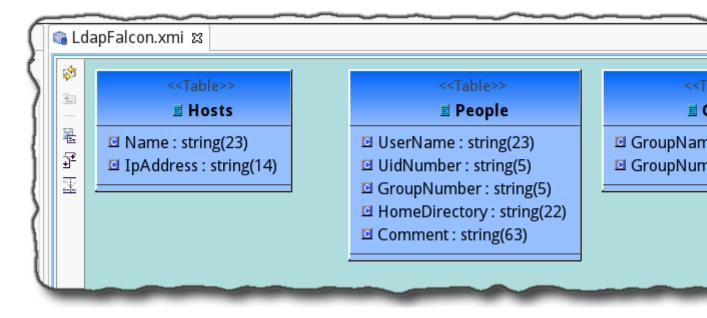


Figure 5.79. Example of an LDAP source model

The LDAP connector also provides an update capability. However, additional modeling requirements are imposed beyond those required for read-only access. The additional requirements are described below.

- Supports Update table property to enable updates, each source model table must have this
 property set to 'true';
- Updateable column property to enable updates, each column in the source model table must have this property set to 'true';
- Additional required columns:
 - DN for all update types (INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE), the distinguished name must be modeled as a column, setting the *name in source* to *dn*. For UPDATE and DELETE capability, the DN must be specified in the criteria clause while for INSERT, the DN must be one of the column values to be set.
 - *objectClass* for INSERT, the objectclass must be modelled as a column, setting the *name in source* to *objectClass*. It must also be one of the column values to be set.
 - *additional* each entry defined in the LDAP directory's schema may also have one or more additional required columns. This is dependent on the LDAP server implementatation so consult the LDAP documentation accordingly.

A selection of example queries:

- SELECT * FROM LdapModel.People
- INSERT INTO LdapModel.People (dn, sn,

objectclass, Name) VALUES ('cn=JoeYoung,ou=people,dc=example,dc=org','Young','person', 'Joe Young')

UPDATE LdapModel.People SET PhoneNumber='(314) 299-2999' WHERE DN='cn=JoeYoung,ou=people,dc=example,dc=org'

.

•

DELETE FROM LdapModel.People WHERE DN='cn=JoeYoung,ou=people,dc=example,dc=org'

Creating and Editing Model Objects

This section summarizes Teiid Designer features for creating and editing existing model objects contained in your models.

6.1. Creating New Model Objects

As discussed in the introduction, Section 1.1, "What is Teild Designer?", Teild Designer provides a framework to model various types of metadata. Each metamodel type has a set of parentchild relationships that establish constraints on what can be created and where. You cannot, for example, create a column attribute in a stored procedure, nor can you create a mapping class column in a Web service operation's output message.

The Teiid Designer provides a common set of actions to create new children of these models as well as children of children.

- You can create new model objects directly in the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View" view, Section D.3.1.1, "Diagram Editor" or Section D.3.1.2, "Table Editor" using the following actions:
 - New Child Action
 - New Sibling Action
 - New Association Action

6.1.1. New Child Action

- To create new child model objects in the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View":
 - **Step 1** Select the parent object to which you want to add a child. For example, you can add a package to a package or an attribute to a class.
 - Step 2 Right-click on a container object. From the pop-up menu, select New Child. You can now select the child object you would like to add.

▼ 🚰 TwoSourceParts ▼ 🍘 PartsDB2.xmi ▷ 4≧ import dec ಔ Package Di				
PARTS PARTS SHIP_VIA STATUS SUPPLIER SUPPLIER	New Child New Sibling New Association Modeling	> > >	A F	Access Pattern Column Foreign Key Primary Key
 Data Sour math PartsSQL.xm 	<₽ Undo ♥> Redo	Ī	U	Unique Constraint

Figure 6.1. New Child Action In Model Explorer

• Step 3 - The new model object displays on the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View" and is highlighted for renaming.

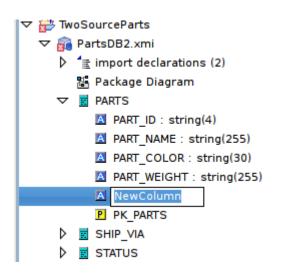


Figure 6.2. New Model Object In Explorer

- To create new child model objects in the Section D.3.1.1, "Diagram Editor":
 - **Step 1** Select the parent object to which you want to add a child. For example, you can add a package to a package or an attribute to a class.
 - Step 2 Right-click on a container object. From the pop-up menu, select New Child. You can now select the child object you would like to add.

< <base table=""/> >	i		
SHIP VIA	New Child	\rightarrow	A Access Pattern
	New Sibling	>	🔺 Column
SHIPPER_ID : bigdecimal SHIPPER NAME : string(3)	New Association	>	F Foreign Key
A SHIFFER_NAME . Suring(.	Modeling	>	P Primary Key
P PK_SHIP_VIA	💛 Undo Create NewColumn		Unique Constraint
••	> Redo		
	~		

Figure 6.3. New Child Action In Diagram

• Step 3 - The new model object displays on the diagram and is highlighted for renaming.

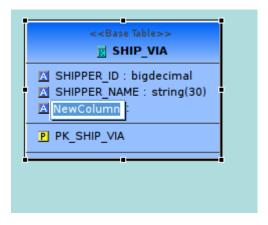


Figure 6.4. New Model Object In Diagram

- To create new child model objects in the Section D.3.1.2, "Table Editor":
 - **Step 1** Select the row for the parent object to which you want to add a child. For example to add a column, click the **Base Table** tab and select base table row.
 - Step 2 Right-click on a table row. From the pop-up menu, select New Child. You can now select the child object you would like to add.

-	ni 🖾 🛛 🚳	PartsViews.xmi			
🔣 Base Tables	s 🖪 Columr	ns F Foreign Keys	P Primary Keys		
Location	Name	Name In Sour	ce System	Ca	ardinality Supports Up
	PARTS SHIP_VIA STATUS SUPPLIER SUPPLIER	New Child New Sibling New Association Modeling Undo Delete multi	iple objects	> [>]	A Access Pattern Column F Foreign Key P Primary Key Unique Constraint

Figure 6.5. New Child Action In Table Editor

• Step 3 - The selected tab in the Table Editor changes to the tab for the child object type, the new model object row is displayed and the row's name table cell is highlighted for renaming.

6.1.2. New Sibling Action

- To create new sibling model objects in the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View":
 - **Step 1** Select the object to which you want to add a sibling. For example, you can add a column sibling to a column.
 - Step 2 Right-click on that object. From the pop-up menu, select New Sibling. You can now select the sibling object you would like to add.

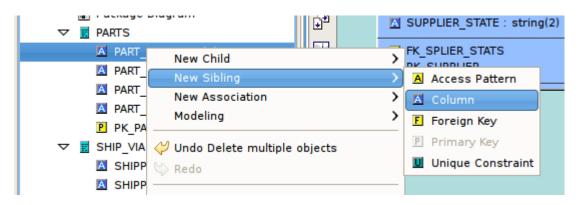


Figure 6.6. New Sibling Action In Model Explorer

- Step 3 The new model object displays on the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View" and is highlighted for renaming.
- To create new sibling model objects in the Section D.3.1.1, "Diagram Editor":

- **Step 1** Select the object to which you want to add a sibling. For example, you can add a column sibling to a column.
- **Step 2** Right-click on that object. From the pop-up menu, select **New Sibling**. You can now select the sibling object you would like to add.

< <base table=""/> > SHIP_VIA			
SHIPPER_ID : bigdecin	New Child	>	
	New Sibling	\rightarrow	Access Pattern
P PK_SHIP_VIA	New Association	A Column	
	Modeling	>	F Foreign Key
	💛 Undo Delete multiple objects		P Primary Key
	> Redo		Unique Constraint

Figure 6.7. New Sibling Action In Diagram

- Step 3 The new model object displays on the diagram and is highlighted for renaming.
- To create new sibling model objects in the Section D.3.1.2, "Table Editor":
 - **Step 1** Select the row for the object to which you want to add a sibling. For example, you can add a column sibling to a column.
 - Step 2 Right-click on a row. From the pop-up menu, select New Sibling. You can now select the sibling object you would like to add.

📬 PartsDB2.	.xmi 🛛 🕞 Parts	Views.xmi				
🖪 Base Tab	oles 🖪 Columns F	Foreign Key	vs P Primary Keys			
Location	Name	Name In So	ource System	Cardinality	Supp	oorts Up Materialized
	PARTS	PARTS	New Child	: :	>	false
	SHIP_VIA	SHIP_VIA	New Sibling		\rightarrow	🖪 Base Table
	STATUS	STATUS	New Association		>	🗖 Catalog
	SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER	Modeling		>	
	SUPPLIER_PARTS		✓ Undo Delete multi ♥ Redo	ple objects		Logical Relationsh
			of Cut	Ctrl	+X	View
			Сору	Ctrl	+C	🔠 Custom Diagram
			🛗 Table Paste		Ì	

Figure 6.8. New Sibling Action In Table Editor

• Step 3 - The selected tab in the Table Editor changes to the tab for the child object type, the new model object row is displayed and the row's name table cell is highlighted for renaming.

6.1.3. New Association Action

- To create new associations between model objects in the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View":
 - Step 1 Select two objects you wish to associate. For example, select columns in different base tables.
 - Step 2 Right-click. From the pop-up menu, select New Association > Foreign Key Relationship..

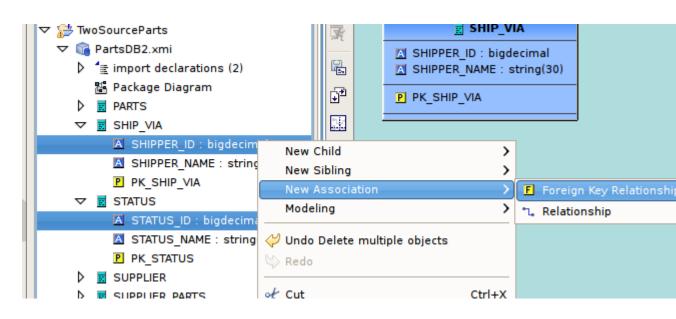


Figure 6.9. New Association Action In Model Explorer

• Step 3 - The new relationship link is displayed in the diagram.

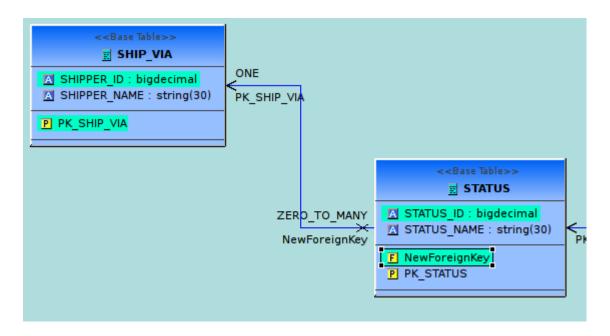


Figure 6.10. New Association In Diagram

- To create new associations between model objects in the Section D.3.1.1, "Diagram Editor":
 - Step 1 Select two objects you wish to associate. For example, select columns in different base tables.
 - Step 2 Right-click. From the pop-up menu, select New Association > Foreign Key Relationship..

• **Step 3** - The new relationship link is displayed in the diagram. The Column, Foreign Key, Primary Key reference properties are properly set on the selected columns, new primary key and new foreign key.

OR

- Step 1 Select a column in table.
- **Step 2** Drag the column to another table and drag over a column and drop onto this column. The target column should highlight in Yellow.
- **Step 3** The new relationship link is displayed in the diagram. The Column, Foreign Key, Primary Key reference properties are properly set on the selected columns, new primary key and new foreign key.
- To create new associations between model objects in the Section D.3.1.2, "Table Editor":
 - Step 1 Select two objects you wish to associate. For example, select columns in different base tables.
 - Step 2 Right-click. From the pop-up menu, select New Association > Foreign Key Relationship.
 - **Step 3** New Foreign Key and Primary Key objects will be added to the contents of their respective tabs in the Table Editor. The Column, Foreign Key, Primary Key reference properties are properly set on the selected columns, new primary key and new foreign key.

6.2. New Model Object Wizards

In addition to the simple new object actions, Teiid Designer provides New Child and New Sibling wizards for children of view and source relational models. Namely tables, views, procedures and indexes. The menu now looks like:

New	+ <u> </u>
New Child	🕨 📩 Base Table
Modeling	Procedure
Open	👻 View
Open With	► î Index
Сору	隆 Custom Diagram
📑 Paste	Ctrl+V

Figure 6.11. Relational Model New Child Menu

6.2.1. Create Relational Table Wizard

The **Create Relational Table Wizard**, shown below, allows creating a complete relational table including columns, unique keys, foreign keys definition and indexes.

🛛 🙁 Create R	elational Table
Create Relational T	able (
Click OK to add new	object to model
Model File	ProductsOracle.xmi
Name	productinfo
Name In Source	"productinfo"
Properties	Columns P Primary Key Unique Constraint F Foreign Keys I Indexes S Native Query
Cardinality 1	
Supports	Update 🗌 Is System Table
🗌 Materializ	zed
Materialized Ta	able
Descriptio	n
(?)	Cancel OK

Figure 6.12. Create Relational Table Dialog

Note that the relational view wizard is identical to the relational table wizard.

6.2.2. Create Relational Procedure Wizard

The **Create Relational Procedure Wizard**, shown below, allows creating a complete relational Procedure including columns, unique keys, foreign keys definition and indexes. The relational procedure object can represent different types of procedures, including a standard procedure, source function (pushdown function) and native query procedures. When the **New Child > Procedure...** action is launched the first dialog gives you the option of selecting the procedure type. Note that user defined functions can be modeled in a view model.

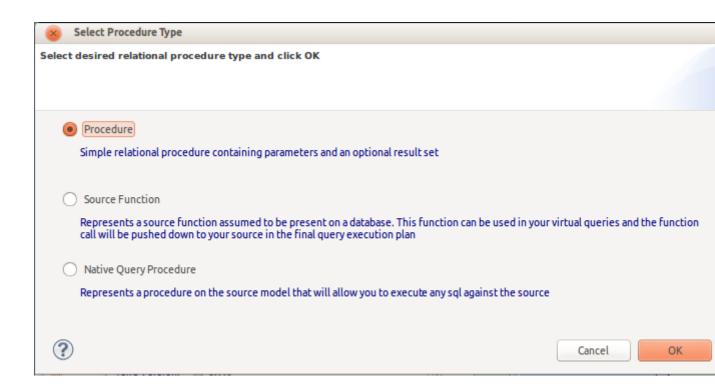


Figure 6.13. Select Procedure Type Dialog

The second dialog customizes the **Create Relational Procedure** dialog based on your selected type. The following dialog provides standard procedure data input.

00	Create Relational Procedure	1						
Create Relational Procedure Provide unique name, properties and desired parameters and result set								
This wizard allow	vs creating a complete relational procedure including parameters and optional result set.							
Model File	Customer_Accounts.xmi							
Name								
Name In Source								
Properties	(×) Parameters Result Set Description Native Query							
Update Count	AUTO							
Non-Prepar	red							
		J						
?	Cancel OK							

Figure 6.14. Create Relational Procedure Dialog

Source functions are procedures that are already deployed and accessable on your database. By defining source functions in your relational model, you can call these functions from within your transformation SQL and the functions will be pushed down to your database for execution.

ccounts_Source.	xmi
ame	
ame In Source	
ame in Source	
Properties (Parameters Parameters
Determinis	
Aggregate Pr	operties
Aggregate	Allows Distinct Allows Order-by
Analytic	Decomposable Uses Distinct Rows

Figure 6.15. Create Relational Source Function Dialog

Native query procedures are procedures that are already deployed and accessable on your database. By defining source functions in your relational model, you can call these functions from within your transformation SQL and the functions will be pushed down to your database for execution.

The resulting Create Relational Native Query Procedure dialog defaults to the following procedure structure including 0 or more input parameters (defined by the user) and a result set with a single output column with object data type (user can edit/change the column name).

Create R	elational Native Que	ry Procedu	re				
Create Relational Native Query Procedure							
Click OK to add new	object to model						
Model File	Customer.xmi						
Name	getFullName						
Name In Source	[
Properties	(×) Parameters	Result Set	Description	S Native Query			
Add Delet	e Move Up Move	e Down					
Parameter Na	me Data Type	Length	Direction				
(×) first	string	4000	IN				
(×) middle	string	4000	IN				
(×) last	string	4000	IN				
?				Cance	el OK		
<u> </u>							

Figure 6.16. Create Relational Native Query Procedure Dialog

6.2.2.1. Create Function from SQL Transformation

Sometimes users will be creating SQL transformations that represent procedures or functions that have yet to be defined. Teiid Designer allows creating Source Functions or User Defined Functions based on the function defined in your SQL.

Below is an example of a query using a getBookInfo() function that does not exist yet. The result is a SQL validation error.

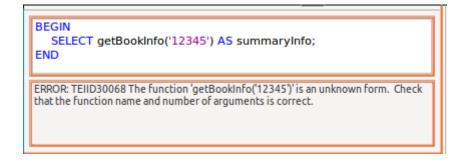


Figure 6.17. Undefined Function in Transformation

By selecting the function name and right-clicking, you can now select the Create Function action.

BEGIN SELECT get	300klnfo('12345') AS	summarvl	nfo;		
END	o∱ Cu <u>t</u>				
	Сору		_		
ERROR: TEIID3006 that the function r			s an unknown form. Check ect.		
	Select <u>A</u> ll				
	<∕∕ <u>U</u> ndo				
🗖 Data Sources 📓	🍄 Redo	Ctrl+Y	Console	SQL Results	
0 errors, 3 warnings,	🔗 Find			E SQUICSONS	
Description	Apply Template				
Warnings (3 it	Create Function				
	Input Methods	Þ			

Figure 6.18. Create Function Action

You can then choose to create a Source Function (i.e. pushdown) or a User Defined Function option.

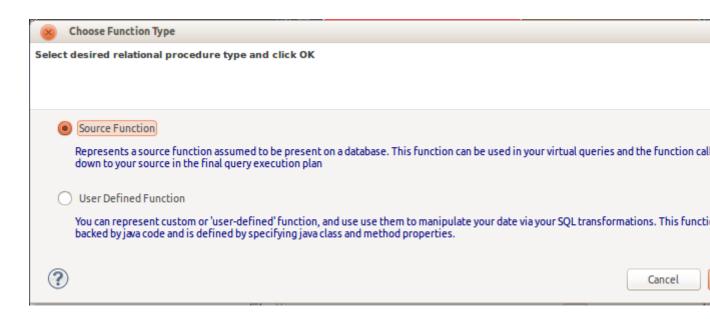


Figure 6.19. Select Function Type

For either option, you'll be presented the appropriate new function/procedure wizard which will seed the parameter definitions based on the procedure definition in the SQL.

Create Relation	al Source Funct	ion		
Create Relational Source	Function			
Click OK to add new object	to model			
Model File				
BooksSource.xmi				
Name				
getBookInfo				
Name In Source				
Properties 🛛 🕅 Pa	rameters 🏘	escriptio)	n	
Add Delete Mo	ove Up Move	Down		
Parameter Name	Data Type	Length	Direction	
(×) arg1	string	0	IN	
?				Cancel OK
-				

Figure 6.20. Create Source Function

	Create User Def	ined Function			
Create	Create User Defined Function				
This w specif	vizard allows creating fic properties like the	a complete user function's java c	defined lass and n	function including parameters and function- nethod.	
Mo	odel File				
B	ooksInfo.xmi				
Na	me				
ge	etBookInfo				
Na	me In Source				
<u>F.</u>	Properties 🛛 🕅 Par	ameters 🌮 D	escriptio	n	
	Add Delete Mo	we Up Move [Down		
	Parameter Name	Data Type	Length	Direction	
	(×) arg1	string	0	IN	
	(×) return_param	string	0	RETURN	
?)			Cancel	OK

Figure 6.21. Create User Defined Function

In either case, you'll be prompted to select a target Source of View model as the location for your new function.

6.2.3. Create Relational Index Wizard

Indexes can be created at the same time as your relational table object (see Indexes tab in **Create Relational Table** image above) or via **New Child > Index...** action and dialog as shown below.

x 🗆 Create	Relational Index
Create Relational	Index
Click OK to add ne	w object to model
This wizard allows	s creating a complete relational index including referenced columns.
Model File	ProductsMySQL.xmi
Name	ProductDataIndex
Name In Source	
C Referenced C	Columns I Properties Description
🗹 Auto Updat	e
Nullable	
Unique	
Filter Condition	
?	Cancel OK

Figure 6.22. Create Relational Index Dialog

6.2.4. Create View Model Objects Wizards

For view models, only tables, procedures (standard procedures and user defined functions) and indexes can be created. For view tables and procedures, the primary difference in the wizards is that they include a SQL Transformation tab.

Create Relational View Table

🔇 Table name car	nnot be null or empty					
This wizard allow	s creating a complete i	elational table	including column	s, unique keys and foreig	n keys definition.	
Model File	PartsViews.xmi					
Name						
Name In Source						
Properties	Transformation SQL	Columns	Primary Key	Unique Constraint	F Foreign Keys	I Indexes
Select SQL Tem	nplate					
SQL Definitio		L2], [TABLEB.O	OL1] FROM [TABL	EA], [TABLEB] WHERE [TA	BLEA.COL1] = [TAB	LEB.COL1]
						-

Figure 6.23. Create Relational View Table Dialog

6.2.4.1. Create User Defined Functions Wizard

User-defined functions can be defined as view model procedures that of type "function". When the **New Child > Procedure...** action is launched for a view model, the first dialog gives you the option of selecting the procedure type which includes either a standard view procedure or a user-defined function.

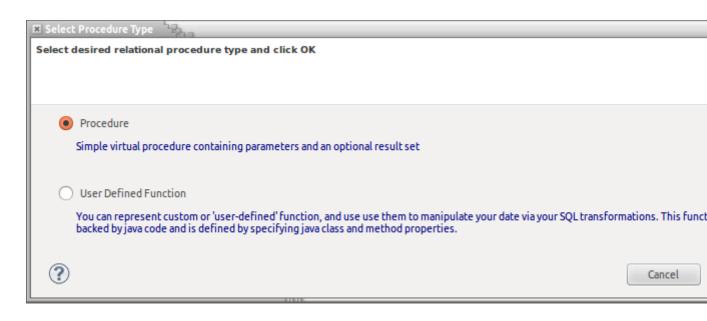


Figure 6.24. Select Procedure Type Dialog

User Defined Functions require additional properties such as **Java Class** and **Method** as well as a path to the jar file containing the code as shown below.

🗷 🗉 Create User Define	d Function
Create User Defined F	unction
Click OK to add new obj	ect to model
Model File	
MyPortfolio.xmi	
Name	
getLatestQuote	
Name In Source	
<u><i>f</i></u> ∗ Properties (×)	Parameters Description
Function Proper	ties
Function Category	v stock function
Java Class	StockUtilities
Java Method	getLatestQuote
UDF Jar Path	/Stock/lib/stockUtilities.jar
🗹 Deterministi	c Returns null on null Variable Arguments
Aggregate Pro	perties
🧭 Aggregate	Allows Distinct Allows Order-by
Analytic	Decomposable Uses Distinct Rows
?	Cancel OK

Figure 6.25. Create Relational User Defined Fuction Dialog

Note you can also create a User Defined Function from within a SQL transformation. See *Section 6.2.2.1, "Create Function from SQL Transformation"* for details.

6.3. Model Object Editors

The primary actions for editing model objects are:

• • t

Cut - Deletes the selected object(s) and copies it to the clipboard.

Copy - Copies the selected object(s) to the clipboard.

• 💼

Paste - Pastes the contents of the clipboard to the selected context.

• **Clone** - Duplicates the selected object in the same location with the same name; user is able to rename the new object right in the tree.

• 🗙

Delete - Deletes the selected object(s).

• Rename - Allows a user to rename an object.

These actions are presented in Teiid Designer's main **Edit** menu and also in the right-click context menus for model objects selected in the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View", Section D.3.1.1, "Diagram Editor" and Section D.3.1.2, "Table Editor".

Modeling Sub-Menu. In addition to the New Child/Sibling/Association menus available for object creation Designer provides a *Modeling* > sub-menu which presents various object-specific actions which can be performed.

If you select a source table, for instance, the modeling menu below would be presented:

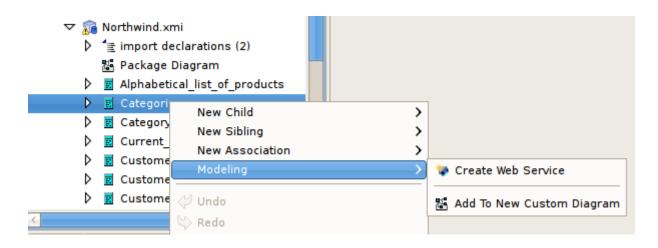


Figure 6.26. Modeling Sub-Menu for Source Table

If a view table is selected, the menu would reflect the actions related to virtual operations:

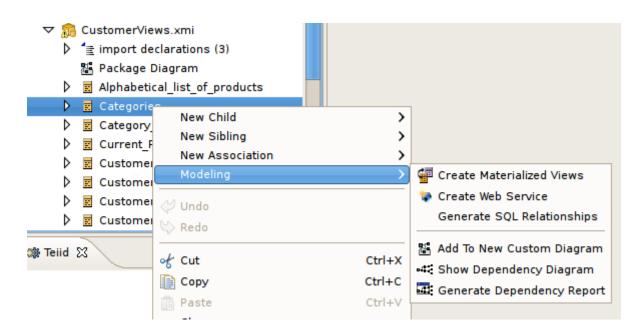


Figure 6.27. Modeling Sub-Menu for Source Table

Teiid Designer also provides specialized object editors to handle complex model objects and their unique properties. These editors include:

- Section 6.3.1, "Transformation Editor"
- Section 6.3.2, "Input Set Editor (XML)"
- Section 6.3.3, "Choice Editor (XML)"
- Section 6.3.4, "Recursion Editor (XML)"
- Section 6.3.5, "Operation Editor"

This section describes these editors in detail.

6.3.1. Transformation Editor

The **Teiid Designer's Transformation Editor** enables you to create the query transformations that describe how to derive your virtual metadata information from physical metadata sources or other virtual metadata and how to update the sources.

The **Transformation Editor** provides a robust set of tools you can use to create these SQL queries. You can use these tools, or you can simply type a SQL query into the Transformation Editor.

To edit a transformation you can:

- Double-click Edit
 - A relational view table or procedure in the Model Explorer or Diagram Editor

- A transformation node in a transformation diagram or mapping transformation diagram
- A mapping class in a mapping diagram or mapping transformation diagram
- Right-click Edit action on selected object in the Model Explorer, Diagram Editor or Table Editor
 - A relational view table or procedure
 - A transformation node in a transformation diagram or mapping transformation diagram
 - A mapping class in a mapping diagram or mapping transformation diagram

If a Model Editor is not currently open for the selected object's model, a Model Editor will be opened.

After the corresponding transformation diagram is opened in the Diagram Editor, the Transformation Editor is displayed in the lower section of the Diagram Editor.

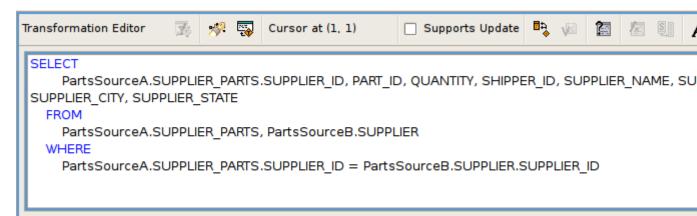


Figure 6.28. Editing String Property

If this virtual class supports updates, the tabs on the bottom of the **Transformation Editor** allow you to enter SQL for each type of query this virtual class supports. If this virtual class does not support updates, only the **SELECT** tab is available.

You can enter separate SQL queries on each available tab to accommodate that type of query.

Within the Transformation Editor, you can:

- Disable specific update transformation types on this virtual class.
- Start your transformation with a provided SQL Template.
- Build or edit a criteria clause to use in your transformation.
- Build or edit an expression to use in your transformation.
- Find and replace a string within your transformation.
- Validate the transformation to ensure its content contains no errors.

• Reconcile target attributes to ensure the symbols in your transformation match the attributes in your virtual metadata class.

You can also set preferences that impact the display of your **Transformation Editor**. For more information, see Section C.1.2.3, "Transformation Editor Preferences"

• The Transformation Editor toolbar actions are summarized below.

• 录

Prevew Virtual Data - executes a simple preview query for the target table or procedure of the transformation being edited.

• 🚀

Search Transformations - provides a simple way select and edit another transformation based SQL text search criteria.

• 🛒

Edit Transformation - provides a simple way to change which transformation to edit without searching in a diagram or the Model Explorer. Simply click the action and select from a list of views, tables, procedures or operations from the currently edited model.

Cursor at (1, 1)

Cursor Position (line, column) - shows the current line and column position of the insertion cursor. For example, Cursor Position(1,4) indicates that the cursor is presently located at column 4 of line 1.

Supports Update

Supports Update - checkbox allows you to enable or disable updates for the current transformation target. If 'Supports Update' is checked, the editor shows four tabs at the bottom for the Select, Update, Insert and Delete transformations. If 'Supports Update' is unchecked, all updates are disabled and only the Select transformation is displayed.

•∎⊅

Reconcile - allows you to resolve any discrepancies between the transformation symbols and the target attributes. Pressing this button will display the "Reconcile Virtual Target Attributes" dialog box in which you can resolve discrepancies. See *Section 6.3.1.1, "Using the Reconciler"* for more information about the Reconciler Dialog.

• v_e

Save/Validate - saves edits to the current transformation and validates the transformation SQL. Any Warning or Error messages will be displayed at the bottom of the editor in the messages area. If the SQL validates without error, the message area is not displayed.

• 🚊

Criteria Builder - allows you to build a criteria clause in your transformation. The button will enable if the cursor position is within a query that allows a criteria. Pressing the button will launch the Criteria Builder dialog. If the Criteria Builder is launched inside an existing criteria, that criteria will be displayed for edit, otherwise the Criteria Builder will be initially empty. See *Section 6.3.1.3, "Using the Criteria Builder"* for further information.

• 檀

Expression Builder - allows you to build an expression within your transformation. The button will enable if the cursor position is at a location that allows an expression. Pressing the button will launch the Expression Builder dialog. If the Expression Builder is launched inside an existing expression, that expression will be displayed for edit, otherwise the Expression Builder will be initially empty. See *Section 6.3.1.4, "Using the Expression Builder"* for further information.

• 5

Expand Select * - allows you to expand a "SELECT *" clause into a SELECT clause which contains all of the SELECT symbols. The button will enable only if the cursor is within a query that contains a SELECT * clause that can be expanded.

۰A

Increase Font Size - increases the font size of all editor text by 1.

• •

Decrease Font Size - decreases the font size of all editor text by 1.

Show/Hide Messages - toggles the display of the message area at the bottom of the transformation editor.

• a.b.c → c

Optimize SQL - when toggled 'ON', will use the short names of all SQL symbols that can be optimized. Some symbol names may remain fully qualified in the event of a duplicate name or if the optimizer is unable to optimize it. When the action is toggled 'OFF', all symbol names will be fully-qualified.

• 💪

Import SQL Text - allows you to import a sql statement from a text file on your file system. Pressing this button will display an import dialog in which you can navigate to the file.

• 🚰

Export SQL Text - allows you to export the currently displayed SQL statement into a text file on your file system. Pressing this button will display an export dialog in which you can choose the location for export.

- **Close** "X" closes the transformation editor.
- The **Transformation Editor** context menu can be displayed by Rt-Clicking within the editor's text area. The context menu is show below:

BEGIN SELECT gett	Rool	(1050 ⁽¹¹ 23451) AS	summarvli	nfo;	
END ERROR: TEIID3006 that the function r	D	Cu <u>t</u> Copy Paste Select <u>A</u> ll		s an unkr ect.	nown form. Check
	Ý	<u>U</u> ndo			
Data Sources	\mathfrak{S}	Redo	Ctrl+Y	Console	SQL Results
0 errors, 3 warnings,	P	Find			
Description		Apply Template			
Warnings (3 it		Create Function			
		Input Methods	Þ		

Figure 6.29. Transformation Editor context menu

Following is a summary of the context menu actions:

- Cut Copy Paste Typical text editor actions to cut, copy or paste text within the editor.
- Undo Redo Allows you to Undo or Redo the previous action.
- **Find** Displays a Find-Replace Dialog which allows you to search and replace text within the transformation.
- Apply Template... Displays the 'Choose a SQL Template' Dialog, which allows you to choose a starting SQL Template from a list of common SQL patterns. See ??? for a description of this dialog.
- **Create Function...** Allows creating a source function or user-defined fuction based on the selected function call defined in your SQL. See *Section 6.2.2.1, "Create Function from SQL Transformation"* for a description of this action.

6.3.1.1. Using the Reconciler

The Transformation Editor's **Reconciler** offers you a quick, graphical means to reconcile the Target View attributes and the Transformation SQL. As you make changes, the overall status will appear at the top of the dialog to assist you in successfully completing your edits.

To launch the Reconciler, click on the **Reconcile Transformation** button

in the Transformation Editor. The Reconciler Dialog is shown below:

(Reconcile Virtual Target Attri	butes			
Reconciler Status					
M The SOL contains unmatched symbol	ols - Remove them or create new attribute	s.			
SCORE: Recentilize Over					
SCOPE: Reconciling Query			Unmatched SQL Syr		
Note: The data types shown are the r	untime data types.		S PART_ID		
Target Lasked	Attribute COL Rindings		S QUANTITY		
Target Locked	Attribute - SQL Bindings		SHIPPER_ID		
Virtual Target Attributes	SQL Symbol				
SUPPLIER ID : string	SUPPLIER ID : string	< Bind			
SUPPLIER_NAME : string	SUPPLIER_NAME : string	Unbind >			
SUPPLIER_STATUS : bigdecimal	SUPPLIER_STATUS : bigdecimal				
SUPPLIER_CITY : string	SUPPLIER_CITY : string	< New			
SUPPLIER_STATE : string	SUPPLIER_STATE : string	< Null			
PART_ID : string	S PART_ID : string				
QUANTITY : bigdecimal	S QUANTITY : bigdecimal	2010			
SHIPPER_ID : bigdecimal	SHIPPER_ID : bigdecimal				
Top Up Swap Down Bottom	Delete Type Resolver				
Show SQL Display					
SELECT PartsDB2.SUPPLIER.SUPPLIER ID.	SUPPLIER NAME, SUPPLIER STATUS, SUPP	PLIER CITY, SUP	PLIER STATE, PART ID		
SHIPPER_ID, PartsSQL.SUPPLIER_PARTS.PART_ID, PartsSQL.SUPPLIER_PARTS.QUANTITY, PartsSQL.SUPPLIER_PARTS.SHI					
FROM PartsDB2.SUPPLIER, PartsSQL.SU	IPPLIER PARTS				
\odot			Cancel		

Figure 6.30. Reconciler Dialog

To summarize the different sections of the dialog:

• Target Attributes - SQL Symbol Table: This table shows the target attributes in the left column and the SQL Symbols in the right column. The SQL Symbols are the symbols that are 'projected' from the SQL transformation. A symbol is referred to as being 'bound' to a target attribute when it is displayed next to the attribute.

If a target attribute is 'unbound', its row is highlighted in red. The transformation is not valid until all attributes have a corresponding SQL symbol binding.

Here are a few things you can do in the table section:

- Lock Target Attributes: To 'lock' the target attribute ordering, check the 'Lock Target Attributes' checkbox. This will lock the attributes in place.
- **Re-Order Attributes**: To change the ordering of the target attributes, use the 'Top', 'Up', 'Swap', 'Down', and 'Bottom' controls beneath the table. Select or multi-select the table rows, then click the desired action button.
- **Delete Attributes**: To delete one or more of the target attributes, select the table row(s) you want to delete then click the 'Delete' button.
- **Resolve Types**: If an Attribute-SQL Symbol binding has a datatype conflict, a message will be displayed. To assist in resolving the datatype conflict, a 'Datatype Resolver Dialog' is provided. Click on the table row, then click the 'Type Resolver...' button to display the dialog. See *Section 6.3.1.2, "Using the Datatype Resolver"* for further information.
- Unmatched SQL Symbols list: This list is to the right of the attribute-symbol binding table, and shows the SQL symbols from the transformation SQL that are not 'bound' to a target table attribute.

Here are a few things you can do in the list section:

- Add SQL Symbols: To 'Add' SQL Symbols to the list, click the 'Add' button. You will be presented with a dialog showing all available symbols from your transformation source tables. Click on the symbols you want to add, then click 'OK'.
- **Remove or Clear Symbols**: To remove one or more of the SQL symbols, select the list items then click the 'Remove' button. To clear the entire SQL symbols list, click the 'Clear' button.
- **Sort Symbols**: By default, the symbols are shown in the order that they appear in the SQL query. To show them alphabetically in the list, click the 'Sort' button.
- **Binding Controls**: The 'Binding Controls' are located between the Attribute-Symbol table and the Unmatched SQL Symbols list. Use these buttons to define the Attribute-Symbol bindings.

Here are a few things you can do with the binding controls:

• **Bind**: This button will 'Bind' a SQL Symbol to a target attribute. Select an Unmatched SQL symbol and select a target attribute, then click 'Bind' to establish the binding.

- **Unbind**: This button will 'Unbind' an Attribute-Symbol binding. Select an already-bound attribute in the table, then click 'Unbind'. The SQL Symbol will be released to the Unmatched Symbols list.
- New: This button will create a new target attribute, using an Unmatched SQL Symbol. Select an Unmatched Symbol from the list, then click 'New'. A new target attribute will be added to the bottom of the Attribute-Symbol table, bound to the selected SQL symbol.
- Null: This button allows you to bind 'null' to a target attribute instead of binding a SQL Symbol to it. Select a row in the Attribute-Symbol table, then click 'Null'. The target attribute will be bound to 'null'. If it was originally bound to a SQL Symbol, the symbol will be released to the Unmatched Symbol list.
- Function: This button allows you to define an expression instead of just a SQL Symbol for the binding. To define the expression, select a row in the Attribute-Symbol table, then click the 'Function' button. The Expression Builder Dialog will display, allowing you to define any type of expression. See Section 6.3.1.4, "Using the Expression Builder" for further information about the Expression Builder.
- SQL Display: The current transformation SQL is shown at the bottom of the reconciler dialog. As you add / remove SQL symbols and make other changes, you can see the SQL display change to reflect those changes. When you 'OK' the dialog, this SQL will be your new transformation SQL. If desired, the SQL Display can be hidden by un-checking the 'Show SQL Display' checkbox.

Once you are finished defining the bindings and resolving datatypes, click 'OK' to accept the changes. The transformation SQL will change to reflect your edits.

6.3.1.2. Using the Datatype Resolver

This dialog is accessible from the **Reconciler** dialog (See Section 6.3.1.1, "Using the Reconciler") and offers you a quick way to resolve datatype conflicts between a target attribute and its SQL Symbol. The Datatype Resolver Dialog is shown below:

🛞 Resolve Data	type Conflicts 🛞
Datatype Status ② One or more of the Bindings has a typ	e conflict.
Attribute - SQL Bindings	
Virtual Target Attributes	SQL Symbol
SHIPPER_ID : biginteger	SHIPPER_ID : bigdecimal
EDIT Virtual Target Attribute SHIPPER_ID Runtime Type:	jinteger
	eger : xs:decimal
SQL Symbol	
Runtime Type: bigdecimal Converted Symbol: convert(SHIPPER_ * Warning * this type conversion may Apply Convert All	result in loss of precision
?	Cancel OK

Figure 6.31. Datatype Resolver Dialog

To summarize the different sections of the dialog:

- Target Attribute SQL Symbol Table: This table shows all target attribute SQL Symbol bindings from the Reconciler Dialog which have a type conflict. Select on a table row to populate the lower Edit Panel
- **Edit Panel**: The lower panel shows the Target Attribute and SQL Symbol datatype information for the selected binding. You can resolve the conflict in one of the following ways:

- Virtual Target Attribute: Resolve the type conflict by changing the target attribute type to be compatible with the SQL Symbol type. The attribute's current runtime type is shown, along with a potential new datatype and some button controls:
 - **Apply Button**: If the suggested datatype is acceptable, click 'Apply' to allow the attribute type to be changed.
 - **Convert All Button**: If you wish to change all of the attribute types in the table to be compatible with its corresponding SQL Symbol datatype, click the 'Convert All' button.
 - **Change Button**: If the suggested datatype is not acceptable, click 'Change' to choose your own datatype from a datatype dialog.
- **SQL Symbol**: Resolve the type conflict by applying a CONVERT function to the SQL Symbol, so that its type is compatible with the target attribute type. The SQL Symbol's current type is shown, along with a suggested CONVERT function and two button controls:
 - **Apply Button**: If the suggested CONVERT function is acceptable, click 'Apply' to apply the CONVERT function to the SQL Symbol.
 - **Convert All Button**: If you wish to apply a CONVERT function to all of the SQL Symbols in the table so that their datatype is compatible with the corresponding attribute datateyp, click the 'Convert All' button.

Once you are finished resolving datatypes, click 'OK' to accept the changes. You are directed back to the Reconciler Dialog, which will be updated to reflect your edits.

6.3.1.3. Using the Criteria Builder

The Transformation Editor's **Criteria Builder** offers you a quick, graphical means to build criteria clauses in your transformations based on meta objects in your diagram. If you launch the **Criteria Builder** with your cursor within an existing criteria in your transformation SQL, the builder will open in Edit mode. If your cursor is not in an existing criteria location, the builder will open in create mode and allow you to create it from scratch.

This procedure provides an example of building a criteria clause using the **Criteria Builder**. When building your own criteria, you can mix and match the values and constants with whatever logic you need to build powerful and complex criteria.

- To use the Criteria Builder:
 - Step 1 In the Transformation Editor, click the Launch Criteria Builder button.
 - Step 2 The Criteria Builder displays.

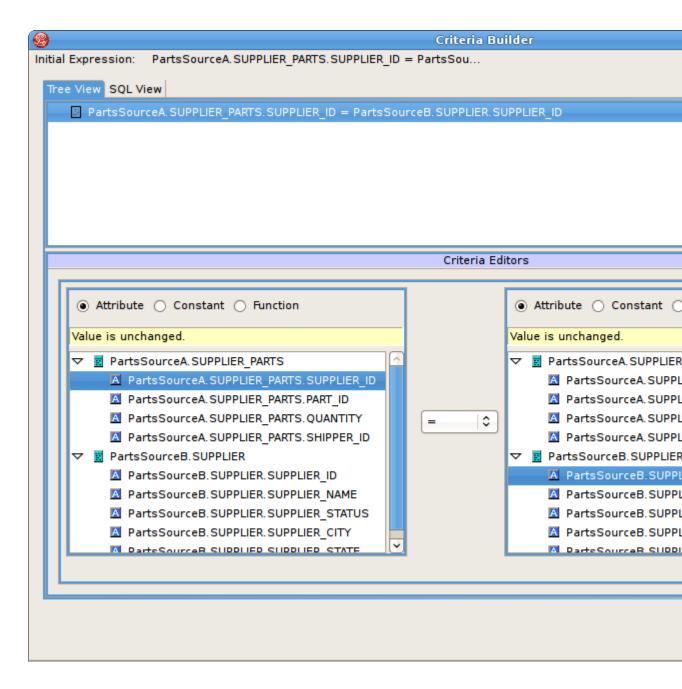


Figure 6.32. Editing String Property

The two tabs at the top, **Tree View** and **SQL View**, show the current contents of the criteria you have built.

The **Criteria Editor** at the bottom allows you to build a criteria clause. To build a criteria clause, you must add information to the left side of the predicate, select a comparison operator, and add a value to the right side.

• Step 3 - The radio buttons on either side of the **Predicate Editor** let you choose what type of content to place in that side of your predicate. Click the radio button of the type of content you want to place in your criteria. You can click:

• Attribute to add an attribute to the predicate. If you click the Attribute radio button, the Predicate Editor looks like this:

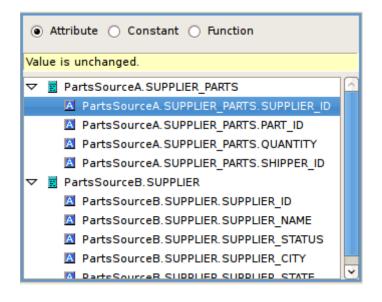


Figure 6.33. Attribute Panel

From the tree, select the attribute you want to add to the expression. You can select an attribute from any of the source classes in the transformation.

• **Constant** to add a hard-wired constant value to the predicate. If you click this radio button, the **Predicate Editor** looks like this:

○ Attribute
'Apply' to replace selected Attribute with Constant below.
Type: string
Value
CompanyID

Figure 6.34. Constants Panel

Select the datatype for this constant from the Type drop-down list and enter the value in the Value edit box.

• Function to add a function. If you click the Function radio button, the Predicate Editor looks like this:

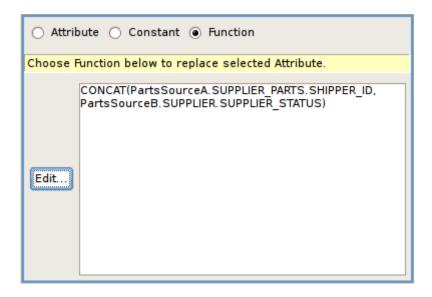


Figure 6.35. Functions

Click the Edit button to use the Expression Builder to construct a function to use in the predicate of your SQL Criterion. For more information about the Expression Builder, see *Section 6.3.1.4, "Using the Expression Builder"*

- Step 4 Set a value left side of the predicate and, when necessary, the right side of the predicate. If the right side of the predicate does not require a value of some sort, the Criteria Builder will not let you enter one.
- Step 5 Click Apply.
- **Step 6** When you have created both a Left Expression and a Right Expression in the Predicate Editor, click Apply to add the criterion to the tree view at the top of the dialog box.

The criteria clause displays in the Criteria tree.

You can create complex criteria by joining other criteria with this one. To join criteria with this one, select the criteria in the Criteria tree and click:

- Delete to remove the selected criterion.
- AND to create a new criterion that must also be true.
- OR to create a new criterion that can be true instead of the selected criterion.

• NOT to establish negative criterion.

If you join a criterion to the one you just completed, you build the expression the same way, using the Expression Editors panel and the Predicate Editor panel. You can create complex, nested criteria by judicious use of the AND and OR buttons.

Once you have created the complete criteria you want, click OK to add it to your transformation.

6.3.1.4. Using the Expression Builder

The **Transformation Editor's Expression Builder** offers you a quick, graphical means to build expressions in your transformations. This **Expression Builder** lets you create:

- Attributes by selecting an attribute.
- Constants by selecting the datatype and value.
- Functions from both the standard Teiid Designer SQL functions and your enterprise's custom user-defined functions. If you select a function before you launch the Expression Builder, you can use the Expression Builder to edit the selected function; otherwise, you can create a new function from scratch.
- To use the Expression Builder:
 - Step 1 In the Transformation Editor, click the location where you want to insert the function.
 - Step 2 Click the Expression Builder

button.

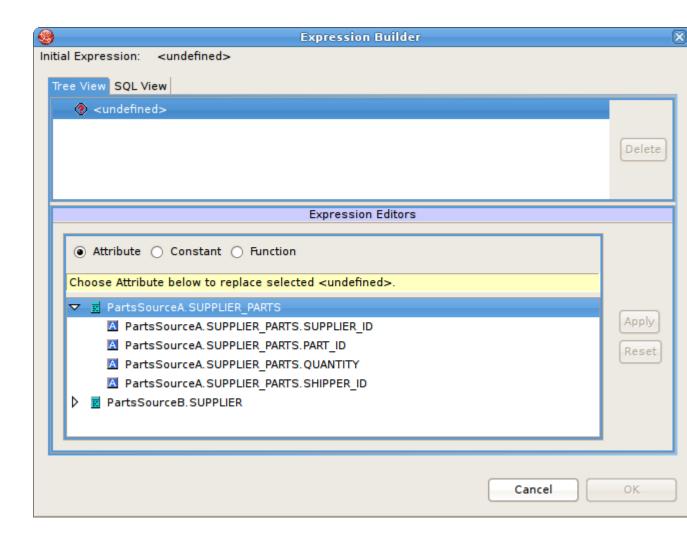


Figure 6.36. Expression Builder

The two tabs at the top, Tree View and SQL View, show the current contents of the expression you have built. To build an expression, you must specify the type of expression you want to build and populate it. In most cases, you will use the Expression Builder to construct a complex expression.

• Step 3 -Click the Function radio button to add a function.

i	Note
$\langle \gamma \rangle$	You can simply add constants and attributes as expressions by themselves using the Attribute or Constant radio buttons; however, the Expression Editor is most useful for functions.

• Step 4 - The Expression Editor displays the Function editor.

9		Expression Builder		×
Initial Expression	: <unde< th=""><th>fined></th><th></th><th></th></unde<>	fined>		
Tree View SQL	View			
📀 <undef< th=""><th>ined></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></undef<>	ined>			
				Delete
		Expression Editors		
		Expression Editors		
 Attribut 	e 🔿 Con	stant 🖲 Function		
'Apply' to re	nlaca sala	cted <undefined> with Function below.</undefined>		
Apply to re	place sele	cted Cundenned> with function below.		
Category:	STRING		•	Apply
Function:	CONCAT(S	TRING1, STRING2)	0	\equiv
Argument		Value		Reset
STRING		<undefined></undefined>		
STRIN	G2	<undefined></undefined>		
		_		
			Cancel	OK

Figure 6.37. Function Panel Selected

From the Category drop-down list, choose the type of function you want to add. By default, the Teiid Designer System offers the following categories:

- Conversion for functions that convert one datatype into another.
- Datetime for functions that handle date or time information.
- Miscellaneous for other functions.
- Numeric for mathematic and other numeric functions.
- String for string manipulation functions.



Note

Any additional categories represent those containing user-defined functions your site has created.

- **Step 5** From the **Function** drop-down list, select the function you want. The table beneath the drop-down lists displays the number of arguments required for this function.
- Step 6 Click Apply.
- Step 7 Your function displays in the tree at the top. Sub nodes display for each argument you need to set for this function.

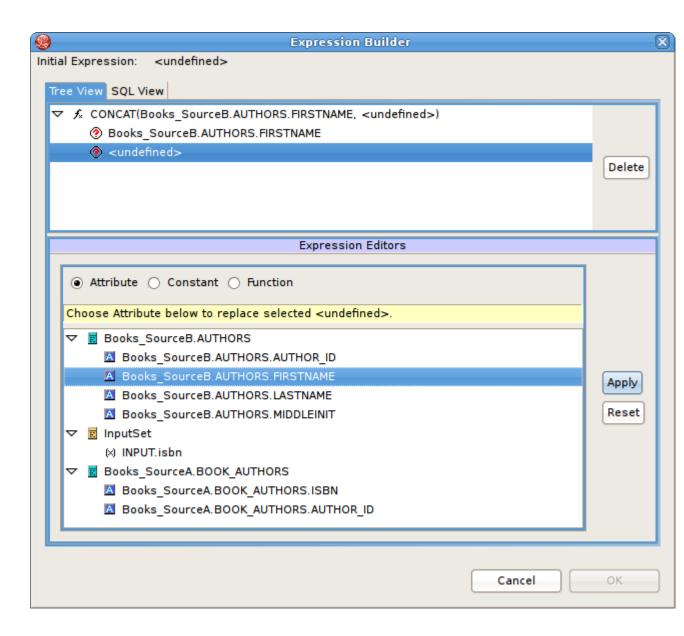


Figure 6.38. New Blank Function Created

You need to set an attribute or constant value for each sub node in the tree to specify the arguments this function needs. You can also nest another function in the tree using the **Function** editor.

	Expression Builder	
al Expression: <unde< th=""><th>efined></th><th></th></unde<>	efined>	
ee View SQL View		
	ourceB.AUTHORS.FIRSTNAME, Books_SourceB.AUTHORS.LASTNAME)	_
— — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	BAUTHORS.FIRSTNAME, BOOKS_SOULCED.AUTHORS.LASTNAME)	
	BAUTHORS.LASTNAME	
Dooks_boarce	B.AUTHORS, EASTRACE	Delete
	Expression Editors	
Value is unchanged. Category: STRING Function: CONCAT(S	STRING1, STRING2)	Apply
CONCAL	STRINGL, STRINGZ)	Reset
Argument Name	Value	
STRING1	Books_SourceB.AUTHORS.FIRSTNAME	
STRING2	Books_SourceB.AUTHORS.LASTNAME	
	Cancel	ок

Figure 6.39. Nested Function Example

- **Step 8** Click each sub node in the tree and use the editors at the bottom of the dialog box to apply an attribute, constant, or function value to it.
- Step 9 When you have added values to all nodes, as shown below, click OK. to add this expression to your query or Cancel to close the dialog box without inserting the expression.

If the **OK** button does not enable, you have not added a value to all nodes in the tree. You can also nest functions within your expressions by selecting an argument and selecting a function for that argument. The nested function displays in the tree beneath your root function and its arguments display as well. Using the Expression Builder and nested functions, you can create complex logic within your query transformations.

6.3.2. Input Set Editor (XML)

The **Input Set** represents a special class that contains attributes from a parent mapping class. When you create mapping classes for an **XML Document** model, Teiid Designer automatically adds an **Input Set** to all XML transformation diagrams for mapping classes beneath the highest node in the Document meta object.

The **Input Set** proves especially useful for information integration using the **Teiid Server**. Through the **Input Set**, you can access a row of data generated by any XML transformation in a mapping class higher in the XML document's hierarchy. You can use **Input Set** attributes, which are individual columns from the rows of data, within the criteria of an XML transformation query of the child mapping class.

You cannot use the **Input Set** attributes within the SELECT portion of the XML transformation query.

To use an Input Set, you must use the Input Set Editor to bind attributes from parent classes.

Once you have created an **Input Set**, you can use the attributes within it as source material for the XML transformation diagram's query.

The **Input Set** only serves to enable data flow between nested mapping classes. If you use the **Teiid Server** for data access, your applications cannot directly query an **Input Set**. **Input Sets** only display in the XML transformation diagram to which they belong. **Input Sets** do not display on the *Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View*" view and you cannot use them as you would a normal class, such as for source classes in other transformations.

To open the **Input Set Editor**, either double-click the input set in the **Mapping Transformation Diagram** or click the edit button on the **Input Set** in the diagram. (see below)



Figure 6.40. Edit Input Set Button

Input Parameters	Mapping Class Bindings	▼ 🖬 book
(x) isbn : string	book.isbn : string	New A isbn : string A type : string A title : string A title : string A publisher : string A publishDate : string A edition : string

Figure 6.41. Input Set Editor Panel

The **Input Parameters** table contains a list of mapping attributes within the input set and the mapping attributes bound to input set mapping attributes. The tree on the right displays the parent mapping classes and the attributes available from each.

Using the Input Set Editor, you can:

- Add a mapping attribute from a parent mapping class to the **Input Set**. In the tree on the right, select the symbol for which you want to create an attribute and click **New**. The item displays in the **Input Parameters** and **Mapping Class Bindings** table.
- Delete a mapping attribute from the Input Set. Click the row in the Input Parameters and Mapping Class Bindings table that you want to delete and click Delete. The Teiid Designer removes this row from the table and this mapping attribute from your Input Set.
- Bind and Unbind Input Parameters.

Once you have created the mapping attributes within the **Input Set** that you need, you can use the **Input Set Parameters** within a mapping class transformation to produce mapping attributes you can map to your XML document.

6.3.3. Choice Editor (XML)

Within an XML Document model, a choice compositor defines all possible document data structures (sometimes called fragments) that can appear at that location in an XML instance document. When the Teiid Server populates an XML instance document at runtime based upon your virtual XML document, it will choose the first fragment that matches the criteria you specify within the **Choice Editor**.

To view the choice editor, right-click on the choice node in the mapping diagram's XML Document tree view and select **Edit** from the right-click pop up menu.

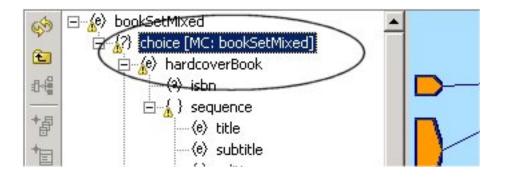


Figure 6.42. Opening The Choice Editor

	Option Name	Include	Criteria
1	😟 hardcoverBook		AudioBooks.bookSetMixedDocument.MappingClass
2	(e) softcoverBook	~	UCASE(AudioBooks.bookSetMixedDocument.Mapp
3	(e) audioBook		AudioBooks.bookSetMixedDocument.MappingClass

Figure 6.43. The Choice Editor

The table on this panel displays fragment options for the choice, each represented by the top node of the document fragment.

The Summary tab, shown below, displays a SQL-like version of the current choice criteria.

Choice Editor: bookSetMixed / choice	Def
 (1) hardcoverBook: AudioBooks.bookSetMixedDocument.MappingClasses.bookSetMixed.TYPE = 'Har (2) softcoverBook: UCASE(AudioBooks.bookSetMixedDocument.MappingClasses.bookSetMixed.TYP (3) audioBook: AudioBooks.bookSetMixedDocument.MappingClasses.bookSetMixed.TYPE IN ('Bo Default: (3) audioBook 	E) LIKE 'SOF%'
Edit Summary	

Figure 6.44. Choice Criteria Summary

6.3.3.1. Using the Choice Editor

You should address each choice option by performing one of the following:

- **Specify a criteria** statement for the Teiid Server to apply in order to determine which elements or elements to insert into the result document.
- Exclude or include the option's fragment from the document.

- Set the elements' criteria test order.
- Set a default action that occurs if none of the criteria you set is met.

6.3.3.2. Excluding Fragments

The XML Schema upon which you based the XML Document model determines the nature of the options available to the choice. A schema you share with other, external sources (such as business partners) might include information that you do not want to include within XML files.

For example, Sample Financial Services shares an XML schema with its partners Example Mutual Insurance, Illustrative Brokerage, and FinancialPartners.com. The partners created the schema broadly, to cover all possibilities for information they might need to interchange. As such, the customer information XML document might include a choice compositor based on a list of all products all companies offer.

However, Sample Financial does not offer a credit card; so it could exclude those elements from the XML documents its Teiid Designer Server creates since it will never have credit card information for an XML document.

The table on the **Choice Editor** contains the **Include** column. By default, all elements specified by the schema are included. You can click to remove the checkmark beside any element you do not want to include within your XML documents generated by this virtual XML document metadata model. By removing the checkmark, you are not removing the element from the XML Document model; you are merely telling the Teiid Server that it will never use this element as part of the choice.

You cannot edit criteria for excluded elements. However, if you exclude an option for which you have established a criteria, Teiid Designer will retain the criteria if you want to include the option in the future.

6.3.3.3. Editing Choice Criteria

- To edit the criteria for a choice element:
 - Step 1 In the table on the Choice Editor panel, select the element you want to edit..
 - Step 2 Click Edit Criteria button to launch the Criteria Builder dialog.
 - Step 3 Use the Criteria Builder to create the conditions for which the Teiid Server will test to determine whether to choose this option in the XML instance document.
 - Step 4 Click OK. The criteria you set displays both in the table and in the summary tab.

You must set a criterion for each option in your document unless you have selected to exclude that option or specify that option will be the default option.

6.3.3.4. Setting Choice Element Order

To edit the criteria for a choice element:

The Teiid Server evaluates the choice criteria in the order in which they appear, and when one choice criteria is met, the Teiid Server populates the XML instance document with that option. The Teiid Server might not test all criteria for all options, so their order matters a great deal.

Therefore, the order in which your options appear within the choice criteria often determines what information appears ultimately in your XML instance documents. You can reorder the option list within the choice to set the order in which the Teiid Server tests the criteria.

To set this order, select an element in the table and use the or or



button to move it into a new position in the table. The new order displays both in the table and in the Choice Criteria box and reorders the XML document as well.

6.3.3.5. Setting a Default Choice Action

The default action represents the course the Teiid Server should take if none of the criteria you set evaluates to true.

You can set this default using the combo box available in the Choice Editor's toolbar to:

- Any of the options within the table except those you have excluded from the document.
- **THROW** to throw a Teiid Server exception.
- **RECORD** to record the Teiid Server exception.
- DISCARD to place no element within the XML instance document.



Note

A default action for the choice criteria must be set.

6.3.4. Recursion Editor (XML)

Some **XML schemas** define data structures that contain self-referencing elements or datatypes. When generating XML documents, such data structures can produce an endless repetition of nested tags. This self-nesting pattern is known as **recursion**.

When generating virtual documents from **XML Schema**, Teiid Designer detects recursive data structures in the XML Schema model and halts the recursive nesting pattern after two cycles. These two cycles serve different purposes when mapping the document:

- The **first cycle** can be thought of as an "**entry condition**" for the **recursion**. The mapping class located at this node defines a normal mapping transformation like that of any other in the document model.
- The **second cycle** defines a mapping transformation that will be performed repeatedly until conditions are met that will halt the document instance being generated by the Teiid Server. This fragment of the document model is called the **recursive fragment**. The mapping transformation for this fragment is no different from the first, except that you can access the first cycle's mapping class attributes, plus you have the opportunity to specify the conditions that will halt the recursion.

You can recognize a mapping class located at the second, recursive document fragment by the looping arrow button in the top-left-hand corner of the diagram object as shown below.

When you model a virtual document based on an **XML Schema** model containing recursion, you can choose whether to treat the nested fragments as recursive. You should only use recursion when the data access pattern from your data source(s) is also recursive; in other words, when the same query transformation should be executed over and over to generate and map the nested document's data content.

By default, Teiid Designer does not mark the recursive fragments in document models to execute recursively in the Teiid Server. To take advantage of this behavior, you must open the **Recursion Editor** in the recursive mapping class *Section D.3.1.1.5, "Mapping Transformation Diagram*", mark the transformation query as recursive, and specify the recursion limit properties.

6.3.4.1. The Recursion Editor

The Recursion Editor lets you enable and limit recursion. The Recursion Editor button only displays on mapping classes, which have recursive patterns. For example, if you have an element named Employee which contains a element named Supervisor which itself contains an Employee element nested within it, you might need to limit the number of times the elements are nested within the document.

You can set the following conditions to limit the recursion:

- A fixed number of results to the query.
- A SQL-based criteria limit condition.
- A combination of both.

То	open	the	Recursion	Editor,	click	on	the	Recursion	Editor	button
----	------	-----	-----------	---------	-------	----	-----	-----------	--------	--------

5

on the displayed mapping class.

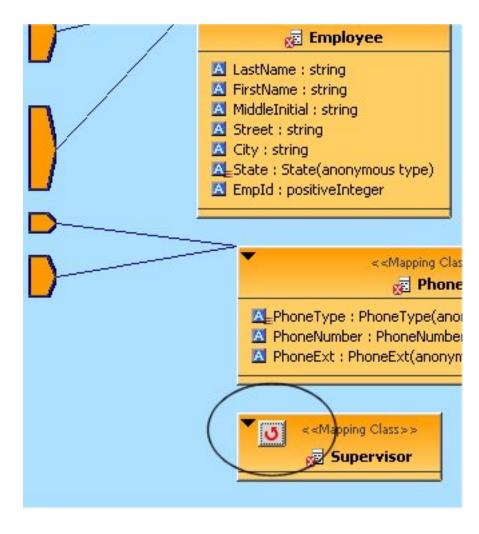


Figure 6.45. Open Recursion Editor Button

Recursion Edito		Action When Count Limit Ex	ceeded: THROW	
Limit Cond	ition Edit			
EmployeeD	ocs.Employe	eDocument.MappingClasses.9	Supervisor.name = 'Joe Smith'	

Figure 6.46. Recursion Editor

- To edit recursion properties:
 - Step 1 Click the Enable Recursion check box if you want the Teiid Server to perform the query you specify to generate the nested tags within the XML document.
 - Step 2 Click the arrows beside the Count Limit box to limit the number of times to recursively perform the query. If you do not set a Limit Condition in the text area, the recursion finishes when the query reaches this limit. You can only set this limit to a maximum supported by your Teild Server. For more information about this limit, contact your system administrator
 - Step 3 Click the Action When Count Limit Exceeded drop down menu to instruct the Teiid Server what to do if it encounters more results for the query than the count limit before it reaches the limit condition.
 - Step 4 Click the Edit button to launch the SQL Section 6.3.1.3, "Using the Criteria Builder" to build a limiting condition for this recursion.



Note

The Teiid Server will evaluate this condition each time it recursively performs this query. If this criteria clause evaluates false, the Teiid Server performs the query recursively again unless it has reached the **Count Limit**. If the criteria evaluates true, the Teiid Server performs the mapping for the current level and ends its recursive loop.

When you have created the criteria, it displays in the Limit Condition box.

When the Teiid Server dynamically populates your XML documents at runtime, it will use the recursion specifications you entered here.

6.3.5. Operation Editor

Editing of **Web Service** Operation transformations is simplified via the **Operation Editor**. When editing a Web Service model, an additional editor tab labeled "**Operation Editor**" is available. This editor, shown below is comprised of:

- **Operations** section showing a tree view of Interfaces and Operations contained within the Web Service model.
- Input Variables section providing editing of desired Input Variable declarations.
- Procedure section providing SQL editing of the procedure.

Operation Editor	📑 🧖 Cursor at (1, 1) 🕼 🖍 🛦							
Operations	Input Variables							
	The variables representing values from the request document that are available to operation's procedure.							
💮 getbookCollection	Edit variables							
	IN_author : string							
	IN_edition : string							
	IN_isbn : string							
	IN_publishDate : string							
	Procedure The body of the selected operation's procedure (i.e., it is not necessary to include BEGIN/END clauses).							
	CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE BEGIN							
	DECLARE string VARIABLES.IN_isbn = xpathvalue (BOOKCOLLECTION_WS.BOOKCOLLECTION.GETBOOKCOLLECTION.bookCo t, '/*:bookCollection/*:book/@*:isbn'); DECLARE string VARIABLES.IN_title = xpathvalue (BOOKCOLLECTION_WS.BOOKCOLLECTION.GETBOOKCOLLECTION.bookCo t, '/*:bookCollection/*:book/*:title'); DECLARE string VARIABLES.IN_subtitle = xpathvalue							

Figure 6.47. Operation Editor

The **Operations** section contains all interfaces and operations currently defined in the model.

Selecting an operation will display the variables related to the input parameter's content in the **Input Variables** section and the body of its procedure (minus the CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE BEGIN - END keywords and the input variable declarations and assignments) in the **Procedure section**.

When pasting in SQL, do not include the **CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE BEGIN - END** keywords. Input variables will be automatically generated when the Content via Element property is set on an operation's input parameter. Input variables may be edited using the Edit link in the **Input Variables** section, and may only represent XPath values to single attributes and elements within the input contents; other variable declarations and assignments must be typed directly into the **Procedure** section. Clicking the *Edit* link will display the following dialog:

🛞 Edit Input Variables	
Request Document Check a request document component to define an input variable for the Web Service procedure. Uncheck a request document component to delete an existing input variable. ▼ ● bookCollection : BooksNS:BookSetNested ▼ ● book : BooksNS:BookNested ▼ ● book : BooksNS:BookNested ● ● isbn : BookTypesNS:ISBN ✓ ● title : xsd:string ✓ ● subtitle : xsd:string ✓ ● edition : BookTypesNS:BookEdition ● edition : BookTypesNS:BookEdition ● edition : BooksNS:Authors ● ● ● publishingInformation : BooksNS:PublishingInformation	Input Variables Select an input variable to the XPath that will be used select its value from the request document. IN_author : string IN_edition : string IN_edition : string IN_publishDate : string IN_publisher : string IN_subtitle : string IN_title : string
XPath for IN_title /*:bookCollection/*:book/*:title	ОК

Figure 6.48. Edit Input Variables Dialog

6.4. Managing Model Object Extensions

Extending a model adds extra properties to its model objects. One good use of these extension properties is for passing data to a customized Teiid translator. The Designer model extension framework consists of:

- Model Extension Definitions (MEDs) (See Section 1.3.9, "Model Object Extensions")
- **MED Registry** -keeps track of all the MEDs that are registered in a workspace. Only registered MEDs can be used to extend a model. (See Section D.2.12, "Model Extension Definition Registry View (MED Registry View)")

• MED Editor (See Section D.3.3, "Model Extension Definition Editor")

6.4.1. Create New MED

To create a new MED select the **File > New > Other...** action to display the New wizard dialog. Select the **Teiid Designer > Teiid Model Extension Defn** option which displays the **New Model Extension Definition** dialog. Browse and select existing project or project folder location for MED file and specify unique file name and press **Finish**.

į	Note If a project is already selected when wizard is launched, the location field pre-populated).	will be
	New Model Extension Definition	
	del Extension Definition "Finish" button to finish.	
Folder Loc Model Exte	cation: ExtendedParts ension Definition Name: ExtraParts	

Figure 6.49. MED Editor Overview Tab

< <u>B</u>ack

<u>N</u>ext >

Open in Extension Editor

?

Finish

Cancel

6.4.2. Edit MED

To edit an MED file select an existing '.mxd' file in your workspace and right-click select the **Open** action. The MED Editor will be opened to allow editing (See Section D.3.3, "Model Extension Definition Editor").

On the Overview tab, you can specify or change the **Namespace Prefix**, **Namespace URI**, the **Model Class** you wish to extend (Relational, Web Service, XML Document, and Function) and a description. Note that version number is available, but is not currently being used.

After entering the basic MED info, you can now switch to the **Properties** tab and begin creating your extended property definitions for specific model objects supported by selected model class.

Propert								
Propert	les							
• Extende	ed Model Ob	jects 📍	• 4 *					
Manage th	ne extended r	model ob	jects that	t have ext	ension	propert	ties	
BaseTable	P							
buscrubit	-							
• Extensi	on Propertie	es 👘	7 X					
	on Propertie							
	on Propertie xtension prop			ctended n	nodel ol	bject		
Manage ex		perties f	or each ex			_	Default	Valu
Manage ex	xtension prop Runtime Type	perties f	or each ex			_	Default	Valu
Manage ex	xtension prop Runtime Type	perties f	or each ex Modifiable			Indexed	Default	Valu
Manage ex	xtension prop Runtime Type	perties f	or each ex Modifiable			Indexed	Default	Valu
Manage ex	xtension prop Runtime Type	perties f	or each ex Modifiable			Indexed	Default	Valu
Manage ex	xtension prop Runtime Type	perties f	or each ex Modifiable			Indexed	Default	Valu
Manage ex	xtension prop Runtime Type	perties f	or each ex Modifiable			Indexed	Default	Valu

Figure 6.50. MED Editor Properties Tab

Start by selecting the **Add Extended Model Object** toolbar button to display the **Model Object Name** selection dialog. Select an object and press **OK**.

		Add Model Object Name	×
¢	Model Object Name	Choose the Model object that will have extension properties.	
\bigtriangledown	BaseTable		
	Column		
	PrimaryKey		
	ForeignKey		
	AccessPattern		
	UniqueConstraint		
\neg	View		
	Column		
	AccessPattern		
\neg	Procedure		
	Column		
	ProcedureParameter		
	Index		
	?	Cancel OK	

Figure 6.51. Select Model Object Name Dialog

Next, select the model object in the **Extended Model Objects** section and use the actions and propertes table in the lower **Extension Properties** section to add/remove or edit your actual extended properties. Selecting the add or edit extension properties actions displays a dialog containing sections to edit general properties, value definition (required, masked, allowed values) as well as display name and description values which can be internationalized.

000

I

Edit Property Definition

Property Definition Enter the property's general information, value infor

▼ General	
Enter general prop	erty characteristics
Model Object:	BaseTable
Namespace Prefix:	mymodelextension
ID:	copyable
Runtime Type:	boolean
Should only be	modified by advanced users
🗹 Will be used by	Teiid server
 Value Definition 	-
Enter the character	ristics of the property value
🗌 A value is requi	ired
Mask the prope	erty value when shown to user
🗹 The value must	t be one of the following:
true	
false	
	*
🔲 Use this initial	value:
The value of th	an only be this value
• Display Name	
bisplay Name	
Description	
Figure 6.52. Edit Prope	rty Definition Dialog

6.4.3. Extending Models With MEDs

MEDs must be applied to a model in order for their extension properties to be available to that model's model objects. To manage the applied MEDs for a specific model select the model and right-click select the **Modeling > Manage Model Extension Definitions** action. This will display a dialog listing the current applied MEDS and actions and buttons to add or remove MEDs from a model, extract a MED from a model and save a copy of it locally as a '.mxd' file and lastly, update the version of MED in a model if it differs from a version in your MED registry.

	00	Manage Model Extension Definitions
--	----	------------------------------------

Manage Model Extension Definitions

Add or Remove Model Extension Definitions to be associated with this model.

Location:	Test/						
Model:	View						
Current	Model Ex	tensions for the	selecte	d model:			
Registere	d Different	Namespace Prefix	Version	Description			
							6
_					_		_
?						Cancel	

Figure 6.53. Manage Model Extension Definitions Dialog

Selecting the Add button displays a list of applicable MEDS based on model class.

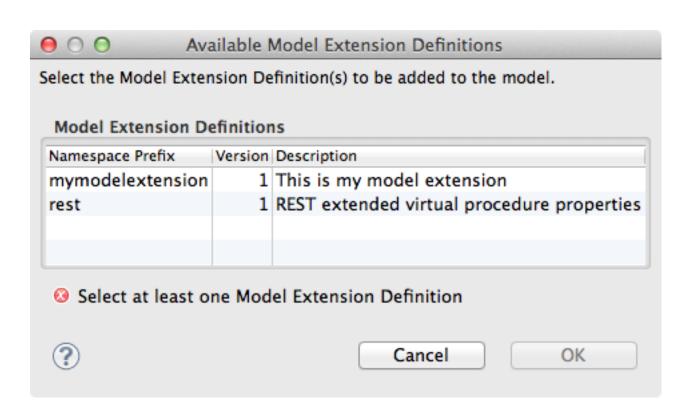


Figure 6.54. Add Model Extension Definitions Dialog



6.4.4. Setting Extended Property Values

Extension properties are user-defined properties available to any extended model object via the Properties View. As shown below, all extension properties are available up under the "Extension" category and are prefixed with a MED's namespace prefix. If there is an initial value for an extension property it will be set to the default value using the property definition found in the MED.

🔲 Properties 😫 📄 Description	ᄩ 券 💀 🛃 🌄 🗖
Property	Value
▼Extension	
mymodelextension:Copyable	true
▼Info	
Object URI	
▼Misc	
Cardinality	L1.1 O
Logical Relationships	
Materialized	™ false
Materialized Table	UE .
Name	NewBaseTable

Figure 6.55. Properties View For Extended Model Object

Metadata-specific Modeling

This chapter discusses various features targeted at defining and managing metamodel-specific objects.

7.1. Relational Source Modeling

7.1.1. Source Function

The ability to utilize functions within your transformations can be a powerful tool for manipulating and managing the structure and content of your virtual data. Teiid Designer exposes a wealth of system functions through the Expression Builder wizard to select and define function calls within your SQL.

Teiid Designer also provides features for defining source functions to represent functions for your target relational data base, as well as user-defined functions coded in java.

If you define a source function in a source model or user-defined function in a view model, that new function will be available to use in your transformations.

See Section 6.2.2, "Create Relational Procedure Wizard" for details.

7.2. Relational View Modeling

This section contains descriptions of various features related to creating and managing relational view model objects.

7.2.1. Create Materialized Views

For any relational view table you can enable it's materialized view option by setting the **Materialized** property to TRUE and setting the **Materialized Table** reference, as shown in the figure below.



Note

You are required to have already created your relational tables.

nfo	
lisc	
Cardinality	Let 0
Logical Relationships	
Materialized	If true, the table can be materialized (cached). Only applie
Materialized Table	PARTS (Path=/PartsTest/MaterializedParts.xmi/MaterializedParts)
Name	A PARTS
Name In Source	A PARTS
Supports Update	😽 false
System	🙀 false
	isc Cardinality Logical Relationships Materialized Materialized Table Name Name In Source Supports Update

Figure 7.1. Materialized Table Properties

Designer includes a feature to assist in quickly creating materialized relational tables based on your existing view tables.

To create materialized views:

• Step 1 - Right-click on one or more view tables in the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View" and select the Modeling > Create Materialized Views action.

Te Pa	ckage Diagram	
🕨 🔂 PA	राऽ	
▶		>
> 🛃 ST > 🛃 SU	New Sibling	>
P ≣ 30	New Association	>
▷ 😭 Produ	Modelina	Create Materialized Views
👕 Salesfor		🔯 Create Web Service
👕 SearchPr	- WREND	뭡 Add To New Custom Diagram
Testir	-	Add to Metadata Favorites
TestRels	of Cut	Ctrl+X
<	📄 Сору	Ctrl+C
and the state of the	📋 Paste	Ctrl+V

• Step 2 - In the Create Materialized View Model dialog specify or select a target relational model for your generated relational tables.

	Create Materialized View Model	×
Create Materialize	d View Model	
All inputs OK. Press Fir	iish to create materialized view tables.	
Materialization Model	MaterializedParts	
Target Location		
	MaterializedParts	
Selected Virtual	lables	
PARTS		
SHIP_VIA		
(?)	Ca	ncel <u>F</u> inish
U		

• Step 2a - Selecting the browse '...' button displays the **Relational Model Selector dialog** where you select an existing relational model or specify a unique name for a new model.

	Relational Mo	del Selector Dialog		×
Select the Relational	Model or schema locat	ion within a model in w	which the entities	will be created.
🔻 🛃 PartsTest				
Northwind.x	mi			
PartsSupplie	er.xmi			
PartsTestVD				
PartsViewMo				
ProductsOra	icle.xmi			
New Model Name:	MaterializedParts			
Click OK to create the	relational model			
?		Properties	Cancel	ОК

• Step 3 - Click OK to create relational tables corresponding to your selected view tables and automatically set the **Materialized** property to TRUE and the **Materialized Table** reference value to your newly generated table.

When finished your view tables will be configured with their new materialized properties and the corresponding relational tables will be shown in their package diagram.

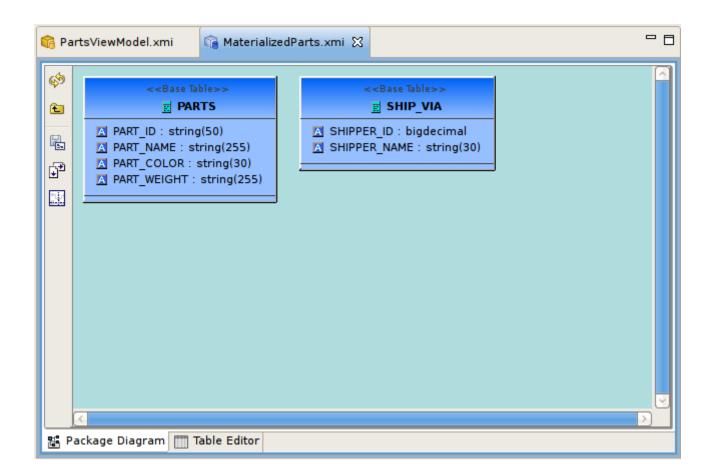


Figure 7.2. Materialized Table Properties

7.3. XML Document Modeling

7.3.1. Create XML View Documents from schema

You can create XML View Documents by selecting an element in the Model Explorer and selecting the **Modeling > Create XML View Documents** action.

V us bookDatatypes.xsd			
▼ 🕞 Books.xsd			
S Books.xsd			
4— BookDatatyp	es.xsd		
🗓 MetaMatrix D	ata Set Library Version 1.1. Boo		
e bibliography	: BooksNS:Bibliography		1
e bookListing :	Now Child	>	
e bookCollection	New Sibling	>	
e bookSetMixe	New Association	>	
Bibliography	Modeling	\rightarrow	Create Scalar To XML Tr
Bilbiography			Create XML To Scalar Tr
BookSetFlat	♀ ◇ Undo Set org.ecli) to FK_Account_AccountId		Create XML View Docum
BookFlat	🖏 Redo		
			☆ Add to Metadata Favorit
BookSetNest	of Cut	Ctrl+X	
BookNested	Copy	Ctrl+C	

Figure 7.3. Create XML View Documents Action

The action will query you for a target XML Document model. You can either select an existing XML Document model from your workspace, or enter a unique model name and the wizard will create a new model for you.

Select or create XML View model	X
▼ 🛃 BooksXMLTest	<u></u>
BookDatatypes.xsd	
Books.xsd	
Booksinput.xsd	
👂 😪 BooksXML.xmi	
▽ ট PartsTest	
Northwind.xmi	
PartsSupplier.xmi	
PartsTestVDB.vdb	
ProductsOracle.xmi	~
New Model Name:	
😢 Enter name and click OK to create a new XML View Model in folder "BooksXMLTest"	
? Properties Cancel	ок

Figure 7.4. Select or Create XML View Model Dialog

After selecting or creating your new XML Document model, the XML Document builder page will be displayed. This page is explained in greater detail in *Section 4.3.2, "Build XML Documents From XML Schema*" section.

Build XML Documents From XML Schema				
Select XML Sc Select XML Schen		lements. Or press Finish to create an empty XML Document.		
XML Schema File:	BooksXMLTest/Books.xsd			
	ore Schema Root Elements to gene			
Schema Root Ele		Virtual Documents		
e bookListing :	on : BooksNS:BookSetNested BooksNS:BookSetFlat d : BooksNS:BookSetMixed	bibliography : BooksNS:Bibliography		
Reset		Keep sorted alphabetically		
Document Option	15			
Build full virt	ual documents from the schema			
O Build only fir	st level of each document (for larg	e schema where many portions will not be used)		
Mapping Options				
✓ Build Mappin				
Mapping Class	s Locations			
Locate at	XML Schema iteration nodes (max	occurs > 1) - for schema-compliant data access		
🔿 Locate at	XML Schema complex types - for s	semantic use only		
Mapping Class	s Column Datatypes			
Use XML f	types from the document			
O Use "String" mapping type (disables automatic output conversion to closest built-in XSD type)				
0		< <u>Back</u> <u>N</u> ext > Cancel <u>Finis</u>		

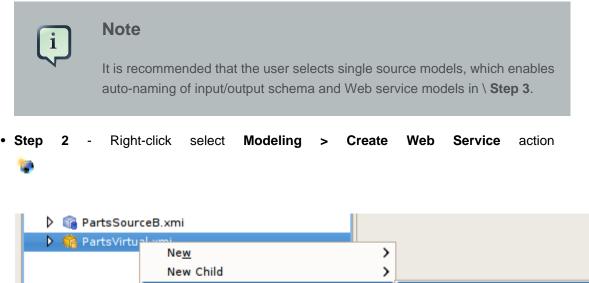
Figure 7.5. Build XML Documents From XML Schema Dialog

7.4. Web Services Modeling

7.4.1. Create Web Service Action

This method is recommended for experienced users for consistent and rapid deployment of **Web** services designed to query relational sources. It provides detailed control of all **Web** service interfaces, operations and required transformations from **XML Views**

- To create a Web service model from relational models or objects:
 - Step 1 Select any combination of relational models, tables and/or procedures in the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View" tree.



	New crine	1	
	Modeling	>	😻 Create Web Service
	Open		Generate SQL Relationships
			Transformations - Export SQL
	Open Wit <u>h</u>	<u>'</u>	Transformations - Import SQL
🎲 Teiid 🔀	Eopy		

Figure 7.6. Create Web Service Action

• Step 3 - In the Create Web Service dialog, specify file names for the generated Input Schema file, Output Schema file and Web service model. Change options as desired. Click Finish when done.

F	Create Web Service 🛛 🛛 🗙				
Create	Web Service				
Click Fin	ish to generate.				
Locati	ion				
Specify	v location for generated model(s) (i.e. Project or Folder)				
TestW	S Browse				
Output Schema Model					
Name:	Parts_O_Output				
	Generate flat XSD				
Input	Input Schema Model				
🗹 Ger	nerate				
Name:	Parts_O_Input				
	Generate flat XSD				
Web Service Model					
Name:	Parts_O_WS				
	Generate default SQL for XML mappings				
?	Cancel <u>F</u> inish				

Figure 7.7. Create Web Service Dialog

• Step 4 - When model generation is complete, a confirmation dialog should appear. Click OK.

9	Generation completed successfully.	×			
?	Generation completed successfully.				
New Mod	del PartsVirtual_Output.xsd created				
New Mod	New Model PartsVirtual_Input.xsd created				
New Model PartsVirtual_Output_View.xmi created					
New Mod	del PartsVirtual_WS.xmi created				
		ОК			

Figure 7.8. Generation Completed Dialog

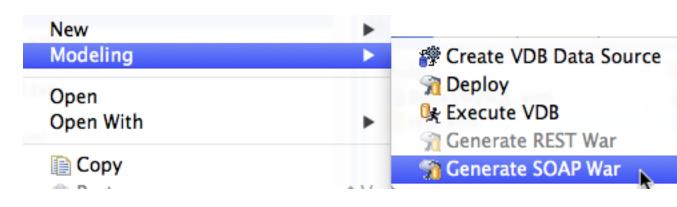
7.4.2. Web Services War Generation

Teiid Designer allows you to expose your VDBs via a SOAP or REST interface. JBossWS-CXF or RESTEasy wars can be generated based on models within your VDBs. This section describes these wizards in detail.

7.4.2.1. Generating a SOAP War

The Teiid Designer provides SOAP web service generation capabilities in the form of a JBossWS-CXF war. Once you have added your **Web Service Models** as described in Section 4.5, "Creating Web Service View Model" to your **VDB**, deployed the **VDB** to a running Teiid instance and created your VDB's data source, you are ready to expose the web service using the generated war.

- To generate a new SOAP war using the VDB:
 - Step 1 Right-click on the VDB containing your web service model(s) and select the Modeling
 Generate JBossWS-CXF War action.



• Step 2 - Fill in missing properties in Web Service War Generation Wizard shown below.

000	Create Web Service WAR			
Create a WAR file to deploy a Enter the required informa	as a Web Service Ition, then click OK to create the WAR file.			
WAR Creation Information	1			
Context Name:	PortfolioVDB			
Web Server Host:	localhost			
Web Server Port:	8080			
VDB JNDI Name:	PortfolioVDB			
Security				
When using HTTPBasic security, a local Teiid connection is requi Image: Image				
Username:				
Password:				
General Options				
Enable MTOM				
Target namespace:	http://teiid.org			
WAR File Save Location:	/Users/macuser/WARFiles			
Change				
1				

242

?

Field Name	Description
Name	The name of the generated war file.
Host	The server host name (or IP).
Port	The server port.
VDB JNDI Name	The JNDI connection name to the deployed Teild source VDB.
Security options	• None - no username/password required to connect to the VDB through the generated web service.
	• HTTP Basic - the specified security realm and role will be used. The default realm value is the realm that comes out-of-the-box with Teiid (teiid- security). The role needs to be defined in the appropriate security mechanism. In the case of Teiid, use the teiid- security-roles.properties file. When using HTTPBasic, a local Teiid connection using the PassthroughAuthentication property is required. See the Teiid user's manual for details on PassthroughAuthentication.
	• WS-Security - a password callback class will be generated for you which will validate that the username/password values you specified in the war generator dialog are passed in. This is meant to be a testing mechanism for your WS-Security enabled web service and your own security mechanism should be implemented in this class. All source code is included in the generated war along with the compiled class files.
Target namespace	This is the target namespace that will be used in the generated WSDL and subsequent generated web service classes.
MTOM (Message Transmissic Optimization Mechanism)	n If selected, MTOM will be enabled for the web service endpoint(s). You will also need to update your output schema accordingly

Table 7.1. Field Descriptions

Field Name	Description	
	by adding the xmlns:xmime="http:// www.w3.org/2005/05/xmlmim" schema and adding type="xs:base64Binary" xmime:expectedContentTypes="application/ octet-stream" to the output element you wish to optimize.	
War File Save Location	The folder where the generated WAR file should be saved.	

• Step 3 - Click OK to generate the web service war. When war generation is complete, a confirmation dialog should appear. Click OK.

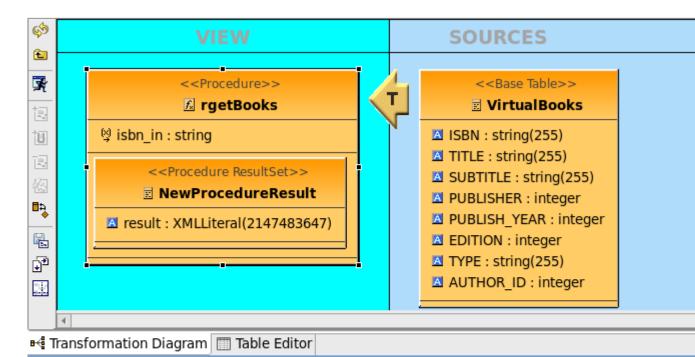


Figure 7.10. Generation Completed Dialog

7.4.2.2. Generating a REST War

In Teiid Designer, it is also possible to expose your VDBs over REST using a generated RESTEasy war. Also, if your target virtual model has update, insert and delete SQL defined, you can easily provide CRUD capabilities via REST. Accepted inputs into the generated REST operations are URI path parameters and/or XML/JSON. JSON is exposed over a URI that includes "json". For example, "http://{host}:{port}/{war_context}/{model_name}/resource" will accept URI path parameters and/or XML while "http://{host}:{port}/{war_context}/{model_name}/json/resource" will accept URI path parameters and/or JSON.

• Step 1 - In a virtual model, add a procedure(s) that returns an XMLLiteral object. The target of your procedure can be any models in your VDB. Here is an example procedure that selects from a virtual table (VirtualBooks) and returns the results as an XMLLiteral:



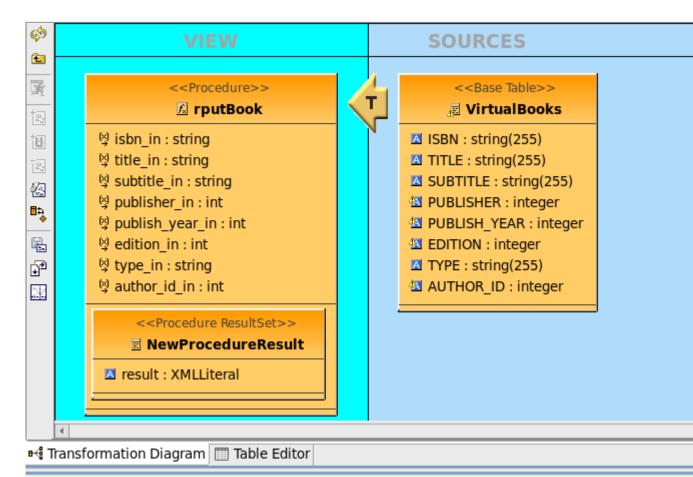
Transformation Editor

CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE BEGIN SELECT XMLELEMENT(NAME books, XMLAGG(XMLELEMENT(NAME book, XMLFOREST(RestfulBooks RestfulBooks.VirtualBooks.SUBTITLE, RestfulBooks.VirtualBooks.PUBLISHER, RestfulBooks.VirtualBooks RestfulBooks.VirtualBooks.TYPE, RestfulBooks.VirtualBooks.AUTHOR_ID)))) AS result FROM RestfulBooks RestfulBooks.VirtualBooks.ISBN; END

Notice the syntax used to convert the relation table result of the select from VirtualBooks, to an XMLLiteral. All XML functions are documented in the **Scalar Functions** chapter of the **Teiid Reference Guide**.

Here is an example of an update procedure that will insert a row and return an XMLLiteral object:

7



```
Transformation Editor
```

CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE
BEGIN
DECLARE integer VARIABLES.insert_count = 0;
INSERT INTO RestfulBooks.VirtualBooks (RestfulBooks.VirtualBooks.ISBN, RestfulBooks.VirtualBook
RestfulBooks.VirtualBooks.PUBLISH_YEAR, RestfulBooks.VirtualBooks.EDITION, RestfulBooks.VirtualB
RestfulBooks.rputBook.title_in, RestfulBooks.rputBook.subtitle_in, RestfulBooks.rputBook.publisher_i
RestfulBooks.rputBook.type_in, RestfulBooks.rputBook.author_id_in);
VARIABLES.insert_count = VARIABLES.ROWCOUNT;
IF(VARIABLES.insert_count = 1)
BEGIN
SELECT XMLCOMMENT('Insert was successful!') AS result;
END
ELSE
BEGIN
SELECT XMLCOMMENT('Insert failed!') AS result;
END
END

The input format for the REST procedure could be URI parameters, an XML/JSON document, or some combination of both. When using an XML document your root node should be **<input>** and the XML nodes should correspond to order of the procedure's input parameters. For example, here is the input for the above insert procedure:

<input> <ISBN>0-13-014714-1-999999</ISBN> <TITLE>The XML Handbook</TITLE> <SUBTITLE>Updated Edition</SUBTITLE> <PUBLISHER>16</PUBLISHER> <PUBLISH_YEAR>2000</PUBLISH_YEAR> <EDITION>2</EDITION> <TYPE>Hardback</TYPE> <AUTHOR_ID>49</AUTHOR_ID> </input>

Figure 7.11. Sample XML Input

When using a JSON document, your values should match the order of your procedure input parameters as well. Here is the input for the above insert procedure:

```
{
"ISBN": "1-55615-484-4",
"TITLE": "Code Complete",
"SUBTITLE": "A Practical Handbook of Software Construction",
"PUBLISHER": 5,
"PUBLISH_YEAR": 1993,
"EDITION": 1,
"TYPE": "Hardback",
"AUTHOR_ID": 31
}
```

Figure 7.12. Sample JSON Input

• Step 2 - Now we need to identify our procedure as REST eligible. To do this, select the procedure and note the REST properties in the property panel. The REST Method and URI are the only required properties to make the procedure REST eligible. All of the properties are defined in the table below:

Table 7.2. Properties for RESTful Procedures

Property Name	Description	Required
Rest Method	The HTTP method that will determine the REST mapping of this procedure. Supported	Yes

Property Name	Description	Required
	methods are: GET, PUT, POST and DELETE	
URI	The resource path to the procedure. For example, if you use "books/{isbn}" as your URI value for a procedure, http://{host}:{port}/ {war_context}/ {model_name}/books/123 would execute this procedure and pass 123 in as a parameter.	Yes
CHARSET	Optional property for procedures that return a Blob with content type that is text- based. This character set to used to convert the data.	No
HEADERS	Semi-colon delimited list of HTTP Header parameters to pass into the REST service operation. Ex. header1;header2;etc. These value will be passed into the procedure first.	No

Here's what the above example would look like in the Property tab:

🔲 Properties 🛿 🖹 🕻	Description \overline 🎯 Status
Property	Value
REST:CHARSET	
REST:HEADERS	
REST:Rest Metho	d 📄 GET
REST:URI	📄 books

Note

i

The generated URI will have the model name included as part of the path, so full URL would look like this: http://{host}:{port}/{war_context}/{model_name}/books/123. If you wanted a REST service to return all books, you would write

your procedure just as it is above, but remove the input parameter. The URI property would then just be **'books'** (or whatever you want) and the URL would be http://{host}:{port}/{war_context}/{model_name}/books.

Once you have added all of your procedures along with the required extended properties, be sure and add the model to your VDB or synchronize if it's already included in the VDB. You will then need to re-deploy the VDB.



Important

If you redeploy your VDB during development, you may receive an "Invalid Session Exception" due to a stale connection obtained for the pool. This can be corrected by flushing the data source or, alternatively, you could add a test query to your VDB connection's -ds.xml file. This will insure you get a valid connection after redeploying your VDB. The syntax for the test query is as follows: <checkvalid-connection-sql>some arbitrary sql</check-valid-connection-sql>"

- Step 3 3. If you have not already done so, you will need to create a data source for your VDB. This can be done in the Teiid View of Designer. Right-click on your deployed VDB and select Create Data Source. The Generate REST WAR dialog will ask you for the JNDI name for your created source so that it can connect to your VDB.
- Step 4 Right-click on the VDB containing your virtual model(s) with REST eligible procedures and select the **Modeling > Generate RESTEasy War** action. If there are no procedures that are REST eligible, the "Generate RESTEasy War" option will not be enabled.

🗍 Bo	akaBECTudh	BOOKSKESTW
	Ne <u>w</u>	bksToo.xmi /BooksRESTW
🗴 M	Modeling	🕨 🙀 Deploy
📑 m	Open	🖳 Execute VDB
🔸 🔊 M	Open With	🕥 Generate JBossWS-CXF War
) 😘 Re	· -	📆 Generate RESTEasy War

• Step 5 - Fill in missing properties in the REST War Generation Wizard shown below.

New Modeling	Create VDB Data Source
Open Open With	Contraction Contra
	😙 Generate REST War 📡
Copy	Generate SOAP War

Figure 7.13. Generate a REST WAR War File Dialog

Table 7.3. Field Descriptions

Field Name	Description
Name	The name of the generated war file.
Connection JNDI Name	The JNDI connection name to the deployed Teild source VDB.
War File Save Location	The folder where the generated WAR file should be saved.
Include RESTEasy Jars in lib Folder of WAR	If selected, the RESTEasy jars and there dependent jars will be included in the lib foled of the generated WAR. If not selected, the jars will not be included. This should be de- selected in environments where RESTEasy is installed in the classpath of the server installation to avoid conflicts.

• Step 6 - Click OK to generate the REST war. When war generation is complete, a confirmation dialog should appear. Click OK.

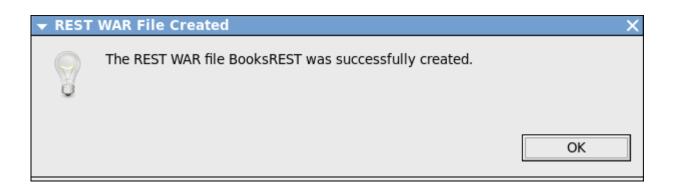


Figure 7.14. Generation Completed Dialog

7.4.2.3. Deploying Your Generated WAR File

Once you have generated your war file, you will need to deploy it to your JBoss AS instance. There are a few ways to accomplish this.

• From JBDS or JBoss Tools

1. Insure target JBossAS is configured and running.

2. Select your WAR file in the Model Explorer view. If you didn't generate your war to that location, you can copy and paste it there.

3. Right-click on the WAR file and select 'Mark as Deployable'. This will cause you WAR file to be automatically deployed the JBoss AS instance you have defined.

🔻 불 SoapyBooksProje	ect	
🔋 BooksWS.vdb		🚳 Dynamic Web Project
📄 BooksWS.war	New	🖘 Java EE Web Dreiest
👂 院 MySqlBooks_C		· · ·
🕨 🕞 MySqlBooks_C	<u>O</u> pen Open Wit <u>h</u>	•
👂 🕵 MySqlBooks_V	<u>С</u> ору	
👂 📬 MySqlBooks.xi	Paste	Ctrl+V
👂 🚰 test	<u>D</u> elete	
IS_States	Refactor	•
	🚵 Import	
	🛃 Exp <u>o</u> rt	
	Refresh	
	👈 Mark as Deploya	able
	<u>V</u> alidate	

• Using the JBoss AS Administration Console

Using the administration console that comes with JBoss AS, you can deploy WAR files. The administration console is available at http://{host:port}/admin-console. Once logged on, simply use the "Add a New Resource" button of the "Web Application (WAR)" resource folder.

Manual Deployment to JBossAS

It is possible to deploy the generated WAR by manually copying the file to the "deploy" folder of the target JBoss AS. If the server is running, the WAR will deploy automatically via "hot" deploy. Otherwise, the WAR will deploy at the next start of the server.

7.4.2.4. Testing Your Generated WAR Files

Once you have deployed your war file, you are ready to test it out. There are a few ways to accomplish this.

SOAP WAR Testing

• Determining Your WSDL URL

You can get your WSDL URL at http://{server:port}/jbossws/services. This is where all the deployed web services for the target JBossAS server will be listed. Find your service and click the Endpoint Address link. This will retrieve your web service's WSDL and the WSDL URL address will appear in the browser's address bar.

Endpoint Name jboss.ws:context=books,endpoint=MySqlBooks_BOOKS Endpoint Address http://127.0.0.1:8080/books/MySqlBooks_BOOKS			
StartTime Mon Jun 11 15:16	:02 CDT 2012	StopTime	
RequestCount		ResponseCount	FaultCount
0		0	0
MinProcessingTin	ne	MaxProcessingTime	AvgProcessingTime
0		0	0

Now that you have your WSDL URL, you can use any SOAP testing tool such as the Web Service Tester that comes with JBDS and JBoss Tools or an external tool like soapUI.

Using the JBoss AS Administration Console

Using the administration console that comes with JBoss AS, you can deploy WAR files. The administration console is available at http://{host:port}/admin-console. Once logged on, s simply use the "Add a New Resource" button of the "Web Application (WAR)" resource folder.

REST WAR Testing

• What is my URI?

When you modeled your REST procedures, you assigned a URI for each HTTP Operation you defined along with the corresponding operation (GET, PUT, POST or DELETE). The full path of each URI is defined as /{war_context}/{model_name}/{resource} for XML input/output and / {war_context}/{model_name}/json/{resource} for JSON input/output.

Using your REST URL, you can use any testing tool with REST support such as the Web Service Tester included with JBDS and JBoss Tools or an external tool like soapUI or cURL.

7.4.2.5. Auto-generate a REST WAR

Instead of generating the REST WAR in Designer, you can also set a property on your VDB containing a REST eligible procedure to auto-generate a REST war at VDB deployment time. In the VDB Editor, the properties tab has a checkbox to tell the Teild engine to generate a REST

WAR upon deployment. In addition to checking the **Generate REST WAR** checkbox, a role of **rest** is required for the user accessing the REST URL. Please see the Teild documentation for more information about the auto-generated REST WAR.

Data	Roles Properties	User Defined Properties Tran	slator Overrides
G	eneral		
Qu	uery Timeout (sec)	0	
	curity Domain		
	S Pattern		
	ssword Pattern		
	uthentication Type		
	included of the	Auto-generate REST WAR	
		grate generate hear han	
igure	7.15. REST WAR Au	to-generation Option	
	nt Advanced	•	

User Defined Functions

Teiid Designer enables users to extend Teiid's scalar or aggregate function library via modeling and definition of custom or User Defined Functions(UDFs).

The following are used to define a UDF.

- Function Name When you create the function name, keep these requirements in mind:
 - You cannot overload existing Teiid System functions.
 - The function name must be unique among user-defined functions in its model for the number of arguments. You can use the same function name for different numbers of types of arguments. Hence, you can overload your user-defined functions.
 - The function name cannot contain the '.' character.
 - The function name cannot exceed 255 characters.
- Input Parameters- defines a type specific signature list. All arguments are considered required.
- Return Type- the expected type of the returned scalar value.
- Pushdown can be one of REQUIRED, NEVER, ALLOWED. Indicates the expected pushdown behavior. If NEVER or ALLOWED are specified then a Java implementation of the function should be supplied. If REQUIRED is used, then user must extend the Translator for the source and add this function to its pushdown function library.
- **invocationClass/invocationMethod** optional properties indicating the method to invoke when the UDF is not pushed down.
- Deterministic if the method will always return the same result for the same input parameters. Defaults to false. It is important to mark the function as deterministic if it returns the same value for the same inputs as this will lead to better performance. See also the Relational extension boolean metadata property "deterministic" and the DDL OPTION property "determinism". Defaults to false. It is important to mark the function as deterministic if it returns the same value for the same inputs as this will lead to better performance. See also the Relational extension boolean metadata property "deterministic" and the DDL OPTION property "determinism".

Even Pushdown required functions need to be added as a UDF to allow Teiid to properly parse and resolve the function. Pushdown scalar functions differ from normal user-defined functions in that no code is provided for evaluation in the engine. An exception will be raised if a pushdown required function cannot be evaluated by the appropriate source.

8.1. Modeling your functions

Teiid Designer provides a new object wizard to assist in modeling your UDF. Simply right-click select a model and right-click select **New > Procedure** action. In the wizard there will be an option

to specify the functions's jar location on your file system, as well as the java class and java method. (See Section 6.2.2, "Create Relational Procedure Wizard" for further information)

If creating a function by other means, you'll need to select the procedure and edit the different properties for the procedure in the Properties view.

🔲 Properties 🏼 🕸 Serv	ers 🖹 🕻	escription	🎆 Status			
				🛃 🗄 🛱	E,	~
Property		Value				_
relational:Aggregate		false				
relational:Determinis	stic	false				
relational:Function Category		📄 name	Utils			
relational:Java Class		📄 org.te	eiid.designe	r.examples.Namel	Builder	
relational: Java Metho	bd	📄 build	Name			
relational:Native Query						
relational:Non-Prepared relational:Returns null on null		false				
		false				
relational:UDF Jar Pa	th	📄 lib/na	me_builder.	jar		
relational:Variable A	guments	false				

Figure 8.1. VDB UDF Jar Files

A User Defined Function represents a defined method in a java class. In order for the Teild runtime to register the function and allow it's use in your transformations, you'll need to specify the following as properties in the figure above:

- **Function Category** unique name for a grouping of user-defined functions. This category will be selectable in the *Expression Builder* wizard so you can locate and select your function.
- Java Class fully qualified name of the java class containing your function method.
- Java Method the name of the function method in your java class.
- **UDF Jar Path** the relative path in your project for the jar containing your UDF which will be in a *lib* folder in your project. If you are defining your jar for the first time and there is no jars in your lib folder, the property editor will allow you to select a jar from your file system. If one or more jars already exist in a *lib* folder, the editor will allow you to choose between selecting from your workspace or your file system.

8.2. Utilizing your UDFs in transformations

Once you've modeled your functions you can use your function calls in your transformation SQL. These functions will be accessible through the Transformation Editor's expression builder wizard, just like any other built-in function. (See *Section 6.3.1.4, "Using the Expression Builder"* for further information)

8.3. Including functions in your VDB

In order for Teiid to become aware of your functions, the actual code must be deployed on your server and available to your Teiid submodule. Your Teiid Designer workspace is aware of any models containing functions and their referenced jars and class info. When a source model containing UDFs is added to a VDB, the jar containing the defined function will be added to your VDB and visible in the VDB Editor's UDF Jars tab.

🖁 ViewModel.xmi 🔀 📋 Al	llModelsVDB.vdb 🔀			
Location: /AllModelsProject		Last validated :	Wed Jun 11 09:56:00 CDT 2014	Teiid runtime version :
Version 1 Synchron	nize All Show Impo	rt VDBs		
Models UDF Jars Other File	es Description			
File	Location in VDB	Description		
📄 name_builder.jar	/lib			
	•			
₿ ₽ ĸ				
Content Advanced				

Figure 8.2. VDB UDF Jar Files

Editing Models and Projects

Teiid Designer offers three basic model edit actions: **Rename**, **Move** and **Save As...** and one project-related action, **Clone Project**. These actions are described below.

9.1. Rename A Model

- To rename a model in your workspace:
 - Step 1 Select a model in the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View".
 - Step 2 Right-click select the Refactor > Rename action.

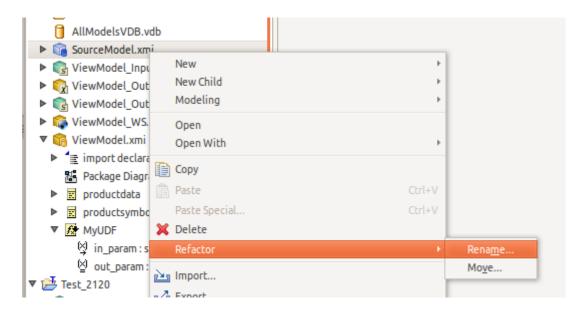


Figure 9.1. Refactor Rename Action In Model Explorer

• Step 3 - Specify unique model name in the Rename Model File dialog. Click OK.

Rename Resource SourceModel.xmi		
New name:	New5ourceModel.xmi	
	Preview > Cancel OK	

Figure 9.2. Rename Model File Dialog

• Step 4 (Optional) - The next Rename Resource File dialog will preview the changes that will be applied as part of renaming your model. Click OK to execute the changes or Cancel.

ViewModel.xmi-AllModelsProject		
🛛 🞯 🏡 Rename 'AllModelsProject/SourceModel.xmi' to 'NewSourc	eModel.xmi'	
🥑 赨 Synchronize resource AllModelsVDB.vdb		
· · · · · ·		
ViewModel.xmi	📣 😥 🖓	
Driginal Source	Refactored Source	
<nested td="" transformation:transfor<="" xsi:type="transformation:Transformat</td><td><nested xsi:type="></nested>		
<inputs href="SourceModel.xmi#mmuuid/2253€</td><td><pre><inputs href=" newsourcemodel.xmi#mmuuid<="" pre=""></inputs>		
<nested pre="" transformation:transfor<="" xsi:type="transformation:Transformat</td><td><pre><nested xsi:type="></nested>		
<inputs href="SourceModel.xmi#mmuuid/41c61</td><td><pre><inputs href=" newsourcemodel.xmi#mmuuid<="" pre=""></inputs>		
<nested pre="" transformation:transfor<="" xsi:type="transformation:Transformat</td><td><pre><nested xsi:type="></nested>		
<inputs href="SourceModel.xmi#mmuuid/0ec2c</td><td><pre></td></tr><tr><td></nested></td><td></nested></td></tr><tr><td><nested xsi:type=" td="" transformation:transformat<=""><td><pre><nested a79d{<="" sourcemodel.xmi#mmuuid="" td="" xsi:type="transformation:Transfor</pre></td></tr><tr><td><inputs href="><td><pre></pre></td></nested></pre></td></inputs>	<pre><nested a79d{<="" sourcemodel.xmi#mmuuid="" td="" xsi:type="transformation:Transfor</pre></td></tr><tr><td><inputs href="><td><pre></pre></td></nested></pre>	<pre></pre>
<nested pre="" transformation:transfor<="" xsi:type="transformation:Transformat</td><td><pre><nested xsi:type="></nested>		
<inputs href="SourceModel.xmi#mmuuid/allbo</td><td><pre></td></tr><tr><td></nested></td><td></nested></td></tr><tr><td><nested xsi:type=" td="" transformation:transformat<=""><td><pre><nested 4dbl1<="" sourcemodel.xmi#mmuuid="" td="" xsi:type="transformation:Transfor</pre></td></tr><tr><td><inputs href="><td><pre></pre></td></nested></pre></td></inputs>	<pre><nested 4dbl1<="" sourcemodel.xmi#mmuuid="" td="" xsi:type="transformation:Transfor</pre></td></tr><tr><td><inputs href="><td><pre></pre></td></nested></pre>	<pre></pre>
<pre>cnested xsi:type="transformation:Transformat</pre>	<pre>nested xsi:type="transformation:Transfor</pre>	

Figure 9.3. Preview Changes For Renamed Model



Note

Renaming a model that is a dependency to another model will automatically change the model imports for those models. If source model CustomerSource is renamed to OldCustomerSource, for instance, the import statement for the view model CustomerAccounts which imports CustomerSource will be changed to reflect the new name.

9.2. Move Model

- To move a model in your workspace:
 - Step 1 Select a model in the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View".
 - Step 2 Right-click select the Refactor > Move action.

AllModelsVDB.vdb			
SourceModel.xmi			
🕨 🕞 ViewModel_Ιηρι	New	•	
ViewModel_Out	New Child	•	
ViewModel_Out	Modeling	F.	
ViewModel_WS.	Open		
🔻 🕞 ViewModel.xmi	Open With	Þ.	
🕨 📲 import declara	E Coore		
Fockage Diagn	Сору		
productdata	Paste	Ctrl+V	
productsymbc	Paste Special	Ctrl+V	
MyUDF	💢 Delete		
lin_param∶s	Refactor	•	Rena <u>m</u> e
🖉 out_param :	🔄 Import		Mo <u>v</u> e
🛡 📂 Test_2120	A Export		

Figure 9.4. Refactor Move Action In Model Explorer

• Step 3 - Select a new location (i.e. Project or Folder) and click OK.

8 D Move Resource				
Choose the destination for the resource:				
SourceModel.xmi				
ViewModel.xmi				
ViewModel_Input.xsd				
ViewModel_Output.xsd				
ViewModel_Output_View.xmi				
ViewModel_WS.xmi				
🕨 🗁 lib				
🖕 sources				
Preview > Cancel OK				

Figure 9.5. Move Model Dialog

• Step 4 (Optional) - The next Move Resource File dialog will preview the changes that will be applied as part of mvving your model. Click OK to execute the changes or Cancel.

🗸 🚰 ViewModel.xmi - AllModelsProject				
🥃 🔬 Move resource 'AllModelsProject/SourceModel.xmi'te	o 'sources'			
🥃 🚖 Synchronize resource AllModelsVDB.vdb				
ViewModel.xmi	📣 🖄 4			
Driginal Source	Refactored Source			
<nested td="" transformation:transformat:<="" xsi:type="transformation:Transfo</td><td><nested xsi:type="></nested>				
<inputs href="SourceModel.xmi#mmuuid/a</td><td><pre><inputs href=" pre="" sourcemodel.xmi#mmuui<="" sources=""></inputs>				
<nested td="" transformation:transformati<="" xsi:type="transformation:Transfo</td><td><nested xsi:type="></nested>				
<inputs href="SourceModel.xmi#mmuuid/4</td><td><pre><inputs href=" pre="" sourcemodel.xmi#mmuui<="" sources=""></inputs>				
<nested td="" transformation:transformati<="" xsi:type="transformation:Transfo</td><td><nested xsi:type="></nested>				
<inputs href="SourceModel.xmi#mmuuid/b</td><td><pre></td></tr><tr><td></nested></td><td></nested></td></tr><tr><td><nested xsi:type=" td="" transformation:transfo<=""><td><nested 4<="" sourcemodel.xmi#mmuuid="" td="" xsi:type="transformation:Transformati</td></tr><tr><td><inputs href="><td><pre><inputs 8b4<="" href="sources/SourceModel.xmi#mmuui</pre></td></tr><tr><td></nested></td><td></nested></td></tr><tr><td><pre><inputs href=" pre="" sourcemodel.xmi#mmuuid=""></inputs></pre></td><td><pre><inputs href="sources/SourceModel.xmi#mmuuid/</pre></td></tr><tr><td></transformationMappings></td><td></transformationMappings></td></tr><tr><td><transformationMappings xsi:type=" td="" transfor<=""><td><transformationmappings <="" td="" xsi:type="transformation"></transformationmappings></td></inputs></pre></td></nested></td></inputs>	<nested 4<="" sourcemodel.xmi#mmuuid="" td="" xsi:type="transformation:Transformati</td></tr><tr><td><inputs href="><td><pre><inputs 8b4<="" href="sources/SourceModel.xmi#mmuui</pre></td></tr><tr><td></nested></td><td></nested></td></tr><tr><td><pre><inputs href=" pre="" sourcemodel.xmi#mmuuid=""></inputs></pre></td><td><pre><inputs href="sources/SourceModel.xmi#mmuuid/</pre></td></tr><tr><td></transformationMappings></td><td></transformationMappings></td></tr><tr><td><transformationMappings xsi:type=" td="" transfor<=""><td><transformationmappings <="" td="" xsi:type="transformation"></transformationmappings></td></inputs></pre></td></nested>	<pre><inputs 8b4<="" href="sources/SourceModel.xmi#mmuui</pre></td></tr><tr><td></nested></td><td></nested></td></tr><tr><td><pre><inputs href=" pre="" sourcemodel.xmi#mmuuid=""></inputs></pre>	<pre><inputs href="sources/SourceModel.xmi#mmuuid/</pre></td></tr><tr><td></transformationMappings></td><td></transformationMappings></td></tr><tr><td><transformationMappings xsi:type=" td="" transfor<=""><td><transformationmappings <="" td="" xsi:type="transformation"></transformationmappings></td></inputs></pre>	<transformationmappings <="" td="" xsi:type="transformation"></transformationmappings>
chelper xsi:type="transformation:SolTran	<pre>beloer_xsi:type="transformation:SolTransform</pre>			

Figure 9.6. Preview Changes For Renamed Model

9.3. Save Copy of Model

The **Save As...** action performs a similar function as the **Refactor > Rename** action except the renamed model is a structural copy of the original model.

Note

Each model object maintains it's own unique ID, so copying a model will result in a exact structural copy of your original model but with re-generated unique object IDs. Be aware that locating and copying your models via your local file system may

i

result in runtime errors within Designer. Each model is expected to be unique and duplicate models are not permitted.

- To create a duplicate model using Save As...:
 - Step 1 Open the model you wish to copy in a **Model Editor** by double-clicking the model in Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View" or right-click select **Open** action.
 - Step 2 Select the editor tab for the model you opened.

	î <u>No</u>	orthwind.xmi 🛛
	ø	< <base table=""/> >
-	£	🔣 Territories

Figure 9.7. Select Editor Tab

• Step 3 - Select File > Save As... action to open the Save Model As dialog.

۲	Save Model As	×	
s	elect a destination for the copy		
	🔻 🟓 AllCustomerAccounts		
	🕨 📬 Northwind.xmi		
	🔁 Sources		
1	🕨 🚰 BooksProject		
1	🕨 🚰 PartsProject		
1	V 🛃 WSDLImportProject		
Ent	er the new model name		
No	orthwind_West	٦	
Re	eady to copy		
(Cancel OK	1	
	č	,	

Figure 9.8. Save Model As Dialog

• Step 4 - Enter a unique model name in the new model name text field and click OK.

• Step 5 - If dependent models are detected, the Save Model As - Import References dialog is presented to give you the opportunity to change any of the dependent models imports to reference the new model or not.

🥮 Save Model As - Import References 🛛 🕅		
The following model files use or reference the model to be copied.		
Select any that should be modified to use the new copy.		
✓ n AllCustomerAccounts/CustomerViews.xmi		
Select All Deselect All		
Cancel OK		

Figure 9.9. Save Model As Dialog

9.4. Clone Project

Because each instance of of a model contains a unique ID and each object in each model contains a unique ID, copying a project is a delicate task. For this reason, the Clone Project action was created to manage the creation of exact structural copies of all models in the source project.

- The following lists specific rules and limitations for this action.
 - This action clones a complete model project containing any number of model (XMI or XSD) files organized in a user-defined directory structure.
 - All object references (UUIDs) within the original project will be replaced with new unique references.
 - Any model dependencies or internal object references are refactored to reflect the dependencies within the cloned project.
 - Any model references to models in projects external to the original project will NOT be replaced.
 - Only XMI and XSD files are cloned. All other file types in your project will NOT be processed nor copied into your newly cloned project including VDBs

- If one or more editors that require "save" are open, the user will be asked to save them before continuing with the cloning process.
- To clone a model project ::
 - Step 1 Select an existing model project in the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View".
 - Step 2 Right-click, then select Model Project > Clone in the context menu. Otherwise you can select the Project > Clone Project action, located in Teiid Designer's main menu bar.

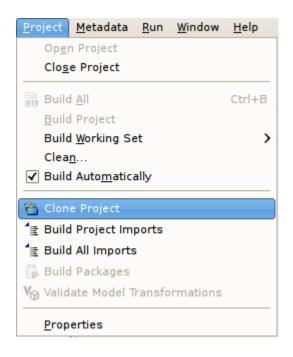


Figure 9.10. Clone Project In Project Menu

• Step 3 - On the Clone Project wizard page, provide a name for your new project.

9	Clone Model Project		
Clone Model Project Specify cloned model project name.			
<u>P</u> roject name:	ValuedCustomerAccounts		
✔ Use <u>d</u> efault	location		
Location: /hon	ne/blafond/Test Designer Folder/T	Browse	
Choo	se file system: default 🗘		
?	Cancel	<u>Finish</u>	

Figure 9.11. Clone Project In Project Menu

- **Step 4** (Optional) If you wish to create your cloned project in a location other than your default workspace location, uncheck the **Use default location** check-box and specify (type in or browse to) a new directory location on your local file system.
- Step 5 Click Finish to generate your new project.

Managing VDBs

As stated in the introduction, the critical artifact for Teiid Designer the VDB, or Virtual DataBase. This section describes the details of how to create, edit, deploy and test your VDBs.

10.1. Creating a VDB

To create an empty VDB launch Eclipse's **New** wizard, open the **Teiid Designer** category folder and select **Teiid VDB**. You can also select one or more models in a model project, right-click and select **New > Teiid VDB** action.>

Launching this wizard will open the New VDB dialog. If you launched with one or more models selected the dialog will contain the pre-selected models for inclusion in the new VDB.

	New VDB	× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×
New VDB		
Press the "Fi	nish" button to finish.	
In Folder:		
in Folder.	Books Project	
VDB Name:	Books	
Descriptio	on	
Join of tw	o books sources	
Selected	Models	
Add	🕞 BooksView.xmi	
	📬 Books_SourceA.xmi	
Remove	宿 Books_SourceB.xmi	
L		
~		
?	Can	cel <u>F</u> inish

Figure 10.1. New VDB Dialog



Note

A VDB is scoped to be aware of models and files within the same model project as the VDB. You will not be allowed to add models to a VDB that exist in a different project.

10.2. Editing a VDB

To Edit an existing VDB, select the VDB in the explorer and right-click select Open action or simply double-click the VDB. The VDB will be opened in a VDB Editor. (See the Section D.3.2, "VDB Editor" section)

10.3. Test a VDB

For details on how to test your VDB, see Section 11.3, "Testing With Your VDB" section

10.4. Multi-source Binding Support

Teiid Designer now supports the Teiid feature of defining relational source models and binding them to multiple data sources.

Multi-source models can be used to quickly access data in multiple sources with homogeneous metadata. When you have multiple instances using identical schema, Teiid can help you gather data across all the instances, using "multi-source" models. In this scenario, instead of creating/ importing a model for every data source, one source model is defined to represents the schema and is configured with multiple data "sources" underneath it. During runtime when a query issued against this model, the query engine analyzes the information and gathers the required data from all sources configured and gathers the results and provides in a single result. Since all sources utilize the same physical metadata, this feature is most appropriate for accessing the same source type with multiple instances

The VDB editor's **Models** tab now contains a simplified model table on the left and a new tabbed panel on the right containing **Model Details** and **Source Binding Definition** tabs. Click the **Multi-source** check box if you wish to add additional source bindings. Note that each binding must be defined with a unique **Source Name** as well as unique **JNDI Name** representing a deployed data source you your server.

TestUDF.vdb ☆ Location: /TestUDF Version 1 Synchronize All Show Import VDBs	Last validated : Tue Oct 15 12:50:15 CDT 2013 Teiid runtime version :
Models UDF Jars Other Files Description Model 02 2 Image: EmpLoyEE_DATA_SOURCE.xmi Image: EmpLoyEE_DATA_VIEWS.xmi Image: EmpLoyEE_DATA_VIEWS.xmi	
Content Advanced	Add Source Name Translator Name JNDI Delete EMPLOYEE_DATA_SOURCE ws EMPLOY

Figure 10.2. VDB Editor's Source Binding Definition

10.5. UDF support

In Teiid Designer you can create, manage and use User Defined Functions (UDFs). These functions allow you to perform simple or complex java operations on your data during runtime. This is accomplished by deploying your custom UDF jars on your server and creating a scalar function representation of your function method to use in your view transformation. In the VDB Editor, you have the option of including your UDF jars as part of the VDB artifact. If included in the VDB, the jars will automatically be deployed to the server for you when the VDB is deployed.

The figure below illustrates a sample project setup which includes a UDF jar in a lib folder under a project. When a model defining a UDF is added to a VDB, each function is interrogated and it's referenced UDF jar (if available) is added to the VDB as well as shown in the UDF Jars tab in the editor.

Model Explorer 🛛 📴 Outline 🗖 🗖	TestUDF.vdb 🔀
🞽 🔻 🐺 🎝 🚸 👰 🖻 🔄 🏹	Location: /TestUDF La
▼ 🚰 TestUDF ▶ 🗁 datasource ▼ 🔁 lib	Version 1 Synchronize All Show Import VDBs
ame_builder.jar	Models UDF Jars Other Files Description
 ▼	File Location in VDB Description Image: mame_builder.jar /lib
✓ Default Server Change Name: → CADC 1: Taild9 7510101	
Name: AP6.1+Teiid8.7FINAL Teiid Version: A 8.7.0	Content Advanced

Figure 10.3. UDF Jar In Project and VDB

10.6. Reusing VDBs

Teiid 8.1 introduced the ability to treat your deployed VDB as just another database where the database category is your VDB name and each visible model in your VDB is treated as a schema. This is accomplished via a new <import-vdb> element in the vdb.xml definition. (see *Teiid VDB Reuse section* [https://docs.jboss.org/author/display/TEIID/VDB+Reuse]). By allowing VDB's to referenced other VDBs, users can create reusable database components and reduce the amount of modeling required to create complex transformations.

The sample vdb.xml file below highlights the <import-vdb> element and the corresponding import-vdb-reference within the view model's <model> element.

```
<property value="PartssupplierSourcesVDB" name="import-vdb-
reference"/>
</model>
</vdb>
```

Teiid Designer exposes this capability by allowing users to import metadata from deployed VDBs via the JDBC Import option. Through this import, relational VDB source models are created which structurally represent the Catalog (VDB), Schema (Model) and Tables in Virtual DataBase.

When dealing with the these VDB source models there are some limitations or rules, namely:

- VDB source models are read-only
- VDB source model name is determined by the deployed model name (schema) from the VDB it was imported from
- Model names have to be unique within a model project
 - VDB source models have to be imported/created in a project different than the project used to create and deploy the Reuse VDB
- The JDBC Import Wizard will restrict your options to comply with these rules

To create a VDB source model:

- Step 1 Deploy your VDB
- Step 2 Launch the JDBC Import Wizard via the "Import > Teiid Designer > JDBC Database >> Source Model" action
- Step 3 On the first page of the wizard create/select a valid connection profile for your deployed VDB.
 - The wizard will detect that the connection profile is a Teiid VDB connection and a section will be displayed on the wizard page titled **Teiid VDB Source Options**
 - If **Import as VDB source model** is NOT checked, then the wizard will continue importing as a normal JDBC import

🔳 Import Data	ibase via JDBC
	ource configuration t >" button to continue or the "Finish" button to finish.
-Connection P	rofile
Barry Test V	
Barry_Test_V	
JDBC Metadat	a Processor
JDBC (defau	lt)
Properties	
Driver:	Teiid 8.x
URL:	jdbc:teiid:BarryParts_VDB@mm://localhost:31000
User Name:	user
Password:	****
Teiid VDB Sou	
	s VDB source model
	ection to a deployed VDB allows creating a read-only VDB source model that you can use in your view transforma
VDBs contain source model	ning these view models will reference an import to the original deployed VDB and will not contain the metadata f I.
lf checked, o	nly one schema in your VDB can be selected for import at a time.
?	< Back Next > C

• Step 4 - On the 3rd page, titled Select Database Objects, select a single schema to use to create as VDB source model.



×	🗖 Import Database via JDBC	_		
s	elect Database Objects			
	🛞 Can only select a single schema for VDB source model import.			
L				
	Barry_Test_VDB	6	<no available="" details=""></no>	
	Juny_lest_voo			
	AllParts			
	PartsSupplierA			
	PartsSupplierB			

- **Step 5** The final page shows the name of the resulting VDB source model and the name is NOT editable.
 - All other options are disabled
 - The target **Into Folder** must NOT contain a model with the same name or the **Finish** button will be disabled

関 Import Databa	ase via JDBC			
Specify Import O	ptions			
Press the "Next :	>" button to continue or the "Finish" button to finish.			
Relational Mode	el Definition			
Model Name:	AllParts			
Into Folder:	TeiidProject_A			
Make targe	t a view model			
🗌 Update (if	existing model selected)			
Include Cata	log For Fully Qualified Names			
Model Object N	ames (Tables, Procedures, Columns, etc)			
🗌 Use Fully Q	ualified Names (Example: partssupplier.dbo.PARTS)			
Change Ca	se For All Characters			
Case Opti	ions			
 Make 	All Upper Case (Example: Suppliers > SUPPLIERS)			
O Make	All Lower Case (Example: SUPPLIERS > suppliers)			
0				
		<pre>< Back Next > ()</pre>		

You can use your VDB source model like any other source model in your project. VDB source model tables can be used in your transformation queries and the view models will contain model imports to your VDB source models. However, when your view model is added to a VDB, any referenced VDB source models do NOT get added to your VDB. Instead, an <import-vdb> element (described above) reference is added in it's place.

If VDB imports exist for a VDB, the **Show Import VDBs** button will be enabled and allow viewing the names of the imported VDBs as shown below.

Image: Second state of the second	😭 Guides 🔀 🎆 Sta
Models Other Files	Modeling Actions.
Model Path Image: Source Name Translator JNDI Name Image: Source Name Image: Source Name <tht< th=""><th>Action Sets Execute selected acti Model JDBC Source</th></tht<>	Action Sets Execute selected acti Model JDBC Source
Synchronize All Show Import VDBs Data Roles VDB Names PartsTestVDB Cancel	ок ОК
	Cheat Sheets

10.7. Security and Data Access

You have some options on defining your data access security for your VDB via the VDB Editor (See the Section D.3.2, "VDB Editor" section).

The first level is provided by the model visibility check-box in the Models section (Spyglass column). If unchecked, that model and it's contents will not be returned by the Teiid runtime with the standard JDBC metadata.

The next level of security is provided defining permissions for your data roles which can be managed via the lower panel in the VDB Editor. For a unique data role, each model and most objects within that model can have specific values of data access including:

- Security (Row-based condition and column masking)
- Create

- Read
- Update
- Delete
- Execute
- Alter

The image below is an example of the **Permissions** defined for a data role.

😣 🗆 Edit VDB Data Role						
Edit VDB Data Role						
Select Finish to save data role						
Name Internal Only						
Permissions Options Mapped Role Names Description						
Set object level permissions (i.e. tables, procedures, columns, etc)					
Model Row Filter Column Masking Allowed Languages						
Model	Security	Create	Read	Update	Delete	Execu
🔻 😭 CustomerAccounts.xmi			√			
V E ACCOUNT	•		✓			
ACCTID: bigdecimal	۲		⊻			
CUSTID: string(12)	0		⊻			
TYPE : string(10)	0		✓			
STATUS: string(10)	\bigcirc		✓			
DATEOPENED: dateTime	\bigcirc		✓			
DATECLOSED : dateTime	\bigcirc		⊻			
ACCOUNTHOLDINGS	\bigcirc		⊻			
CUSTOMER	0		✓			
?						Cancel
-					_	

Figure 10.4. Permissions Section

Teiid provides 2 security concepts for object level permissions: (see *Permissions* [https:// docs.jboss.org/author/display/teiid88final/Permissions])

 Row-Based Security is a permission against a fully qualified table/view/procedure may also specify a condition.

- Unlike the allow CRUD actions defined above, a condition is always applied not just at the user query level. The condition can be any valid SQL referencing the columns of the table/ view/procedure. Procedure result set columns may be referenced as proc.col. The condition will act as a row-based filter and as a checked constraint for insert/update operations.
- An example of a condition might be: column1=user()
- Column Masking is "a permission against a fully qualified table/view/procedure column may also specify a mask and optionally a condition."
 - When the query is submitted the roles are consulted and the relevant mask/condition information are combined to form a searched case expression to mask the values that would have been returned by the access. Unlike the CRUD allow actions defined above, the resulting masking effect is always applied - not just at the user query level. The condition and expression can be any valid SQL referencing the columns of the table/view/procedure. Procedure result set columns may be referenced as proc.col.
 - An example of a mask might be: CASE WHEN column1=user() THEN column1 END

You can define Row and Column Based security in Designer's Data Row Wizard. By doubleclicking a target table, view, procedure or column in the Models table, the appropriate editor dialog will be displayed. Note those objects that already have existing security defined are highlighted in blue.

If a table, view or procedure is double-clicked, the Row Filter Definition dialog is displayed. Enter a valid SQL condition and specify whether or not this filter should be treated as a constraint or not.

80 R	low Filter Definition			
Row Filter Definition				
Click OK To	Finish			
Target	ProductsOracle.PRODUCTS.PRODUCTDATA			
Constraint				
Condition				
INSTR_ID>	>'123'			
?	Cancel			

Figure 10.5. Row Filter Definition Dialog

If a column is double-clicked, the Row Filter Definition dialog is displayed. Enter valid column masking SQL expression, an optional order (see Teiid documentation) and an option condition expression.

🛞 🗊 Column Masking Definition				
Column Masking Definition				
Click OK To Fini	sh			
Target Column	ProductsOracle.PRODUCTS.PRODUCTSYMBOLS.INSTR_ID			
Condition				
column1() =	'xxx'			
Order	4			
Column Mask	ing			
хуг				
?	Cancel OK			

Figure 10.6. Column Masking Definition Dialog

You can also edit these these values via the **Add**, **Edit and Remove** buttons on the respective Row Filter and Column Masking tabs

Permissions Options Mapped Role Na	mes Descr	iption			
Set object level permissions (i.e. tables, procedures, columns, etc)					
Model Row Filter Column Masking	Model Row Filter Column Masking Allowed Languages				
Filter out sensitive rows of results fi	rom table/vi	ew based condition provided for this data-role			
Name	Constraint	Condition			
CustomerAccounts. ACCOUNT	true	column1=user()			
Add Edit Remove					

Figure 10.7. Row Filter Tab

Permissions Options Mapped Role	e Names Descr	iption		
Set object level permissions (i.e. tables, procedures, columns, etc)				
Model Row Filter Column Maskir	ng Allowed Lar	nguages		
Name	Order	Mask		
CustomerAccounts. ACCOUNT. AC	CTID 1	CASE WHEN ACCTID=user() THEN ACCTID END		
Add Edit Remove				

Figure 10.8. Column Masking Tab

Testing Your Models

As described briefly in Section 1.3.8. "Testing Your Models", can you test your models in Teiid Designer by using the Preview Data action S.

or test your models via your deployable VDB. These two options will be described in detail in this chapter as well as managing your required connection profiles.

11.1. Manage Connection Profiles

Teiid Designer utilizes the Eclipse Data Tools Platform (DTP) Connection Profile framework for connection management. Connection Profiles provide a mechanism to connect to relational and non-relational sources to access metadata for constructing metadata source models. Teiid Designer also provides a custom Teiid connection profile template designed as a JDBC source to a deployed VDB.

By selecting various Teiid Designer Import options, any applicable Connection Profiles you have defined in your Database Development perspective will be available to use as your import source. From these import wizards you can also create new connection profiles or edit existing connection profiles without leaving the wizard.

The Teiid server contents in the Section 3.1, "Setting up a Server" provides access to running Teiid instances and shows data source and VDB artifacts deployed there. The "Create Data Source" action available on this view utilizes the available and applicable connection profiles.

11.1.1. Set Connection Profile for Source Model

Teiid Designer integrates Data Tools Connection Profiles by persisting pertinent connection information in each source model. This can occur through Importing process or through the **Modeling > Set Connection Profile** action.

11.1.2. View Connection Profile for Source Model

In addition to setting the connection profile on a source model you can also view a source model's connection profile information via the **Modeling > View Connection Info** action which displays the detailed properties of the connection.

roperties	
name	value
connectionProfileDescription	
connectionProfileCategory	org.eclipse.datatools.connectivity.db.category
connectionProfileProviderId	org.eclipse.datatools.enablement.oracle.connectionProfile
connection-url	jdbc:oracle:thin:@englxdbs11.mm.atl2.redhat.com:1521:ORCL
connectionProfileName	PartsOracle11
connectionProfileInstanceID	org.eclipse.datatools.enablement.oracle.connectionProfile
driver-class	oracle.jdbc.OracleDriver
translator name	oracle
user-name	partssupplier

Figure 11.1. Connection Profile Information Dialog

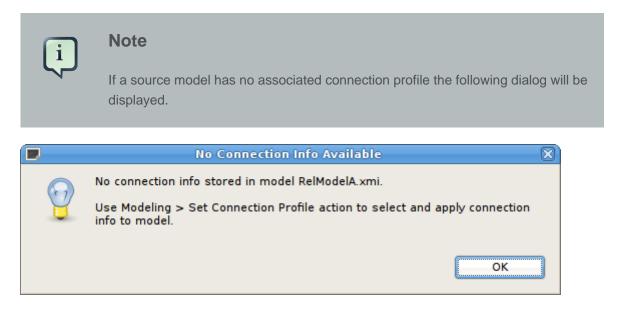


Figure 11.2. No Connection Info Dialog

11.1.3. Remove Connection Profile from Source Model

As a user, you may not want this connection information (i.e. URL, username, etc...) shared through your VDB. Designer provides a means to remove this connection information via a **Modeling > Remove Connection Info** action. When adding a source model without connection information will require the user to supply or select the correct translator type.

11.2. Previewing Data For a Model

Designing and working with data is often much easier when you can see the information you're working with. The Designer's Preview Data feature makes this possible and allows you to instantly preview the information described by any object, whether it's a physical table or a virtual view. In other words, you can test the views with actual data by simply selecting the table, view, procedure or XML document. Previewing information is a fast and easy way to sample the data. Of course, to run more complicated queries like what your application likely uses, simply execute the VDB Via DTP and type in any query or SQL statement.

After creating your models, you can test them by using the **Preview Data** action

By selecting a desired table object and executing the action, the results of a simple query will be displayed in the *Section 11.2.5, "Sample SQL Results for Preview Data"* view. This action is accessible throughout the Teiid Designer in various view toolbars and context menus.

There are two requirements for previewing your data:

1. The selected object must be one of several previewable model object types

2. All source models within the model dependency tree must reference a connection profile. Model objects that can be previewed include: relational tables and views (including tables involving access patterns), relational procedures, Web service operations and XML document staging tables.



Note

Any virtual table, view or procedure is previewable as long as all "physical" source models reference sufficient connection info. (See ??? view)

After selecting the Preview Data action, Designer will insure that all source models are associated with connection profiles and that all required passwords are set.

If the model selected for preview is a source model and there is insufficient connection info for that model, the following dialog will be displayed and the action terminated.



Figure 11.3. Preview Not Available

If any of the source models in the corresponding project require a password that can't be retrieved from an existing connection profile, the user will be queried for each missing password

E	Missing Password Required 🛛 🕅	3
	a requires password for model >> Products.xmi connection profile >> AllProducts	
Password:	****	
	Cancel OK	

Figure 11.4. Missing Password

Testing Your Transformations

When editing transformation SQL in the Transformation Editor, а special SQL Results the editor data action is provided in tool-bar 5

You can change your transformation SQL, re-validate and preview your the data for your modified SQL.

The following sections provide steps for previewing your data.



Note

All steps assume that all source models referenced by your models, either directly or through dependencies, are bound to connector bindings.

11.2.1. Preview Relational Table or View

- To preview a relational table, relational view or staging table:
 - Step 1 Select a relational table or view in the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View" or diagram. The table or view can be in a view model as well as a source model. Staging tables are not visible in the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View", so you need to open the mapping diagram and select it there.
 - Step 2 Right-click select the **Preview Data** action

You can also select the same action in the tool-bar of either the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View" or diagram.

• Step 3 - Your query results will be displayed in the Section 11.2.5, "Sample SQL Results for Preview Data" view. The view will automatically open or get focus if not visible in your perspective.

11.2.2. Preview Relational Table With Access Pattern

- To preview a relational table or view with access pattern:
 - Step 1 Select a relational table or view in the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View" or diagram that contains an access pattern. The table or view can be in a view model as well as a source model.
 - Step 2 Right-click select the Preview Data action

You can also select the same action in the tool-bar of either the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View" or diagram.

• Step 3 - A column input dialog is presented. Select each access pattern and enter a value for each required column.

L

1

Note

If data entered does not match the column datatype (String, integer, etc...), an error message will be displayed in the dialog header. When all required values are entered, click the **OK** button to execute the query.

To preview data from this table,	select an access pattern and provide a v
All access pattern column values are set.	Select OK to continue.
Access Patterns	Required Columns PUBLISHER_ID : long 20022 NAME : string(255) Mifflin

Figure 11.5. Access Pattern Column Input Dialog

• Step 4 - Your query results will be displayed in the Section 11.2.5, "Sample SQL Results for Preview Data" view. The view will automatically open or get focus if not visible in your perspective.

11.2.3. Preview Relational Procedure

- To preview a relational procedure:
 - **Step 1** Select a relational procedure in the *Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View*" or diagram. The procedure can be in a view model as well as a source model.
 - Step 2 Right-click select the Preview Data action

You can also select the same action in the tool-bar of either the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View" or diagram.

• Step 3 - An input parameter input dialog is presented. Enter a valid value for each parameter.

Note

1

If data entered does not match the parameter datatype (String, integer, etc...), an error message will be displayed in the dialog header. When all required values are entered, click the **OK** button to execute the query.

o execute this	procedure, ir	nput values a	re required.	
All parameter valu	es are set. Select (OK to continue.		
Input Parame	ters			
colorIn : string	blue			
				-
			ОК	Cano

Figure 11.6. Procedure Parameter Input Dialog

• Step 4 - Your query results will be displayed in the Section 11.2.5, "Sample SQL Results for Preview Data" view. The view will automatically open or get focus if not visible in your perspective.

11.2.4. Preview Web Service Operation

- To preview a Web service operation:
 - Step 1 : Select a Web service operation in the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View" or diagram. The operation can be in a view model as well as a source model.
 - Step 2 : Right-click select the Preview Data action

You can also select the same action in the tool-bar of either the Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View" or diagram.

• Step 3 : An input parameter input dialog is presented. Enter a valid value for each parameter.

Note

1

If data entered does not match the parameter datatype (String, integer, etc...), an error message will be displayed in the dialog header. When all required values are entered, click the **OK** button to execute the query.

🙅 Preview Data		(
To execute this proc All parameter values are s	edure, input values are required. et. Select OK to continue.	
AUTHOR_ID : xs:long	10022	
	ОК	Cancel

Figure 11.7. Procedure Parameter Input Dialog

• Step 4 - Your query results will be displayed in the Section 11.2.5, "Sample SQL Results for Preview Data" view. The view will automatically open or get focus if not visible in your perspective.

11.2.5. Sample SQL Results for Preview Data

Preview Data results are displayed in the Eclipse Datatools SQL Results view as shown below.

Note

i

There are a number of display preference and filter options for this view via toolbar buttons and the dropdown menu.

🖹 Problems 🔇 Message Log 🔲 SQL Results 🕱				\$
Type query expression here		INSTR_ID	NAME	T
Status A Operation Date Connection Profile	1	PRD01088	Novell Incorporated	St
✓ Succee select * from Aug 28, 2010 Transient.org.teiid.d	2	PRD01089	Amazon.com, Incorporated	St
✓ Succee select * from Aug 28, 2010 Transient.org.teiid.d	3	PRD01090	Juniper Networks, Incorporated	St
	4	PRD01091	Red Hat, Incorporated	St
	5	PRD01092	Boston Scientific Corporation	St
	6	PRD01093	Inex Pharmaceuticals, Incorpora	St
	7	PRD01094	Pfizer, Inc.	St
	8	PRD01095	Cytovax Biotechnologies Incorpo	St
	9	PRD01096	Commonwealth Biotechnologies	St
	10	PRD01097	British Biotechnology plc	St
	11	PRD01220	Unisys Corporation	St
	12	PRD01099	Honeywell International	St
	13	PRD01100	Hilton Hotels Corporation	St
	14	PRD01101	Hilton Hotels Corporation	C
	15	PRD01102	Mercury Interactive Corporation	S
	16	PRD01103	Fidelity Freedom Income Fund	м
		00001104	Eddler Freedom 2000 Fried	
	<			

Figure 11.8. SQL Results View

11.2.6. Execution Plans

When Preview Data is executed, the **Teiid Execution Plan** is also displayed as shown below. The Execution Plan may also be obtained by rt-clicking on a previewable object, then selecting **Modeling > Show Execution Plan** in the context menu.

SQL Results 🕼 Teiid Execution Plan 🕱
Preview Data for : myTbl
SQL
select * from "vModel"."myTbl"
Select from Wilder myrsi
Execution Plan
Text Plan Tree
<2ml vertion="1.0" encoding="UTE_0" standalene="vec"2>
xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"? <node name="AccessNode"></node>
<pre><pre>chode hame= AccessNode > </pre> <pre><pre>conde hame= AccessNode ></pre></pre></pre>
<value>INTKEY (integer)</value>
<value>STRINGKEY (string)</value>
<value>INTNUM (integer)</value>
<value>STRINGNUM (string)</value>
<value>FLOATNUM (double)</value>
<value>LONGNUM (long)</value>
<value>DOUBLENUM (double)</value>

Figure 11.9. Teiid Execution Plan View

11.3. Testing With Your VDB

In Teiid Designer you can execute a VDB to test/query actual data.

The requirements for VDB execution are:

- A deployed VDB backed by valid deployed Data Sources
- An instance of a Teiid Connection Profile configured for the deployed VDB

Teiid Designer simplifies this process via Deploy VDB and Execute VDB actions. Deploy VDB does just that, deploy a selected VDB to a running Teiid instance. Execute VDB performs the VDB deployment, creates a Teiid Connection Profile, opens the Database Development perspective and creates a connection to your VDB.

11.3.1. Creating Data Sources

The mechanism by which VDBs are able to query actual data sources is the Data Source. These are deployed configurations backed by database or source connection jars. Each source model referenced within a VDB requiries a JNDI name representing a deployed Data Source.

When creating VDBs you do not need to have deployed data sources on your Teiid server, but if you wish to test your VDB, the data sources need to be present.

Teiid Designer provides a **Create Data Source** action so you can create compatible data sources for your source model. If you wish to create a data source for a specific model you can select that source model in your workspace and select the **Modeling > Create Data Source** action. This will extract the connection profile data from your source model and create a corresponding data source on your default Teiid server.

You can also create data sources from the Servers view. Select a Teiid server instance in the Servers view and right-click select the **Create Data Source** action. This will launch the Create Data Source Dialog shown below.

9		Cre	ate Data Sour	ce	×
Create Data	a Soui	ce			
All inputs are v	valid. S	elect Finish to d	create data sou	rce.	
Teiid Server:	mm://	ocalhost: 31443	3		
Name BooksDB2_					
Connection	n Sou	rce			
Use Mode	el Conn	ection Info			
Model					0
✔ Use Conn	nection	Profile Info			
Connection P	Profile	BooksDB2		0	New Edit
Connection	n Proj	perties			
Name			Value		
password			*otototototot		
user-name			books		
connection-u	url		jdbc:db2://db	000255.org.my	dbs.com :50000
driver-class			com.ibm.db2.j	cc.DB2Driver	
?				Cancel	<u>Finish</u>

Figure 11.10. Create Data Source Dialog

You can either select and existing Connection Profile from the drop-down list (Use Connection Profile Info option) or check the Use Model Info option and select an existing source model containing connection info.

After creating your new data source it should now be shown in the **Data Sources** folder of the corresponding Teiid server.

11.3.2. Execute VDB from Model Explorer

- If you have a Teiid instance defined and connected in your Servers view you can:
 - Step 1 : Right-click a VDB in your Model Explorer select Modeling > Execute VDB action. This action will insure your selected VDB is deployed to Teiid, create a Teiid Connection Profile specific for that VDB, open the Database Development perspective and create a connection to your VDB.

マ 🛃 PartsProject			
🕨 🗁 data			
👂 🗁 readme			
📋 Parts.v	Ne <u>w</u>	>	
👂 宿 PartsS	Modeling	>)	😭 Deploy
👂 📬 PartsS(🗌			😭 Execute VDB
👂 💼 PartsVi	<u>O</u> pen		💮 Generate JBossWS-CXF War
👂 📬 Sample	Open Wit <u>h</u>	>	

Figure 11.11. Execute VDB Action

 Step 2: Select your new Teild connection profile and right-click select Open SQL Scrapbook, enter your designer SQL (i.e. SELECT * FROM TableXXXX), select all text and right-click select Execute Selected Text

Connec	ction <u>p</u> rofile					
<u>T</u> ype:	Teiid_7.1		≎ <u>N</u> ame:	Parts - Teiid Connecti	Data <u>b</u> ase:	≎ st
SEL	FCT * FDOM Da	rtsSourceA.Par	+el		,	_
SEL	ECI * FROM Pa	rtsSourceA.Par	τs			

Figure 11.12. SQL Scrapbook Editor

• Step 3 : Results of query should be displayed in the SQL Results view on the Result1 tab.

Туре	query exp	ression here						
Stat	us (Operation		Date	Connection Prof	ile		
v	Succee S	SELECT * FROM Parts	SourceA.Parts	Oct 15, 2010	Parts - Teiid Cor	nnection		
4								
-								
	PART_ID		PART_NAME		PART_COLO	DR		PA
1	PART_ID P300		PART_NAME		PART_COLC Red	DR		PA 12
1 2	-		-			DR		
	P300		Nut		Red	DR		12
2	P300 P301		Nut Bolt		Red Green	DR		1 1

Figure 11.13. SQL Results View

11.3.3. Deploy VDB from Model Explorer

You can also deploy your VDB first by selecting it in the Model Explorer and dragging/dropping it onto a connected Teiid instance in the Servers view, or right-click select **Modeling > Deploy** action.

Once deployed, you can select the VDB in the Teiid View and right-click select the **Execute VDB** action there. This will create a Teiid Connection Profile specific for that VDB, open the Database Development perspective and create a connection to your VDB. Continue with Step's 2 and 3 above.



Note

If you do not have a Teiid instance defined or your default Teiid instance is disconnected, the following dialog will be displayed if the **Modeling > Deploy** action is launched.

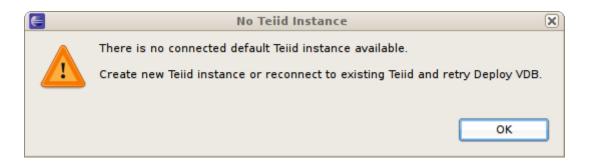


Figure 11.14. No Teiid Instance Defined

11.3.4. Executing a Deployed VDB

To execute a VDB, that's been deployed manually, follow the steps below:

- To execute a VDB, that's been deployed manually, follow the steps below:
 - Step 1 : Open the Database Development perspective.
 - Step 2 : Select the Database Connections folder and choose the New action to display the New Connection Profile dialog.

New Connection Profile	×
Connection Profile	
Create a Teiid connection profile.	
Connection Profile Types:	
type filter text	
Ingres	
MaxDB	
III ModeShape	
₩ySQL	
🔮 Oracle	
PostgreSQL	
SQL Server	
SQLite	
Sybase ASA	
Sybase ASE	
🔮 Teiid	
Na <u>m</u> e:	
Products	
Description (optional):	
?	Finish

Figure 11.15. New Connection Profile Dialog

- Step 3 : Enter unique name for your profile, select an existing connection profile type and hit Next.
- Step 4 : In the Teiid Profile Wizard page, select the New Driver Definition button to locate and select the Teiid client jar on your file system. Configure your URL using your VDB Name, Host, Port, Username (default = "admin") and Password (default = "teiid").

🧐 Teiid Profile Wizard 🛛 🕅
Specify a Driver and Connection Details Select a driver from the drop-down and provide login details for the connection.
Drivers: Teiid Server JDBC Driver
Properties G <u>e</u> neral <u>O</u> ptional
VDB Name
Products
H <u>o</u> st localhost
Port
31000
Username
admin
P <u>a</u> ssword
SSL Connection
☑ Save password
✓ Connect when the wizard completes Test Connection
Connect every time the workbench is <u>s</u> tarted
? < <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > Cancel <u>Finish</u>

Figure 11.16. Teiid Connection Profile Dialog

• Step 5 : Select Next to view a summary of your new Teiid Connection Profile.

Property	Value
Name	Products
Description	
Auto connect at startup	false
Auto connect on finish	true
Database	Products
Host	localhost
Port	31000
Username	admin
SSL protocol	false
Save password	true
URL	jdbc:teiid:Products@mm://localhost:31000

Figure 11.17. Teiid Connection Profile Summary

- Step 6 : Select Finish.
- Step 7 : Select your new Teiid connection profile and right-click select **Open SQL Scrapbook**, enter your designer SQL (i.e. SELECT * FROM TableXXXX), select all text and right-click select **Execute Selected Text**.

id_7.1 T * FROM Par		≎ <u></u>	ame: Parts	- Teiid Connecti	🗘 Data <u>b</u> ase:	() s
* FROM Par						
	rtsSourceA.H	Parts				
	Coourconn	ares				

Figure 11.18. SQL Scrapbook Editor

• Step 8 : Results of query should be displayed in the SQL Results view on the Result1 tab.

ype qu	ery expression here					
Status	Operation		Date	Connection Profile		
_√ s	uccee SELECT * FROM Parts	sSourceA.Parts	Oct 15, 2010	Parts - Teiid Connection		
					 	_
PA	RT_ID	PART_NAME		PART_COLOR		P
	RT_ID 300	PART_NAME Nut		PART_COLOR Red		P
1 P3	_	-		_		
1 P3 2 P3	300	Nut		Red		
1 P3 2 P3 3 P3	300 301	Nut Bolt		Red Green		1

Figure 11.19. SQL Results View

• Step 9 : The query Execution Plan should also be displayed on the Teiid Execution Plan view tab. The Execution Plan can also be generated without running the query. In the SQL scrapbook, rt-click then select Teiid_7.x > Get Execution Plan.

SQL Results 🖓 Teiid Execution Plan 😫
Preview Data for : myTbl
SQL
select * from "vModel"."myTbl"
Execution Plan
Text Plan Tree
<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?> <node name="AccessNode"> <property name="Output Columns"> <property name="Output Columns"> <proverty name="Output Columns"> </proverty> </proverty></proverty></proverty></proverty></proverty></proverty></property></property></node></pre> <pre></pre> <p< td=""></p<>

Figure 11.20. Teiid Execution Plan View

Searching

Designer provides multiple search actions located via Teiid Designer sub-menu in Eclipses Search menu. **Search** menu.

🔗 Se <u>a</u> rch	Ctrl+H
🐶 <u>F</u> ile	
ኛ <u>R</u> emote	
🛷 Pointcut Matches	
🛷 Beans	
💫 Find Seam References	
Find Seam Declarations	
Text	>
Teiid Designer	>

Figure 12.1. Search Options

- The individual actions in the Teiid Designer sub-menu are described below:
 - 🚀

Transformations... - Launches the Transformation Search dialog. User can search models in the workspace for matching SQL text. Search results appear in the dialog and user can select and view SQL as well as open desired transformations for editing.

8

Metadata... - Launches the Search dialog. User can search for models in the workspace by specifying an Object Type, and/or a Data Type, and/or a property value. Search results appear in the Section D.2.7, "Search Results View" view, and double-clicking a result will open that model in the appropriate editor.

• 🔎

Find Model Object - Launches the Find Model Object dialog, which can be used to find an object in the workspace by specifying all or part of its name. Selecting the object will open it in the appropriate editor.

12.1. Finding Model Objects

The Teiid Designer provides a name-based search capability to quickly locate and display model objects.

• To find a model object:

• Step 1 - Open the Find Model Object dialog by either selecting the

action on the main Teiid Designer tool-bar.

			Teiid Des	signer	- PartsPr	oject/PartsSour
e	Se <u>a</u> rch	<u>P</u> roject	<u>M</u> etadata	<u>R</u> un	<u>W</u> indow	<u>H</u> elp
1	🔗 Se <u>a</u> r	ch		Ctrl+H	A 3.	â 🖱 👂
]	😽 <u>F</u> ile				• •••] 💷 📼 🎤 [
	ኛ <u>R</u> em	ote				
_	🛷 Point	tcut Match	ies			
Du	🛷 Bear	1S				
	💫 Find	Seam Ref	erences			
	🖄 Find	Seam De	clarations			
	Text			>		
	Teiid	Designer		<u> </u>	Eb Pela	ationship
					1	
						nsformations
					🚿 Met	adata
					🥭 Find	Model Object

Figure 12.2. Find Model Object Action In Toolbar

or select the same action via the main menu's **Search > Find Model Object**

action.

Find Model Object	×
Type Object Name (? = any character, * = any String);	
Part	
Matching Model Objects:	
A PART_COLOR	-
PART_ID	
A PART_NAME	
A PART_WEIGHT	
D PARTS	
A parteBuColor	<u> </u>
Locations:	
/PartsProject/PartsSourceA.xmi/PARTS/PART_COLOR	
/PartsProject/PartsSourceB.xmi/PARTS/PART_COLOR	
/PartsProject/PartsVirtual.xmi/PARTS/PART_COLOR	
/PartsProject/PartsVirtual.xmi/partsByColor/NewProcedureR	e
	_
	>
Cancel OK	

Figure 12.3. Find Model Object Dialog

- Step 2 Begin typing a word or partial word in the Type Object Name field. Wild-card (*) characters will be honored. As you type, the objects which match the desired name will be displayed in the Matching Model Objects list. If there are more than one objects with the same name, the locations or paths of the objects are displayed in the Locations list.
- Step 3 If more than one object exists with the desired name, select the one of the locations.
- Step 4 Click OK. If editor is not open for the object's model, an editor will open. The desired object should end up displayed in a diagram (if applicable) and selected.

12.2. Search Transformation SQL

The Teiid Designer provides a search capability to string values present in transformation SQL text.

• To search for string values in your transformations SQL:

• Step 1 - Select Search > Transformations... action on the Teiid Designer main menu

which opens the Search Transformations dialog.

۲	Search Tranformations 🛛 🛞
Inpu	ıt
-	Parts
	Case Sensitive
Perfo	orm Search
Sea	rch Status
Sea	rch complete for: [Parts]
Virt	ual Tables, Views, Procedures _Operations
[2] \$	SQL matches for: [Parts]
∇	SupplierInfo <table> : /PartsProject/PartsVirtual.xmi</table>
	VE SELECT
	partsByColor <procedure> : /PartsProject/PartsVirtual.xmi</procedure>
	R SELECT
SEL	ECT SQL String
	ATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE BEGIN SELECT * FROM PartsSourceB.PARTS WHERE
	sSourceB.PARTS.PART_COLOR = PARTSVIRTUAL.PARTSBYCOLOR.colorin; END
	Edit Close

Figure 12.4. Search Transformations Dialog

- Step 2 Specify a string segment in the Find: field and specify/change your case sensitive preference.
- Step 3 Select Perform Search button. Any transformation object containing SQL text which contains occurances of your string will be displayed in the results section.

You can select individual objects and view the SQL. If a table or view supports updates and there is insert, update or delete SQL present, you can expand the object and select the individual SQL type as shown below.

)	Search Tranformations	(
Input-		
Find: Pa	arts	~
Cas	e Sensitive	
Perform	Search	
Search	n Status	
	complete for: [Parts]	
Virtual	l Tables, Views, Procedures _Operations	
[3] SQL	. matches for: [Parts]	
🕨 🖻 S	SupplierInfo <table> : /PartsProject/PartsVirtual.xmi</table>	A
▶ <u>f</u> , p	partsByColor <procedure> :/PartsProject/PartsVirtual.xmi</procedure>	
🗢 🖪 P	PARTS <table> : /PartsProject/PartsVirtual.xmi</table>	
E	E SELECT	
Q	E INSERT	
E	UPDATE	
E	E DELETE	·
NSERT	r sqL string	
CREATE (PartsS PartsSo	E PROCEDURE BEGIN ROWS_UPDATED = INSERT INTO PartsSourceB.PARTS SourceB.PARTS.PART_ID, PartsSourceB.PARTS.PART_NAME, ourceB.PARTS.PART_COLOR, PartsSourceB.PARTS.PART_WEIGHT) VALUES S.PART_ID, INPUTS.PART_NAME, INPUTS.PART_COLOR, INPUTS.PART_WEIGHT); EN	D
	Edit	Close

Figure 12.5. Insert SQL Example

If you wish to view the selected object and its SQL in a **Model Editor**, you can click the **Edit** button. An editor will be opened if not already open. If an editor is open its tab will be selected. In addition, the **Transformation Editor** will be opened and you can perform **Find/Replace** (Ctrl-F) actions to highlight your original searched text string and edit your SQL if you wish.

12.3. Search Models Via Metadata Properties

The Teiid Designer provides a search capability to find model objects that are characterized by one or more metadata property values.

- To search your models using metadata:
 - Step 1 Select Search > Metadata... action on the main Teild Designer toolbar

which opens the **Search** dialog.

9	Search 🕺
🕻 漀 Remote Sea	rch 💱 File Search 🔗 Metadata Search 🔯 Relationship Search 🕽
Object Type	
Any	
O Object Class:	
Data Type	
Any	
◯ Simple Type:	
🗌 Include su	btypes
O Runtime Type:	bigdecimal 🗘
Properties	
✔ Where:	Name
Contains	O Does NOT Contain C Exact Match
	case insensitive, * = any string, ? = any character):
	ase insensitive, * = any string, ? = any character).
Part	▼
Scope	
<u>W</u> orkspace	○ Selecte <u>d</u> resources
○ Wor <u>k</u> ing set:	Choose
Customize	Cancel <u>S</u> earch

Figure 12.6. Metadata Search Dialog

- Step 2 Specify desired search options for Object Type, Data Type and Properties.
- Step 3 Click Search. The search will be performed and the results will be displayed in the Section D.2.7, "Search Results View". If the view is not yet open, it will be opened automatically.

Appendix A. Supported Data Sources

The matrix indicates for a given data source how a model can be created (Desginer Import Option) and how the data source is integrated (Translator) for data access.



Note

The DDL Import option is an available option to build a source model for any data source. Its only indicated below when there's no specific importer created for that specific data source type.

Table A.1. Teiid Designer Supported Data Sources

Data Source	Translator Type	Designer Import Option
Apache Derby	JDBC - derby	JDBC Importer
Files	file	File Importer
General JDBC	JDBC - jdbc-simple	JDBC Importer
HDFS (Hadoop)	hive	use DDL importer or perform modeling manually
HSQL	JDBC - hsql	JDBC Importer
H2	JDBC - h2	JDBC Importer
Ingres	JDBC - ingres (Ingres 2006 or later) JDBC - ingres93 (Ingres 9.3 or later)	JDBC Importer
IBM DB2	JDBC - db2	JDBC Importer
Informix	JDBC - informix	JDBC Importer
LDAP/ActiveDirectory	Idap	LDAP Importer
LoopBack	JDBC - loopback	use DDL importer or perform modeling manually
MetaMatrix	JDBC - metamatrix	JDBC Importer
ModeShape/JCR	JDBC - modeshape	JDBC Importer
Mondrian	olap	use DDL importer or perform modeling manually
MS Access	JDBC - access	JDBC Importer

Data Source	Translator Type	Designer Import Option
MS Excel	JDBC - excel-odbc	JDBC Importer
MS SQL Server	JDBC - sqlserver	JDBC Importer
MySQL	JDBC - mysql5 (mysql)	JDBC Importer
Netezza	JDBC – netezza	JDBC Importer
Oracle	JDBC - oracle	JDBC Importer
PostgreSQL	JDBC - postgresql	JDBC Importer
Salesforce.com	salesforce	SalesForce Importer
SAP Gateway	WS	File Source (XML) Importer
SAP R/3	WS	
SAP Services Registry	WS	WSDL Importer
Sybase ASE	JDBC - sybase	JDBC Importer
Teradata	JDBC - teradata	JDBC Importer
Teiid	JDBC - teiid	JDBC Importer
Web Services (SOAP/WSDL)	WS	WSDL or URL Importer
Web Services (Rest/OData)	WS	File Source (XML) Importer

Appendix B. Designer Metadata Usage Requirements In Teiid Runtime

Based on the metadata exposed by the Teiid Desinger the below table shows which fields are required and how that information is being used in Teiid runtime currently as of Teiid version 7.5. A ODS file attached if you like to modify.

TABLE	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Name of the Table
NameInSource	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Name of Table in the source system, for view this can be empty, also used on variety of use cases
Cardinality	Integer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Cardinality is used to calculate the cost of source node access
ableType	Integer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Table,View,Do
Virtual	Boolean	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used to find if this is source table Vs view
sSystem	Boolean	Yes	Yes	No	Only used for System metadata
sMaterialized	Boolean	Yes	Yes	Yes	To identify that the table is materialized

Table B.1. Data Usage for Tables

TABLE	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
SupportsUpdat	eBoolean	Yes	Yes	Yes	To allow updates on the table
PrimaryKeyID	String	Yes	KeyRecord	Yes	Used for creating indexes on temp tables and to create default update/delete procedures
ForeignKeyIDs	Collection	Yes	List <foreignke< td=""><td>vy⊁es</td><td>Used in Planning of query (rule raise access)</td></foreignke<>	vy⊁es	Used in Planning of query (rule raise access)
IndexIDs	Collection	Yes	List <keyrecord< td=""><td>d¥es</td><td>Used for creating indexes on temp tables and in planning (estimate predicate cost)</td></keyrecord<>	d¥es	Used for creating indexes on temp tables and in planning (estimate predicate cost)
UniqueKeyIDs	Collection	Yes	List <keyrecord< td=""><td>d¥es</td><td>Used for query planning</td></keyrecord<>	d¥es	Used for query planning
AccessPattern	Dection	Yes	List <keyrecord< td=""><td>d¥es</td><td>Used for enforcing the criteria on query</td></keyrecord<>	d¥es	Used for enforcing the criteria on query
MaterializedTa	b &thD ng	Yes	Table	Yes	Reference to Materialization table
insertEnabled	Boolean	**	Yes	Yes	Flag for checking insert procedure is enabled for view

TABLE	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
deleteEnabled	Boolean	**	Yes	Yes	Flag for checking delete procedure is enabled for view
updateEnabled	Boolean	**	Yes	Yes	Flag for checking update procedure is enabled for view
Select Transformation	String	**	Yes	Yes	Transformation for Select in case of View
Insert Plan	String	**	Yes	Yes	Transformation for Insert in case of View
Update Plan	String	**	Yes	Yes	Transformation for Update in case of View
Delete Plan	String	**	Yes	Yes	Transformation for Delete in case of View
Bindings	Collection	**	Yes	Yes	XML Document
SchemaPaths	Collection	**	Yes	Yes	XML Document

Table B.2. Data Usage for Columns

COLUMN	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Name of the column
NameInSource	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Name of the column in source system

COLUMN	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
IsSelectable	Boolean	Yes	Yes	Yes	Column is allowed in select
IsUpdatable	Boolean	Yes	Yes	Yes	Column is allowed in Update/ Insert/Delete
NullType	Integer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used for validation if null value allowed
IsAutoIncremen	n faolu lean	Yes	Yes	Yes	During insert used to validate if a value is required or not
IsCaseSensitiv	eBoolean	Yes	Yes	??	??
IsSigned	Boolean	Yes	Yes	??	Used in System Metadata
IsCurrency	Boolean	Yes	Yes	No	Only used for System metadata
IsFixedLength	Boolean	Yes	Yes	No	Only used for System metadata
IsTranformation	n Booltean amete	r Yes	??	??	??
SearchType	Integer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used for defining the capability of the source
Length	Integer	Yes	Yes	??	Used in System Metadata
Scale	Integer	Yes	Yes	??	Used in System Metadata

COLUMN	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
Precision	Integer	Yes	Yes	??	Used in System Metadata
CharOctetLeng	gtInteger	Yes	Yes	No	only used for System metadata
Radix	Integer	Yes	Yes	??	Used in System Metadata
DistinctValues	Integer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used for cost calculations, System metadata
NullValues	Integer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used for cost calculations, System metadata
MinValue	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used for cost calculations, System metadata
MaxValue	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used for cost calculations, System metadata
Format	String	Yes	Yes	No	Only used for System metadata
RuntimeType	String	Yes	DataType	Yes	Data Type
NativeType	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Translators can use this field to further plan
DatatypeObjec	t lS tring	Yes	??	??	
DefaultValue	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used for Insert and procedure execute operations

COLUMN	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
					when the values are not supplied
Position	Integer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Used in the index calculations

Table B.3. Data Usage for Primary Keys

PRIMARY KEY	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String				See the KeyRecord, See Table
NameInSource	String				
ColumnIDs	Collection				
ForeignKeyIDs	Collection				Extends KeyRecord

Table B.4. Data Usage for Unique Keys

UNIQUE KEY	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String				See the KeyRecord, See Table
NameInSource	String				
ColumnIDs	Collection				
ForeignKeyIDs	Collection				

Table B.5. Data Usage for Indexes

INDEX	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String				See the KeyRecord, See Table
NameInSource	String				
ColumnIDs	Collection				

ACCESS PATTERNS	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String				See the KeyRecord, See Table
NameInSource	String				
ColumnIDs	Collection				

Table B.6. Data Usage for Access Patterns

Table B.7. Data Usage for Result Sets

RESULT SET	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String				See DataType
NameInSource	String				
ColumnIDs	Collection				

Table B.8. Data Usage for Foreign Keys

FOREIGN KEY	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String				See the KeyRecord, See Table
NameInSource	String				
ColumnIDs	Collection				
UniqueKeyID	String				

Table B.9. Data Usage for Data Types

DATA TYPE	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String			No	Only used for System metadata
NameInSource	String			No	Only used for System metadata
Length	Integer			No	Only used for System metadata

DATA TYPE	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
PrecisionLengt	hInteger			No	Only used for System metadata
Scale	Integer			No	Only used for System metadata
Radix	Integer			No	Only used for System metadata
IsSigned	Boolean			No	Only used for System metadata
IsAutoIncreme	nBoolean			No	Only used for System metadata
IsCaseSensitiv	eBoolean			No	Only used for System metadata
Туре	Integer			No	Only used for System metadata
SearchType	Integer			No	Only used for System metadata
NullType	Integer			No	Only used for System metadata
JavaClassNam	neString			Yes	Maps to runtime type based on java class name
RuntimeTypeN	la 8te ng			No	Only used for System metadata
DatatypeID	String			No	Only used for System metadata

DATA TYPE	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
BaseTypeID	String			No	Only used for System metadata
PrimitiveTypeII	DString			No	Only used for System metadata
VarietyType	Integer			No	Only used for System metadata
VarietyProps	Collection			No	Only used for System metadata

Table B.10. Data Usage for Procedures

PROCEDURE	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Name of the column
NameInSource	String	Yes	Yes	Yes	Name of the column in source system
IsFunction	Boolean		Yes	Yes	Determines if this function
IsVirtual	Boolean		Yes	Yes	If Function then UDF else stored procedure
ParametersIDs	Collection		Yes	Yes	Parameter List
ResultSetID	String		Yes	Yes	Result set columns
UpdateCount	Integer		Yes	Yes	Update count defines the number of sources being updated, only applicable

PROCEDURE	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
					for virtual procedures

Table B.11. Data Usage for Procedure Parameters

PROCEDURE PARAMETER	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
ObjectID	String				Same as Column
FullName	String				Same as Column
nameInSource	String				Same as Column
defaultValue	String				Same as Column
RuntimeType	String				Same as Column
DatatypeObjec	tl S tring				Same as Column
Length	Integer				Same as Column
Radix	Integer				Same as Column
Scale	Integer				Same as Column
NullType	Integer				Same as Column
Precision	Integer				Same as Column
Position	Integer				Same as Column
Туре	String			Yes	Defines parameter is IN/OUT/ RETURN
Optional	Boolean			No	Defines if the parameter is optional or not, only

PROCEDURE PARAMETER	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
					used system metadata

Table B.12. Data Usage for SQL Transformations

SQL NSFORMATIO	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
VirtualGroupNa	ar 8e ring	Yes	No	Yes	See Table, the properties defined on Table
TransformedOl	oj ettill ø	Yes	No	Yes	See Table, the properties defined on Table
Transformation	(Shijëngi D	Yes	No	Yes	See Table, the properties defined on Table
Transformation	SSa‡tring	Yes	No	Yes	See Table, the properties defined on Table
Bindings	Collection	Yes	No	Yes	See Table, the properties defined on Table
SchemaPaths	Collection	Yes	No	Yes	See Table, the properties defined on Table

Table B.13. Data Usage for VDBs

VDB	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String	Yes	vdb.xml	Yes	Name of the VDB
NameInSource	String	??	No	No	Not required
Version	String	Yes	vdb.xml	Yes	VDB version

VDB	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
Identifier	String	Yes	No	No	Not required
Description	String	Yes	vdb.xml	No	Used by System metadata
ProducerName	e String	Yes	No	No	Not required
ProducerVersio	orString	Yes	No	No	Not required
Provider	String	Yes	No	No	Not required
TimeLastChan	g ett ring	Yes	No	No	Not required
TimeLastProdu	ucentaring	Yes	No	No	Not required
ModelIDs	Collection	Yes	vdb.xml	Yes	Defines the model list in a VDB

Table B.14. Data Usage for Annotations

ANNOTATION	Туре	In Designer	In Metadata API	Required	Description
FullName	String	Yes	Yes	No	System metadata, as description on procedure parameter
NameInSource	String	Yes	No	No	Not required
Description	String	Yes	No	No	Not required

Appendix C. User Preferences

The Teiid Designer provides options or preferences which enable customization of various modeling and UI behaviors. Preferences can be accessed via the Edit > Preferences action on the Main toolbar.

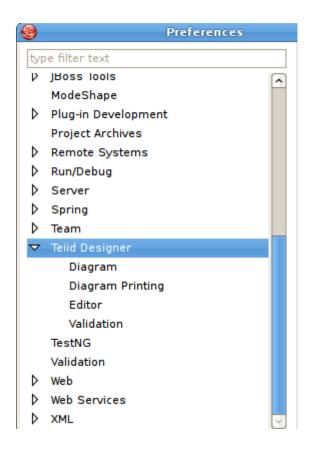


Figure C.1. Preferences Dialog

C.1. Teiid Designer Preferences

General Teiid Designer preferences include.

- Enable auto-creating of a source model's data source on Teiid Server indicates if data sources that match the default name should be auto-created if they do not exist on Teiid server.
- Enable Preview If the Designer Runtime feature is installed and a Teiid Instance is defined, Teiid Designer will automatically keep the preview artifacts (VDBs) in sync with the workspace models. Unchecking this preference will disable preview feature and not create preview artifacts.
- Enable Preview Teiid Cleanup If operating Designer with Enable Preview = TRUE, then this preference will result in automatic clean-up of your preview artifacts from your Teiid servers.

Any preview VDBs or preview data sources will be undeployed from your servers as part of Eclipse's shut-down process.

- Always open editor without prompting To change/edit a model, it must be opened for editing. Checking this box will automatically open the model in an editor if the user attempts to perform a change in a model. If unchecked, the user will be informed that an editor will be opened before the operation is completed.
- Open Designer perspective when model is opened If a model is opened via importing projects, the New > Teiid Metadata Model menu and the Teiid Designer perspective is not open, you may want to automatically open the perspective and beging working on your model. This preference has 3 settings. Always open, which means always open the perspective without prompting; never open, which means do not open the Teiid Designer perspective, or prompt, which will always ask you if you wish to open the Teiid Designer perspective.
- Check and update imports during save occasionally editing a model may add or remove objects in one model that reference objects in another model. Model Imports keep track of these dependencies within each model. A validation error or warning may appear during a build. Checking this box will automatically check and update imports during the save process. This will result in any unneeded imports being removed from the model or any required imports added to the model. If unchecked, no updating of imports will be performed.
- Default Teiid Server Version determines what version of server modelling will be targeted at, if no teiid server has been defined in the Servers View. Thus, it is possible to still design models without the need to define and connect to a server. However, possible values are confined to the teiid runtime clients installed.

Teiid Designer 🔶 👻 🖏	
Specify values for general Designer preferences.	
Preview Data/VDB Execution	
☑ Enable auto-creating of a source model's data source on Teiid Instance (VDB Execution)	
Enable auto-toggling children of the checked model object	
C Enable Preview	
✓ Generate Teiid Query Plan on execution	
✓ Enable Preview Teiid Cleanup	
120 Teiid Connection Importer Timeout (sec)	
Teiid Designer	
Always open editor without prompting	
Open Designer perspective when a model is opened	
○ Always open ○ Never open Prompt	
Check and update imports during save	
8.4.x Default Teiid Instance Version (applicable if no teiid instance defined)	
Restore Defaults Apply	

Figure C.2. General Teiid Designer Preferences Panel

C.1.1. Diagram Preferences

Several diagram preferences are available to customize your diagrams.

- **Notations** Standard diagram notation for Teild Designer is based on UML notation. Future releases may include alternate notations.
- Routers The relationship link type for Package and Custom diagrams (Foreign Key Primary Key relationships) can be customized. Available options include Orthogonal (default), Direct or Manual (user defined breakpoints).
- Font Settings Select font type, style and size.
- **Background Color Settings** Select a unique background color for each diagram type to help differentiate between types.

- **Model Size** Displaying very large diagram may take a considerably long time. This preference allows users to set an upper limit on the number of objects to display in a diagram. If this limit is exceeded, a warning is displayed to the user and the diagram is not constructed.
- **Relationship Options** UML-type relationships can be customized in a couple of ways. Role Names and Multiplicity labels can be shown or hidden using the check-boxes labeled **Show Role Names** and **Show Multiplicity**.

Diagram	⇔ • ⇒ • •
General settings for Diagrams	
Notations	
Default Notation: UML	•
Routers	
Default Router Style: Orthogonal	•
Font Settings	
Font Type: Sans - Regular - 8	ïew / Change
Background Color Settings	
Dependency Diagram: Custom Diagram:]
Mapping Diagram: Relationship Diagram:]
Transformation Diagram: Custom Relationship Diagram:	
Package Diagram:	
Model Size	
Warn If Model Size is Larger Than 20000	
Relationship Options	
☑ Show Role Names	
Show Multiplicity	
Restore Defaults	Apply

Figure C.3. Diagram Preferences Panel

C.1.2. Editor Preferences

C.1.2.1. XML Document Preferences

XML Document Mapping Preferences provide ways to customize *Section D.3.1.1.4, "Mapping Diagram"* and *Section 6.3.4, "Recursion Editor (XML)"* behavior.

Editor $\diamond \cdot \Rightarrow \cdot \cdot$
XML Document Mapping Settings Transformation Table VDB
XML Mapping Diagram Settings
Auto-expand tree when model has fewer than 21 mapping classes.
Auto-expand XML document tree to level: 1
Hide Mapping Class Columns by Default
XML Document Mapping
Upper XML Recursion Limit: 10
Remove Duplicate Attributes on Merge

Figure C.4. XML Document Preferences Panel

C.1.2.2. Table Editor Preferences

Section D.3.1.2, "Table Editor" Preferences provide a way to customize the order and the information content for each model object type.

ML Document Mapping Settings	Transformation Table	VDB	
Preferences for a given table will or it has been viewed. After res viewed again for the default prefe Table	toring defaults, the tal	ble editor mus	
Base Tables	Column	Visible	
Columns	Location	Yes	
Foreign Keys	Name	Yes	
Function Parameters	Name In Source	Yes	
Inputs	Native Type	Yes	
Interfaces	Length	Yes	
Operations	Length Fixed	Yes	
Outputs	Numeric Precision	Yes	Up
Primary Keys	Numeric Scale	Yes	Down
Procedures	Nullable	Yes	
Procedure Parameters	Auto Incremented	Yes	
Procedure Results	Default Value	Yes	
Return Parameters	Minimum Value	Yes	
Sample Messages	Maximum Value	Yes	
Scalar Functions	Format	Yes	
Schemas	Character Set Name	Yes	
Views	Collation Name	Yes	

Figure C.5. Table Editor Preferences Panel

C.1.2.3. Transformation Editor Preferences

Section 6.3.1, "Transformation Editor" Preferences provide a way to customize SQL formatting, diagram layout, and default view entity properties.

Editor	⇔ • ⇒ • •
XML Document Mapping Settings Transformation Table VDB	
SQL Clauses ✓ Start Clauses on New Line ✓ Indent Clause Content Auto-expand default SELECT * FROM on construction	
 Diagram Layout View and Sources Tree Layout 	
Miscellaneous Default String Length: 10	

Figure C.6. Transformation Editor Preferences Panel

C.1.2.4. VDB Editor Preferences

Section D.3.2, "VDB Editor" Preferences provide a way to customize VDB editor behavior.

Editor	⇔ ∙ ⇔ ▼
XML Document Mapping Settings Transformation Table Image: Synchronize without showing warning dialog Image: Synchronize without showing warning dialog Image: Synchronize without showing warning dialog	VDB

Figure C.7. VDB Editor Preferences Panel

C.1.3. Validation Preferences

Validation Preferences provide a way to customize the severity of some of the rules checked during model validation.

The Validation preference pages, shown below, include the validation preferences for **Core**, **Relational**, **XML and XSD** (**XML Schema**) models.

Validation	⇔ ⊷ ⇔∼ ▼
Specify the Severity Level for validation-related occurrences. Core Relational XSD XML	
Core Validation Control Settings	
Multiple EObjects with same uuid.	Ignore 🗘
String functions (SUBSTRING, LOCATE, and INSERT) 0 to 1 base check:	Warning \$

Figure C.8. Core Model Validation Preferences Panel

Validation 🔶	• 🗘 • •
Specify the Severity Level for validation-related occurrences. Core Relational XML XSD	
Relational Validation Control Settings	
Missing length property on columns with string or character types:	Warning 🌲
Missing precision property on columns with numeric types:	Warning 🌲
Columns of built-in type integer:	Warning 🌲
Table missing name in source value:	Warning 🌲
Name in source conflicts with sibling entities:	Ignore 🔹
Name conflicts with sibling entities:	Error 🔹
Indexes with columns from more than one table:	Warning 🌲
Empty transformations:	Error 🛟
Restrict name characters to valid unquoted SQL identifiers:	Ignore 🌲
Groups are not joined either directly or transitively to other groups, possible cross join:	Warning 🌲

Figure C.9. Relational Model Validation Preferences Panel

Validation	⇔
Specify the Severity Level for validation-related occurrences. Core Relational XSD XML	
XML Validation Control Settings	
XML Document Elements/Attributes not referencing an XML Schema component:	Warning 😂
Excluded Element from XML Document required by XML Schema:	Warning 😂
XML document entity violates max occurs specified by its schema component:	Warning 😂
Unmapped required XML element or attribute:	Error 😂
Excluded Elements/Attributes from XML Document are mapped:	Warning \$
Mapped XML Element/Attribute has fixed or default value:	Warning \$
Mapped XML Elements/Attributes with zero minimum occurrences:	Ignore 😂
Mapped XML Elements/Attributes with one maximum occurrence:	Warning \$
XML Root Element mapped to Mapping Class:	Warning 😂
Mapped XML Elements/Attributes Nillable:	Ignore 😂
Incompatible Datatypes for Column-to-Element/Attribute Mappings:	Warning 😂
Restore <u>D</u> efaults	Apply

Figure C.10. XML Document Model Validation Preferences Panel

Validation	⇔ • ⇔~ ▼
Specify the Severity Level for validation-related occurrences. Core Relational XML	
XSD Validation Control Settings	
XML Schema Document validation problems	Ignore ≎

Figure C.11. XSD Schema Model Validation Preferences Panel



Note

Increasing the severity level to error will prevent you from testing your VDB or deploying a web service if violations of that preference are found during validation.

Appendix D. Teiid Designer Ui Reference

D.1. Teiid Designer Perspectives

Teiid Designer utilizes the *Eclipse* [http://www.eclipse.org] Workbench environment which controls visual layout via perspectives. A **Perspective** defines the initial set and layout of views and editors. Within the application window, each perspective shares the same set of editors. Each perspective provides a set of functionality aimed at accomplishing a specific set of tasks.

Perspectives also control what appears in certain menus and toolbars. They define visible action sets, which you can change to customize a perspective. You can save a perspective that you build in this manner, making your own custom perspective that you can open again later.

D.1.1. Teiid Designer Perspective

The Teiid Designer perspective provides access to fundamental model editing and management capabilities. This perspective includes 6 main UI components (or groups of components) as shown below. They include:

- Section D.2.1, "Model Explorer View" Teiid 'tree' view of Model Objects.
- ??? Teiid Server instance view. Provides view of contents for connected instances of installed Teiid runtime.
- Section D.3.1, "Model Editor" Custom editors targeted for ".xmi" metadata model files.
- Section D.2.4, "Properties View" Standard property values for selected workbench objects.
- Section D.2.13, "Guides View" Guides and Status Views which enhance usability.
- **Miscellaneous Views** Includes the Problems view, Message Log view and the SQL Results view (opened if Preview Data action is performed)

<u>N</u> avigate Se <u>a</u> rch <u>P</u> roject <u>M</u> etadata	Teiid Designer - Bun, Window, Help				
Ravigate Segicit Elojett Metadata			Not the two the two) 🖻 🛛 🗞 Re	
					sour
🗄 Outline 🏠 Project Explorer " 🗖		- 8	🍓 Guides ଅ 🎬 Status		
፼ [42 🔅 ⇔ ⇒ @ [🖻 🕸 ▼			Modeling Actions •		
			- Action Sets		
			Execute selected action		
ds.xml			Model JDBC Source		
mi			- 💣 Define Teiid Model P	Proiect	
iew.xmi			- 📽 Create JDBC conne		
			- 🗓 Create source mod		lata s
			- 🐺 Preview Data		
			- 💕 Define VDB		
			🛛 🖳 Execute VDB		
				Description	
			<no action="" selected=""></no>		
rver					
awk:9999			Cheat Sheets		
.2.0.Final					
Description 🛛 🕫 🕸 🗖 🗖					
Value					
			< [
	Problems 🛱 💇 Error Log 🕸 Servers				
	0 errors, 4 warnings, 0 others	Deeree	0-11-		
	Description	Resource	Path L	ocation	: Typ
	varnings (4 items)	1	1		1
	<				

Figure D.1. Teiid Designer Perspective Layout

D.1.2. Opening a Perspective

There are two ways to open a perspective:

- Using the Open Perspective button
 on the shortcut bar.
- Choosing a perspective from the **Window > Open Perspective** menu.
- To open a perspective by using the shortcut bar button:
 - Step 1 Click on the Open Perspective button
 - Step 2 A menu appears showing the same choices as shown on the Window > Open Perspective menu. Choose Other from the menu.



Figure D.2. Perspectives Menu

• Step 3 - In the Select Perspective dialog choose Teiid Designer and click OK.

۹	Open Perspective	\sim
뿂긴	Java	
	Java Browsing	
	Java EE	
e J	Java Type Hierarchy	
*	JavaScript	
- Ç.	JBoss AS	
	jBPM jPDL 3	
ି	JMX	
● ●	JPA	
-	Plug-in Development	
E	Remote System Explorer	
	Resource	
B	Seam (default)	
. € °	Team Synchronizing	
	Teiid Designer	
3	Web	
9	Web Development	
X	XML	~
	Cancel OK	

Figure D.3. Select Perspective Dialog

The Teiid Designer perspective is now displayed.

There are few additional features of perspectives to take note of.

• The title of the window will indicate which perspective is in use.



Figure D.4. Workbench Window Title Bar

- The shortcut bar may contain multiple perspectives. The perspective button which is pressed in, indicates that it is the current perspective.
- To display the full name of the perspectives, right click the perspective bar and select **Show Text** and conversely select **Hide Text** to only show icons.
- To quickly switch between open perspectives, select the desired perspective button. Notice that the set of views is different for each of the perspectives.

🖹 🞯 Teiid Desig	Database D
-----------------	------------

Figure D.5. Workbench Window Title Bar

D.1.3. Further information

For more details on perspectives, views and other Eclipse workbench details, see formal *Eclipse Documentation* [http://help.eclipse.org/ganymede/index.jsp].

D.2. Teiid Designer Views

Views are dockable windows which present data from your models or your modeling session in various forms. Some views support particular *Section D.3.1, "Model Editor"* and their content is dependent on workspace selection. This section summarizes most of the views used and available in Teiid Designer. The full list is presented in the main menu's *Window > Show View > Other...* dialog under the **Teiid Designer** category.

🔲 Show View	×
type filter text	4
👂 🗁 Team	^
🗢 🗁 Teiid Designer	
Datatypes	
Description	
☆ Metadata Favorites	
Model Explorer	
Relationship Navigator	
ở System Catalog	
Jags 🚥 Tags	
Teiid Model Classes	~
Cancel OK	

Figure D.6. Eclipse Show View Dialog

D.2.1. Model Explorer View

Teiid Designer allows you manage multiple projects containing multiple models and any corresponding or dependent resources. The *Model Explorer* provides a simple file-structured view of these resources.

The Model Explorer (shown below) is comprised of a toolbar and a tree view.

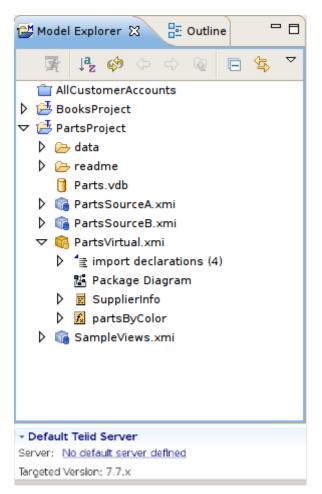


Figure D.7. Model Explorer View

The toolbar consists of nine common actions:

• 록

Preview Data - Executes a simple preview query (SELECT * FROM).

• 1<mark>a</mark>

Sort Model Contents - Sorts the contents of the models based on object type and alphabetizing.

ଂ 🧒

Refresh Markers - Refreshes error and warning markers for objects in tree.

• 🔶

Back - Displays the last "Go Into" location. (See Eclipse Help)

• 🔶

Forward - Displays the next "Go Into" location. (See Eclipse Help)

ଂ 🧔

Up - Navigates up one folder/container location. (See Eclipse Help)

```
• 🖻
```

Collapse All - Collapses all projects.

• 🔁

Link with Editor - When object is selected in an open editor, this option auto-selects and reveals object in Model Explorer.

•

Additional Actions

The additional actions are shown in the following figure:

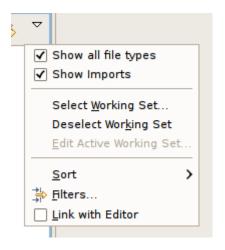


Figure D.8. Additional Actions

If **Show Model Imports** is checked, the imports will be displayed directly under a model resource as shown below.

```
    PartsVirtual.xmi
    Import declarations (4)
    -___/PartsProject/PartsSourceA.xmi
    -___/PartsProject/PartsSourceB.xmi
    -____http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema
    -____/PartsProject/SampleViews.xmi
    Package Diagram
    SupplierInfo
```

Figure D.9. Show Model Imports Action

D.2.1.1. Selection-Based Action Menus

Selecting specific objects in the **Model Explorer** provides a context from which Teiid Designer presents a customized menu of available actions.

Selecting a **view model**, for instance, results in a number of high-level options to manage edit model content, perform various operations and provides quick access to other important actions available in Teiid Designer. These may include specialized actions based on model type.

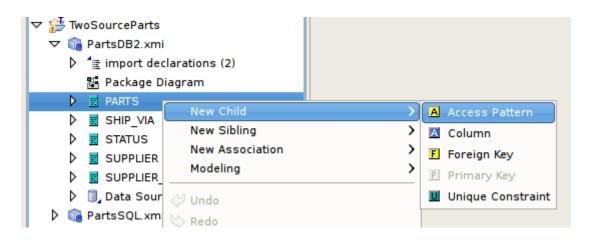


Figure D.10. Sample Context Menu

D.2.2. Outline View

The Outline View is a utility view which provides both at tree view dedicated to a specific model (open in an editor) and a scaled thumbnail diagram representative of the diagram open in the corresponding Diagram Editor.

You can show the Outline View by clicking on its tab. If there is no open editors, the view indicates that Outline is not available. If a Model Editor is open, then the root of the displayed tree will be the model for the editor that is currently in focus in Teiid Designer (tab on top).

D.2.2.1. Outline Tree View

This tree view provides the same basic editing and navigation behavior as the Model Explorer. One additional capability is the drag and drop feature which provides re-ordering and re-parenting of objects in a model.

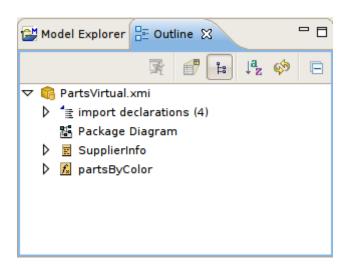


Figure D.11. Outline View

D.2.2.2. Outline Thumbnail View

The Outline View also offers you a way to view а thumbnail sketch of your diagram regardless of its size. To view this diagram thumbnail from the Outline panel, click the Diagram Overview button ť,

at the top of the view. The diagram overview displays in the Outline View.

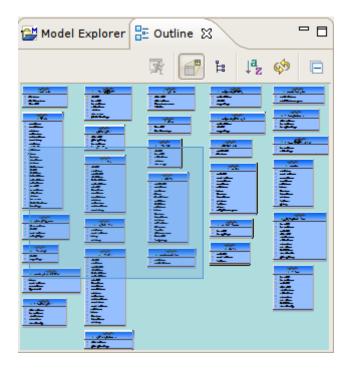
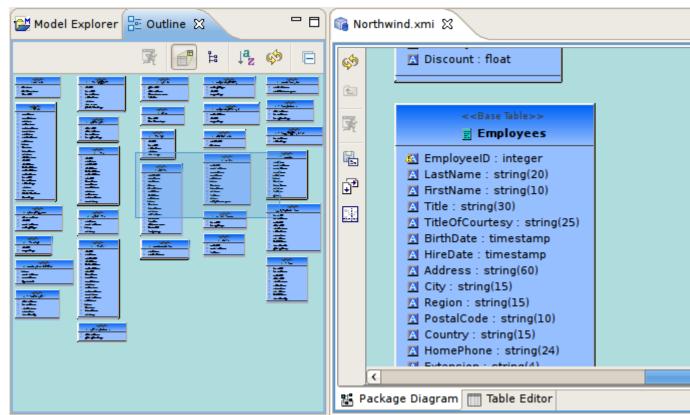


Figure D.12. Outline View

The view contains a thumbnail of your entire diagram. The shaded portion represents the portion visible in the Diagram Editor view.

To move to a specific portion of your diagram, click the shaded area and drag to the position you want displayed in the Diagram Editor view.



D.2.3. Server View

The Server View provides a means to display and manage server instances and their contents within the Eclipse environment. Since Teild is installed as part of a JBoss server, its contents is displayed as part of its JBoss parent.

To show the Server View click "Window > Show View > Other..." to display the Show View dialog. Choose "Servers > Server" view and click OK.

Figure D.13. Server View

To create your Teiid instance:

- Select the New... action in the Server view and this will launch the JBoss Server wizard. Configuring the JBoss Server instance (with Teiid installed) will enable connection to the Teiid Server.
- In the New Server wizard. Select the JBoss AS 7.1.1 server type under the JBoss Community category and click Next>.

🗵 🗆 New Server	
Define a New Server	
Choose the type of server to c	reate
	Download additional server adapters
Select the server type:	
type filter text	
JBoss AS 5.1	
JBoss AS 6.x	
JBoss AS 7.0	
JBoss AS 7.1	
JBoss Enterprise Midd	leware
JBoss Application Server 7.1	
Server's host name:	localhost
Server name:	JBoss 7.1 Runtime Server
?	< Back Next > Cancel Finish

Figure D.14. New Server Dialog

• On the **JBoss Runtime** page, click the top **Browse..** button to select the installation folder of your **JBoss AS 7.1** server.

😣 📋 New Server	
JBoss Runtime	•••
JBoss Application Server 7.1	BOSS by Red Hat
A JBoss Server runtime references a JBoss It can be used to set up classpaths for proje as well as by a "server" which will be able to	ects which depend on this runtime,
Name	
JBoss 7.1 Runtime	
Home Directory	Download and install runtime
fond/Testing/Servers/AS_7.1.1_Teiid_8.2	2_Beta2_10_19_2012 Browse
JRF	
Default JRE for JavaSE-1.6	‡ JRE
Configuration file: standalone-teiid.xml	Browse
< Back Next >	Cancel Finish

Figure D.15. JBoss Runtime Definition

• Then click the bottom **Browse...** button to select the **standalone-teiid.xml** configuration file located under the **standalone/configuration/** folder on your file system. Then click **Finish** to return the the **New Teiid Instance** dialog.

Name 🔻	Size	Modified
👕 standalone_xml_history		11:14
application-roles.properties	634 bytes	03/10/2012
application-users.properties	812 bytes	03/10/2012
logging.properties	2.0 KB	03/10/2012
mgmt-users.properties	836 bytes	03/10/2012
🧔 standalone.xml	14.6 KB	11:11
💿 standalone-full.xml	20.3 KB	03/10/2012
🥥 standalone-full-ha.xml	26.4 KB	03/10/2012
🧔 standalone-ha.xml	19.9 KB	03/10/2012
🥫 standalone-teiid.xml	23.1 KB	11:14
teiid-security-roles.properties	106 bytes	10/19/2012
teiid-security-users.properties	95 bytes	10/19/2012

Figure D.16. Teiid Configuration File Selection

• Click **Finish** and your new Teiid server configuration will be opened in the **JBoss / Teiid Editor** for viewing. In this editor you can test both Teiid admin and JDBC connections.

EAP6.1+Teiid8.7FIN	VAL 🖾										
Teiid Instance											
▼ Overview											
ID and Common	540C 417										
JBoss Server	EAP6.1+1	Feiid8.7FINA	L								
Host	localhost										
Teiid Runtime Version	8.7.0										
- Administration Cor	nection										
Administration is perf	ⁱ ormed via t	the jboss ma	nagement configu	uration							
Port				999	9						
Test Administration C	onnection										
➡ JDBC Connection											
Username				use	r						
Password											
Port				310	00						
JDBC connection uses	; SSL										
Test JDBC Connection	L										
Overview Deploymen	t Teiid Inst	tance									
🕷 Servers 🔀 🔐 P	roblems	📮 Console	SQL Results	🐑 Error Lo	g 🐠 Te	iid Execution I	Plan				
						Ē	-	🔅 🤣	. 🜔	Ď	2
DV6_V4 [Stopped]	J]										
EAP6.1+Teiid8.6		pped]									
🔻 🖡 EAP6.1+Teiid8.71			nized]								
X XML Configural	tion										
Filesets											
Server Details											
▼ 🗁 Teiid Instance (
▼ 🧌 mm://localho		defaultj									
 Data Source Translatore 											
 VDBs 	2										
 JBoss 5.1 Runtim 	e Server [S	topped]									
	-										

Actions available in this view include:

A

Teiid Server Properties - View and edit properties of an existing Teiid instance

ଂ 🦚

- Reconnect and refresh contents of the selected Teiid instance

• 📴

Execute VDB - Creates a JDBC Teild connection profile and opens the Data Tools Database Development perspective

• 🗙

Undeploy VDB - Removes the selected VDB from the Teiid instance

• 🐳

Create Data Source - Launches the New Data Source wizard

• 🗙

Delete Data Source - Removes the selected Data Source from the Teiid instance



Note

Once the server is started, the **Server** view will now display the data source, translator and VDB content for your running Teiid server as shown below.

					_
🖁 Problems 🥺 Error Log	ጻ Servers	📮 Console	SQL Results	Teiid Execution Plan	
				E	
🔩 localhost 7.1 server	[Started, Syncl	hronized]			
> 🗷 XML Configuration					
> 🗟 Filesets					
> 😑 Server Details					
🗸 🗁 Teiid Server Config	uration				
🗸 😭 mm://goshawk:9	9999				
> 🗁 Data Sources					
> 🗁 Translators					
> 🗁 VDB s					
					_

Figure D.18. Teiid Contents in Server View

D.2.4. Properties View

The **Properties View** provides editing capabilities for the currently selected object in Teiid Designer. The selection provided by whichever view or editor is currently in focus will determine the its contents.

To edit a property, click a cell in the Value column. As in the **Table Editor**, each cell provides a UI editor specific to the property type.

🔲 Properties 🕱 🖹 De	scription 🔚 🛱 💀 🖻 🗖
Property	Value
▼ Info	
Object URI	
Searchability	E SEARCHABLE
Selectable	🖙 true
Updateable	🖙 true
∀ Misc	-
Distinct Value Count	L11 -1
Name	LA SUPPLIER_NAME
Name In Source	LA SUPPLIER_NAME
Null Value Count	L11 -1
⊽ Type	
Datatype	string (Path=http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSc
Native Type	🖪 varchar
Nullable	E NULLABLE
T Time Detail	

Figure D.19. Properties View

If the model for the object being edited is not open in an editor, a dialog may appear confirming the attempt to modify the model and asking the user to confirm or cancel. This dialog can be prevented by checking the preference Always open editor without prompting. You can re-set/uncheck this property via Teiid Designer's main preference page.

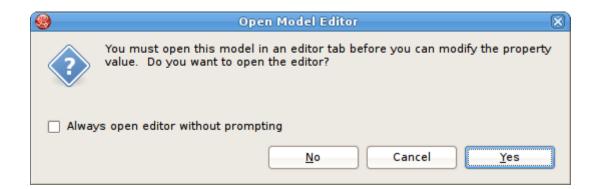


Figure D.20. Open Model Editor Dialog

Properties can also be edited via a right-click menu presented below.

	Value		
nt	41 -1		<
	LA SUPPLIER_NA		1.1
	K SUPPLIER NA	Cut	:ka
	u.i -1	Copy	
		📳 <u>P</u> aste	lei
	string (Path=	🗃 <u>D</u> elete	
	🛯 🗛 varchar		_
	E NULLABLE	📄 Select <u>A</u> ll	ge
		Input <u>M</u> ethods	> ior
	🔩 false	Insert Unicode Control Character	S Int
	🙀 true		Jnh

Figure D.21. Open Model Editor Dialog

The **Properties** toolbar contains the following actions:

• 🗄

Show Categories - toggles between categorized properties and flat alphabetical properties list.

• ∔

Show Advanced Properties - shows/hide advanced properties (if available).

• 🛃

Restore Default Value - for a selected property, this action will reset the current to a default value (if available).

D.2.5. Description View

The **Description View** provides a means to display and edit (add, change or remove) a description for any model or model object. To show the Description View click **Window > Show View > Other...** to display the *Figure D.6, "Eclipse Show View Dialog*" dialog. Choose **Teiid Designer > Description** view and hit **OK**.

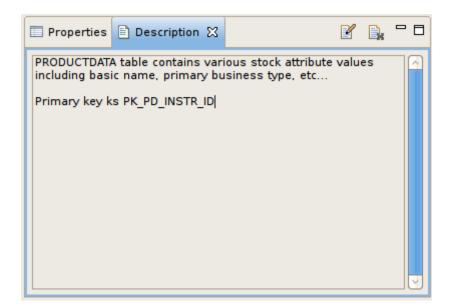


Figure D.22. Description View

You can click the edit description action in the toolbar or right-click select "Edit" in the context menu to bring up the Edit Description dialog. edit actions.

Properties	Description	×	[4		
			ous stock attribute v siness type, etc	alue	es	
Primary key k	s PK_PD_INSTR_	ID				
			Select <u>A</u> ll			
			🔗 Find			
			Edit			
			🔒 Clear			. 🗸
BaseTa	ble: Products/PF		Input Methods CTUATA	6	>	

Figure D.23. Description View Context Menu

Edit Description for PRODUCTDATA	
Description	
PRODUCTDATA table contains various stock attribute values including basic name, primary business type, etc	
Primary key ks PK_PD_INSTR_ID	
	_
Cancel	

Figure D.24. Edit Description Dialog

D.2.6. Problems View

The **Problems View** displays validation errors, warnings, or information associated with a resource contained in open projects within your workspace.

ems 🖾				
warning, 0 others				
ion	Resource	Path	Location	Тур
rors (1 item)				
SQL statement is empty.	Books.xmi	/BooksProject	bookCollection	Pro
rnings (1 item)				
The type referenced by column book_edition must be marked as an enterprise datatype	Books.xmi	/BooksProject	bookCollection/Ł	Pro

Figure D.25. Problems View

By default, the **Problems View** is included in Teiid Designer perspective. If the **Problems View** is not showing in the current perspective click **Window > Show View > Other > Teiid Designer > Problems**.

There are 5 columns in the view's table which include:

1. Description - A description of the problem preceded by a severity icon (i.e., error



2. **Resource** - The name of the resource.

3. Path - The project name.

4. Location - The object within the resource that has a validation error.

5. type - Type of validation item.

D.2.6.1. Toolbar Menu

Click	the	upside-down	triangle

icon to open the View Menu icon to see various options including sorting, filtering, displayed columns and much more.

D.2.6.2. Context Menu

Additional actions are available by selecting a problem and right-click to open a context menu.

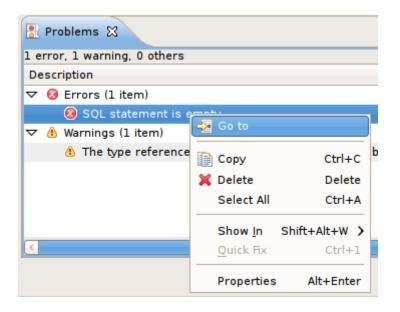


Figure D.26. Problems View Context Menu

- Go To will open the appropriate editor and select the affected/referenced object.
- Show In Navigator Opens the Basic > Navigator view (if not open) and expands file system tree and reveals applicable resource.
- Copy Copies the problem information to the system clipboard.
- **Paste** Pastes the problem information located in the system clipboard (if applicable) into the curor location for a specified text editor.
- Delete Deletes the selected problem rows (if applicable).
- Select All selects all problems in the table.
- Quick Fix (Not yet implemented in Teiid Designer).
- Properties displays a dialog containing additional information.

D.2.7. Search Results View

Below is an example set of search results. The view contains rows representing matches for your search parameters. You can double-click a entry and the object will be opened and selected in an editor and/or the Model Explorer if applicable.

🖹 Problems 🔗 Search 🕱	Û	Û	ж	*	Ŧ		>>		! ?~	Ľ
feature=Name, pattern=*Part* - 26 matches										
🕨 📬 Found 8 matches - /PartsProject/PartsSourceA.xmi										
Found 1 match - /PartsProject/SampleViews.xmi										
🗢 💼 Found 7 matches - /PartsProject/PartsVirtual.xmi										
PART_NAME : PART_NAME - http://www.metamatrix.c	om/metai	mode	els/Rel	ationa	al#//C	olum	n			
PART_COLOR : PART_COLOR - http://www.metamatri										
PART_ID : PART_ID - http://www.metamatrix.com/me	tamodels,	/Rela	tional	#//Co	lumn					
A PART ID : PART ID - http://www.metamatrix.com/me	tamodels,	/Rela	tional	#//Co	lumn					
PART WEIGHT : PART WEIGHT - http://www.metamat	trix.com/m	netan	nodels	s/Rela	tional	#//Co	lumn			
▲ PartsVirtual : PartsVirtual - http://www.metamatrix.	.com/meta	amod	lels/Co	ore#//	/Mode	IAnno	tation			
🔏 partsByColor : partsByColor - http://www.metamat	rix.com/m	etam	nodels	/Relat	tional	#//Pro	ocedui	re		
Found 10 matches - /PartsProject/PartsSourceB.xmi										

Figure D.27. Search Results View

The toolbar actions for the Search Results view are:

• 🕂

Show Next Match - Navigates down one row in the view.

• 🔶

Show Previous Match - Navigates up one row in the view.

• 🕱

Remove Selected Matches - Removes selected results from the view.

• 🎉

Remove All Matches - Clears the view.

• 🔏

Search - Launches the MoTeiid Designerearch Dialog.

• 🐶

Previous Search Results - Select previous search results from history.

You can also perform some of these actions via the right-click menu:

🗢 📬 Found 8 matche	n=*Part* - 26 matches s - /PartsProject/PartsSource	
A PART_ID : htt PART NAME :	Show In	Shift+Alt+W >
 ☑ PART_COLOF ☑ PART_ID : http ☑ PARTS : http ⁴ PartsSource ☑ PART_WEIGH ☑ SUPPLIER_P4 ☑ Found 1 match ☑ Found 7 match ☑ Found 10 match 	 Next Match Previous Match Expand All Copy Remove Match Remove Selected Matche Remove All Matches 	Ctrl+. Ctrl+, al Ctrl+C e S S Delete
	💖 Search Again	F5
٤	Edit	

Figure D.28. Search Results Context Menu

D.2.8. Datatype Hierarchy View

To open **Teiid Designer's Datatype Hierarchy** view, select the main menu's **Window > Show View > Other...** and select the **Teiid Designer > Datatypes** view in the dialog.

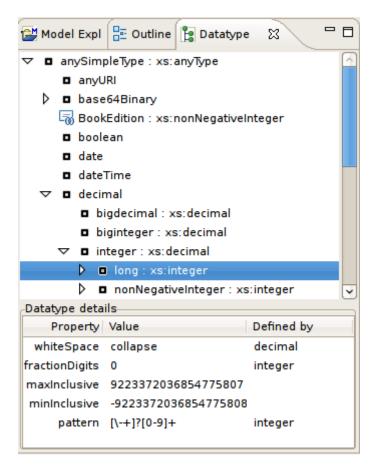


Figure D.29. Datatype Hierarchy View

D.2.9. Teiid Model Classes View

The Model Classes View provides a hiearchical EMF-centric view of the various metamodel classes available within Teiid Designer. This view is primarily for informational purposes, but can be used as a reference if creating relationships or searching your workspace for specific metamodel constructs.

١l	, Teiid Model Classes 🕱 🚰 Model Explorer 🗄 Outline 🏠 Project Explorer 🗖 🗖						
►	http://www.eclipse.org/emf/2002/Ecore						
⊳	http://www.eclipse.org/emf/2002/Mapping						
⊳	http://www.eclipse.org/xsd/2002/XSD						
⊳	http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Compare						
⊳	http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Core						
⊳	http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Dependency						
⊳	http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Diagram						
⊳	http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Extension						
⊳	http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/JDBC						
⊳	http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/MetaMatrixFunction						
₹	http://www.metamatrix.com/metamodels/Relational						
Þ	AccessPattern -> RelationalEntity [org.teiid.designer.metamodels.relational.AccessPattern]						
Þ	BaseTable -> Table [org.teiid.designer.metamodels.relational.BaseTable]						
Þ	Catalog -> RelationalEntity [org.teiid.designer.metamodels.relational.Catalog]						
Þ	Column -> RelationalEntity [org.teiid.designer.metamodels.relational.Column]						
Þ	ColumnSet -> RelationalEntity [org.teiid.designer.metamodels.relational.ColumnSet]						
Þ	PirectionKind						
Þ	ForeignKey -> Relationship [org.teiid.designer.metamodels.relational.ForeignKey]						
Þ	Index -> RelationalEntity [org.teiid.designer.metamodels.relational.Index]						
Þ	LogicalRelationship -> Relationship [org.teiid.designer.metamodels.relational.LogicalRelational.LogicalRelational.cog						
Þ	LogicalRelationshipEnd -> RelationalEntity [org.teiid.designer.metamodels.relational.Logica						
_	A DESCRIPTION OF THE OWNER						

Figure D.30. Datatype Hierarchy View

D.2.10. System Catalog View

To open **Teiid Designer's System Catalog** view, select the main menu's **Window > Show View > Other...** and select the **Teiid Designer > System Catalog** view in the dialog..

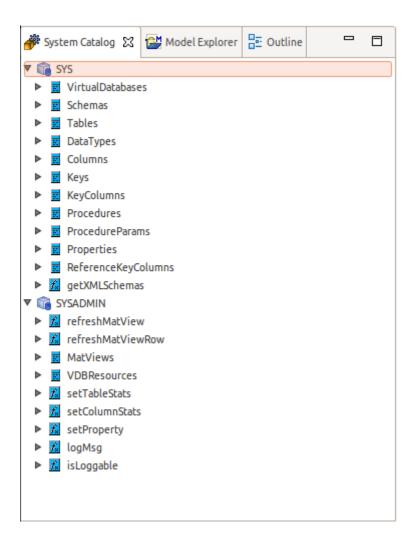


Figure D.31. System Catalog View

D.2.11. SQL Reserved Words View

To open **Teiid Designer's SQL Reserved Words** view, select the main menu's **Window > Show View > Other...** and select the **Teiid Designer > SQL Reserved Words** view in the dialog.

🗖 SQL Reserved Words 🕱 Problems	- 8
Filter Text (? = any character, * = any String):	
Se	
Matching Reserved Words:	
SEARCH	
SECOND	
SELECT	
SENSITIVE	
SESSION_USER	
SET	

Figure D.32. SQL Reserved Words View

You can also display the view by selecting the the main menu's **Metadata > Show SQL Reserved Words** action as shown below.

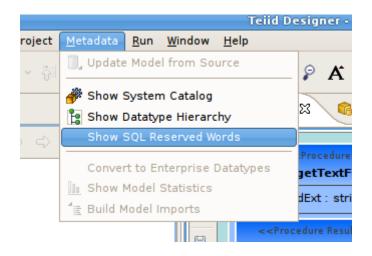


Figure D.33. SQL Reserved Words Action

D.2.12. Model Extension Definition Registry View (MED Registry View)

To open **Teiid Designer's MED Registry** view, select the main menu's **Window > Show View** > **Other...** and select the **Teiid Designer > Model Extension Registry** view in the dialog. You can also open the MED Registry view from the MED Editor - by selecting the MED Editor toolbar action in the right corner of the MED Editor header section.

The **Model Extension Registry** view shows the currently registered MEDs. Registered MEDs can be applied to models in the workspace (see *Section 6.4, "Managing Model Object Extensions*"). The Model Extension Registry view looks like this:

🖹 Problems 🥺 Error Log 🕺 Servers 📮 Console 💣 Model Extension Registry 🔀							
Built-In	Imported	Namespace Prefix	Namespace URI	Model Class	Supported Mod		
	✓	accumulo	http://www.teiid.org/translator/accumulo/2014	Relational	Source Model		
\checkmark		core	http://www.teiid.org/ext/core/2012	Core	<all supported=""></all>		
	\checkmark	excel	http://www.teiid.org/translator/excel/2014	Relational	Source Model		
✓		ext-custom	http://www.jboss.org/teiiddesigner/ext/deprecated/2012	Relational	<all supported=""></all>		
✓		function	http://www.teiid.org/ext/function/2012	Function (Deprecated)	User Defined Fu		
	✓	infinispan-cache	http://www.teiid.org/translator/infinispan-cache/2014	Relational	Source Model		
	✓	jpa2	http://www.teiid.org/translator/jpa2/2014	Relational	Source Model		
	✓	map-cache	http://www.teiid.org/translator/map-cache/2014	Relational	Source Model		
✓		mongodb	http://www.teiid.org/translator/mongodb/2013	Relational	Source Model		
		odata	http://www.jboss.org/teiiddesigner/ext/odata/2012	Relational	Source Model		
		colational	http://www.taiid.oca/oxt/calational/2012	Delational	Mondol Sou		

Figure D.34. MED Registry View

For each registered MED, the namespace prefix, namespace URI, extended model class, version, and description is shown. In addition, a flag indicating if the MED is built-in is shown. The Model Extension Registry view has toolbar actions that register a workspace MED file, unregister a user-defined MED, copy a registered MED to the workspace, or view the MED. All of these actions are also available via a context menu.

A MED registry keeps track of all the MEDs that are registered in a workspace. Only registered MEDs can be used to extend a model. There are 2 different types of MEDs stored in the registry:

- **Built-In MED** these are registered during Designer installation. These MEDs cannot be updated or unregistered by the user.
- User-Defined MED these are created by the user. These MEDs can be updated, registered, and unregistered by the user.



Note

When a workspace MED is registered it can be deleted from the workspace if desired. The registry keeps its own copy. And a registered MED can always be copied back to the workspace by using the appropriate toolbar or context menu action.

D.2.13. Guides View

To open **Teiid Designer's Guides** view, select the main menu's **Window > Show View > Other...** and select the **Teiid Designer > Guides** view in the dialog. The **Guides** view provides assistance for many common modeling tasks. The view includes categorized Modeling Actions and also links to 'Cheat Sheets' for common processes. 'Cheat Sheets' are an eclipse concept for which Teiid Designer has provided contributions (see *Section D.2.15, "Cheat Sheets View"*). The Guides view is shown below:

😭 Guides 🕴 🖓 Status	-	
Modeling Actions 🖻		^
- Action Sets		
Execute selected action		
Model JDBC Source		
🚔 Create Teiid Model Project		
🕸 Create JDBC connection		
Create source model for JDBC data source		
🛒 Preview Data		
💦 Create VDB		
🚱 Execute VDB		
Description		
<no action="" selected=""></no>		Ξ
→ Cheat Sheets Cheat sheets for Teiid Designer use cases		
⑦ Create Model from JDBC Source		
⑦ Create Model from Flat File Source		
⑦ Consume a SOAP Web Service		
⑦ Create Model from XML Local File Source		
⑦ Create Model from XML Remote Source		
⑦ Create multi-source VDB		
⑦ Create and test a VDB		

Figure D.35. Guides View

The upper 'Action Sets' section provides categorized sets of actions. Select the desired category in the dropdown, then the related actions for the selected category are displayed in the list below it. Execute an action by clicking the 'Execute selected action' link or double-clicking on the action.

The lower 'Cheat Sheets' section provides a list of available 'Cheat Sheet' links, which will launch the appropriate Cheat Sheet to guide you step-by-step through the selected process.

D.2.14. Status View

To open **Teiid Designer's Status** view, select the main menu's **Window > Show View > Other...** and select the **Teiid Designer > Status** view in the dialog.

The **Status** view provides a quick overview status of the selected project. A sample Status view for a project is shown below:

🍓 Guides	🗃 Status 😫	□ Ē
Project	Status	Enable Cnange Project
Project:	TestProj	
✓	Source Connections	
✓	Sources	
<u>4</u>	XML Schema	
×	Views	
☑	VDBs	
*	Model validation (OFF)	
1	Test	

Figure D.36. Status View

The status view is broken down into common project areas:

- Source Connections all Source Connections are fully defined.
- Sources Source Models exist.
- XML Schema XML Schemas exist.
- Views View Models exist.
- VDBs VDBs exist and are deployable.
- Model Validation (Status) all Models pass validation.
- Test all defined VDBs pass validation.

The status of each area is denoted by an icon: A green check indicates OK, a red 'x' indicates errors and a 'warning' icon indicates potential problems. The project can be changed by selecting the 'Change Project' button.

D.2.15. Cheat Sheets View

To open **Cheat Sheets** view, select the main menu's **Window > Show View > Other...** and select the **Help > Cheat Sheets** view in the dialog.

The **Cheat Sheets** view is a standard Eclipse Help concept. Cheat Sheets provide step-bystep assistance for common process workflows. Teiid Designer has contributed to the Eclipse help framework to provide assistance for many common modeling tasks. The Guides View (see *Section D.2.13, "Guides View*") provides links to these Cheat Sheets, as previously described. A sample Cheat Sheet is shown below:



Figure D.37. Cheat Sheet Sample

D.3. Editors

Editors are the UI components designed to assist editing your models and to maintain the state for a given model or resource in your workspace. When editing a model, the model will be opened in a **Model Editor**. Editing a property value, for instance, will require an open editor prior to actually changing the property.

Any number of editors can be open at once, but only one can be active at a time. The main menu bar and toolbar for Teiid Designer may contain operations that are applicable to the active editor (and removed when editor becomes inactive).

Tabs in the editor area indicate the names of models that are currently open for editing. An asterisk (*) indicates that an editor has unsaved changes.



Figure D.38. Editor Tabs

By default, editors are stacked in the editors area, but you can choose to tile them vertically, and or horizontally in order to view multiple models simultaneously.

🏻 PartsSourceA.xmi 🛛					😭 Pa	rtsVirtual.xmi	я
	: string(255) R : string(30)	SHIPPER_ID	ME : string(Table>> IER_PARTS) : string(10 ring(50) short			A SUPPL A PART A QUAN A SHIPP A SUPPL A SUPPL A SUPPL	<base table=""/> SupplierIn IER_ID : string ID : string(50) TITY : short ER_ID : short IER_NAME : st IER_STATUS : IER_CITY : str IER_STATE : st
Package Diagram	Table Editor				E P	∢ ackage Diagrar	n 🕅 Table E
Models							
Model	Path	Synchronized?	Visible?	Source Na	ame	Translator	JNDI Name
PartsSourceA.xmi	/PartsProject	√	Z	PartsSou	rceA	db2	PartsSourc
PartsSourceB.xmi	/PartsProject /PartsProject	N N	V	PartsSou	rceB	sqlserver	PartsSourc
Other Files						VDB Data Ro	oles
File Path Sy	nchronized? D	escription			dd	Data Role	Descriptio
	Syr	nchronize All					

Figure D.39. Viewing Multiple Editors

The Teiid Designer provides main editor views for XMI models and VDBs.

The Model Editor contains sub-editors which provide different views of the data or parts of data within an XMI model. These sub-editors, specific to model types are listed below.

- Diagram Editor All models except XML Schema models.
- Table Editor All models.
- Simple Datatypes Editor XML Schema models only.
- Semantics Editor XML Schema models only.
- Source Editor XML Schema models only.

The *VDB Editor* is a single page editor containing panels for editing description, model contents and data roles.

In addition to general Editors for models, there are detailed editors designed for editing specific model object types. These "object" editors include:

- **Transformation Editor** Manages Transformation SQL for Relational View Base Tables, Procedures and XML Web Service Operations.
- **Choice Editor** Manages properties and criteria for XML choice elements in XML Document View models.
- Input Editor Manages Input Set parameters used between Mapping Classes in XML Document View models.
- Recursion Editor Manages recursion properties for recursive XML Elements in XML Document View models.
- Operation Editor Manages SQL and Input Variables for Web Service Operations.

D.3.1. Model Editor

The Model Editor is comprised of sub-editors which provide multiple views of your data. The Diagram Editor provides a graphical while the Table Editor provides spreadsheet-like editing capabilities. This section describes these various sub-editors.

D.3.1.1. Diagram Editor

The Diagram Editor provides a graphical view of the a set of model components and their relationships.

Several types of diagrams are available depending on model type. They include:

Package Diagram

Custom Diagram

• e-4

Transformation Diagram

• Eta Mapping Diagram

• ⊷∉

Mapping Transformation Diagram

You can customize various diagram visual properties via Diagram Preferences.

Each diagram provides actions via the Main toolbar, diagram toolbar and selection-based context menus. These actions will be discussed below in detail for each diagram type.

When a **Diagram Editor** is in focus, a set of common diagram actions is added to the application's main toolbar.



Figure D.40. Main Toolbar Diagram Actions

- The actions include:
 - P

Zoom In



Zoom to Level

Zoom Out

• A Increase Font Size

` ▲`

Decrease Font Size

• Perform Diagram Layout

D.3.1.1.1. Package Diagram

The Package Diagram provides a graphical view of the contents of a model container, be it the model itself, a relational catalog or schema.

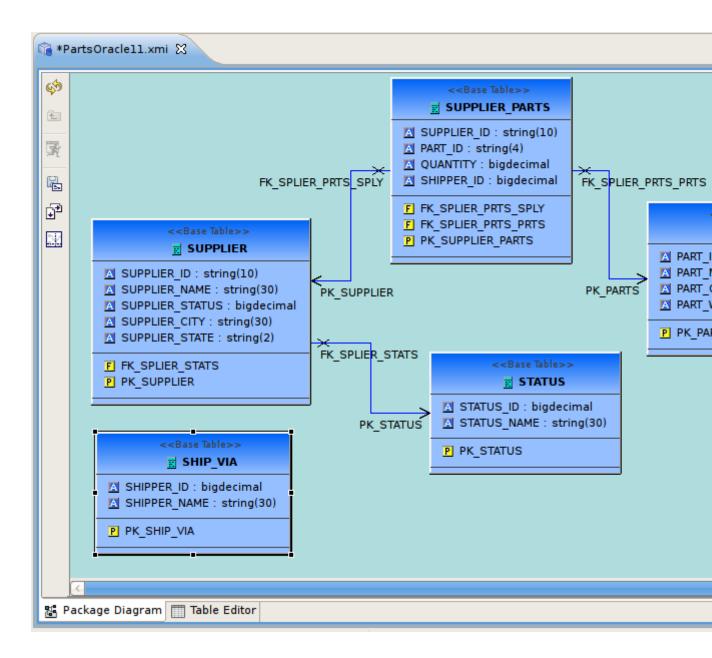


Figure D.41. Package Diagram Example

[•] Package Diagram toolbar actions include:

```
 Image: Show Parent Diagram - Re-draws diagram.
Image: Show Parent Diagram - Navigates to diagram for parent object (if available).
Image: Show Parent Diagram - Navigates to diagram for parent object (if available).
Image: Show Parent Diagram - Navigates to diagram for parent object (if available).
Image: Show Parent Diagram - Navigates to diagram image to file in JPG or BMP format.
Image: Show/Hide Page Grid - Show current page boundaries as grid in diagram.
```

Context menus provide a flexible means to edit model data, especially from Package Diagrams. Each Package Diagram represents the contents of some container (i.e. Model, Category, Schema, etc...), so New Child, New Sibling and New Association actions are almost always available in addition to standard Edit actions (Delete, Cut, Copy, Paste, Rename, Clone).

A sample context menu for a relational base table is shown below.

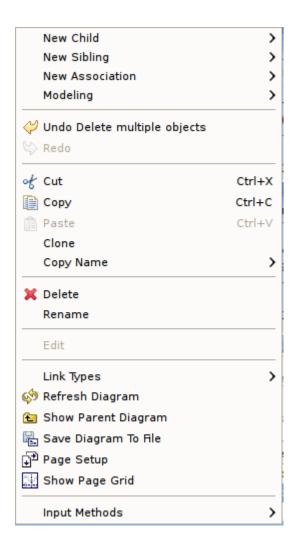


Figure D.42. Package Diagram Context Menu

D.3.1.1.2. Custom Diagram

The **Custom Diagram** represents a view of user-defined model objects. Unlike **Package Diagrams**, **Custom Diagrams** can contain objects that are not only unrelated, but can be from different containers and even models.

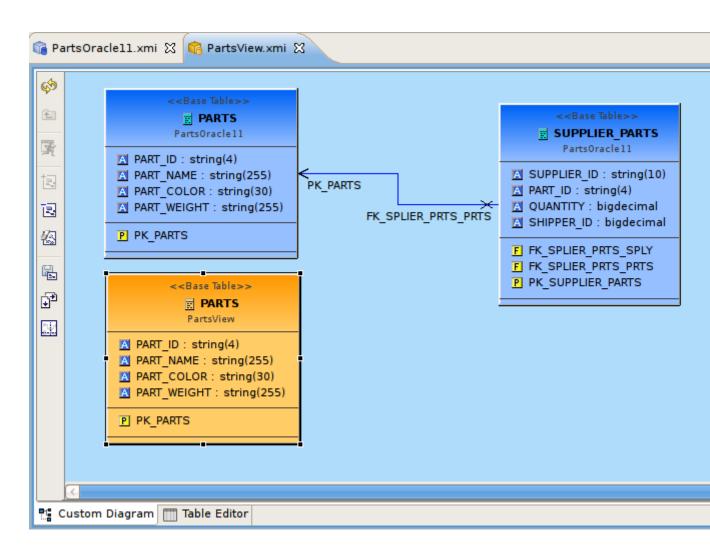


Figure D.43. Package Diagram Example

- Custom Diagram toolbar actions include:
 - ଂ 🧒

Refresh Diagram - Re-draws diagram.

• 😢

Show Parent Diagram - Navigates to diagram for parent object (if available).

• 록

Preview Data - Executes a simple preview query (SELECT * FROM).

• 🕄

Add To Diagram - Add objects selected in Model Explorer to diagram.

• 🖪

Remove From Diagram - Removed objects selected in diagram from diagram.

• 🛵

Clear Diagram - Remove all objects from diagram.

• 🖶

Save Diagram as Image - Save the diagram image to file in JPG or BMP format.



Show/Hide Page Grid - Show current page boundaries as grid in diagram.

Since **Custom Diagrams** do not represent represents the contents of container objects (i.e. Model, Category, Schema, etc...) its **context menus** are limited to adding/removing objects from diagram and basic diagram-related display options.

D.3.1.1.3. Transformation Diagram

The **Transformation Diagram** represents a view of the relationships defined by the source inputs described in a view table's SQL transformation.

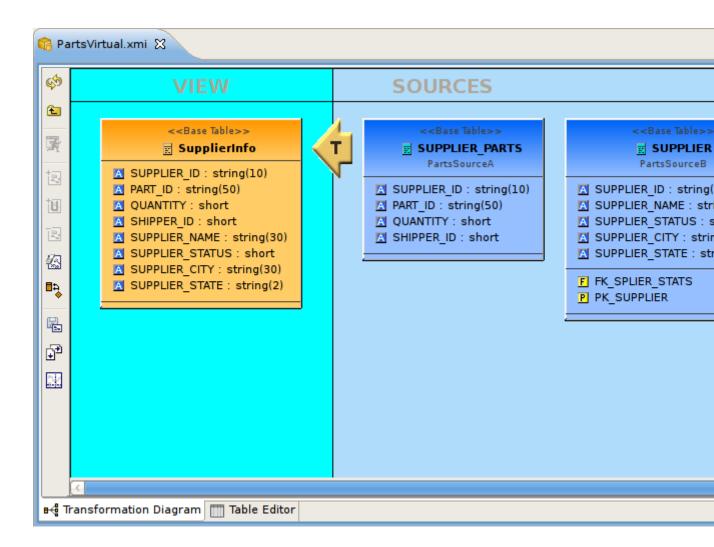


Figure D.44. Transformation Diagram Example

- Transformation Diagram toolbar actions include:
 - ଂ 🏟

Refresh Diagram - Re-draws diagram.

• 🔁

Show Parent Diagram - Navigates to diagram for parent object (if available).

• 록

Preview Data - Executes a simple preview query (SELECT * FROM).

• 🕄

Add Transformation Sources - Add selected sources to transformation.

· 🔃

Add Union Transformation Sources - Add selected sources as union sources.

• 🖪

Remove Transformation Sources - Removed sources selected in diagram from transformation.

• 🛵

Clear Transformation - Remove all sources from transformation.

• 🖬

Open Transformation Reconciler dialog

•

Save Diagram as Image - Save the diagram image to file in JPG or BMP format.

• 🔛 Ø

Show/Hide Page Grid - Show current page boundaries as grid in diagram.

Context menus for the

D.3.1.1.4. Mapping Diagram

The **Mapping Diagram** represents a view of the mapping between virtual mapping class columns and XML document elements. This mapping defines how source data is transformed from row-based results into XML formatted text.

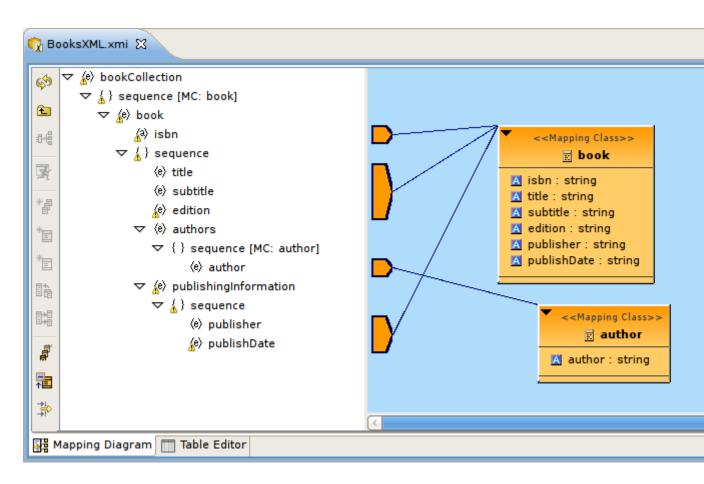


Figure D.45. Mapping Diagram Example

- Mapping Diagram toolbar actions include:
 - ଂ 🏟

Refresh Diagram - Re-draws diagram.

° 🔁

Show Parent Diagram - Navigates to diagram for parent object (if available).

• ₽+<mark>8</mark>

Show Mapping Transformation Diagram - Show detailed mapping transformation diagram for selected mapping class.

• 📑

Preview Data - Executes a simple preview query (SELECT * FROM).

• *₽

Generate Mapping Classes - Generate mapping classes for the selected XML document root element.

•*=

New Mapping Class - Insert new mapping class referenced to the selected XML document element or attribute..

• * 🗉

New Staging Table - Insert new staging table referenced to the selected XML document element or attribute.

• 🛯 🖥

Merge Mapping Classes - Merge selected mapping classes.

• 🔡

Split Mapping Class - Split selected mapping class.

• 🗗

Display All Mapping Classes

•

Show Mapping Class Columns

‡‡⊳ ∔T

Filter Displayed Mapping Classes with Selection

Context menus for **Mapping Diagrams** provide Edit capability to the mapping class in addition to mapping class manipulation actions (i.e. Merge Mapping Classes, Split Mapping Class, etc..)

D.3.1.1.5. Mapping Transformation Diagram

The **Mapping Transformation Diagram** is identical to a Transformation Diagram except for displaying an Input Set and possibly Staging Tables as sources for the Mapping Class's transformation.

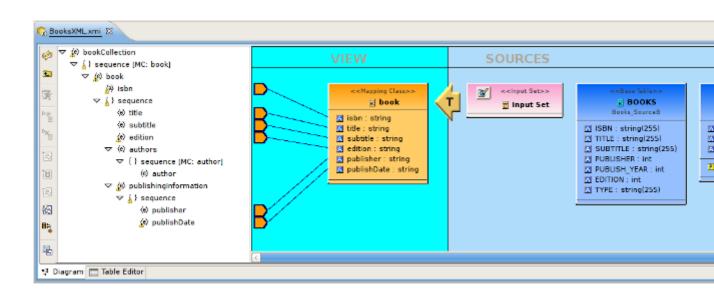


Figure D.46. Mapping Transformation Diagram Example

- Mapping Transformation Diagram toolbar actions include:
 - ଂ 🧒

Refresh Diagram - Re-draws diagram.

• 🖭

Show Parent Diagram - Navigates to diagram for parent object (if available).

• 록

Preview Data - Executes a simple preview query (SELECT * FROM).

• •*

New Mapping Link - Create a mapping link between selected mapping extent (i.e. XML element or attribute) and mapping class column.

• 🛰

Remove Mapping Link - Delete mapping link between selected mapping extent (i.e. XML element or attribute) and mapping class column.

• 🖪

Add Transformation Sources - Add selected sources to transformation.

· 🔃

Add Union Transformation Sources - Add selected sources as union sources.

• 🖪

Remove Transformation Sources - Removed sources selected in diagram from transformation.

• 🐼

Clear Transformation - Remove all sources from transformation.

• 🖬 🛓

Open Transformation Reconciler dialog

• 🖫

Save Diagram as Image - Save the diagram image to file in JPG or BMP format.

Context menus for **Mapping Transformation Diagrams** identical capabilities to the Transformation Diagram with the addition of managing and editing Input Sets.

D.3.1.2. Table Editor

The **Table Editor** provides a table-based object type structured view of the contents of a model. The figure below shows a relational model viewed in the **Table Editor**. Common object types are displayed in individual folders/tables. All base tables, for instance, are shown in one table independent of their parentage.

Base la	bles 🔼 Column	S						
Location	Name	Name In Source	System	Cardinality	Supports Up	Materialized	Logical Rel	
	PARTS	PARTS	false	16	true	false		
	SHIP_VIA	SHIP_VIA	false	3	true	false		
	STATUS	STATUS	false	3	true	false		
	SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER	false	16	true	false		
	SUPPLIER_PA	SUPPLIER_PARTS	false	227	true	false		
د								

Figure D.47. Table Editor Example

You can customize Table Editor properties via Table Editor Preferences.

These are the primary features of the Table Editor:

- Edit existing properties.
- Add, remove or edit objects, via the main Edit menu and context menu (Cut, Copy, Paste, Clone, Delete, Rename, Insert Rows).
- Paste information from your clipboard into the table.
- Print your tables.

When a **Table Editor** is in focus, the **Insert Table Rows** action

is added to the application's main toolbar.

A few Table Editor actions are contributed to the right-click menu for selected table rows. These actions, described and shown below include:

• 🖺

R

Paste - Paste common spreadsheet data (like Microsoft Excel) to set object properties.

- Table Editor Preferences Change table editor preferences, including customizing visible properties.
- Insert Rows Create multiple new sibling objects.
- ଂ 🏟

Table - Refreshes the contents of the current Table Editor to insure it is in sync with the model.

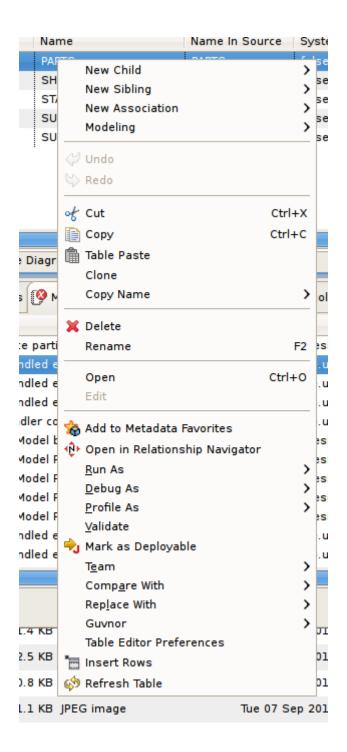


Figure D.48. Table Editor Example

D.3.1.2.1. Editing Properties

You can edit properties for an object by double-clicking a table cell.

For String properties, the table cell will become an in-place text editor field.

Base	Tables 🛛 🖾 Columns 🗍 🖪 I	Foreign
ation	Name	Na
	CATEGORIES	C
	CUSTOMERCUSTOMERDEM	o ci
	CUSTOMERDEMOGRAPHICS	CL
	CUSTOMERS	CL
	EMPLOYEES	EN

Figure D.49. Editing String Property

If a property is of a boolean (true or false) type or has multiple, selectable values, a combo box will be displayed to change the value.

Support	s U
true	
true	-
true	
Frie	

Figure D.50. Editing Boolean Value

2					
. Searchability	Currenc				
ALL_EXCEP	false				
ALL_EXCEP	false				
ALL_EXCEP	false				
ARCHABLE -	false				
SEARCHABLE					
ALL_EXCEPT_LI	KE				
LIKE_ONLY					
UNSEARCHABLE					
SEARCHABLE	false				
SEARCHABLE	false				

Figure D.51. Editing Multi-Value Property

For multi-valued properties where the available values are dynamic (i.e. can change based on available models or data), a picker-button ("....") will be displayed.

Datatype		1
int : xs:long		
short : xs:in	t	
long : xs:int	eger	
string (Path=	http://www.w3.org/200	
long : xs:int	eger	
string		
string		
long : xs:int	eger	
string		

Figure D.52. Editing Multi-Value With Picker

An example of of this type is the relational column datatype property. Editing via the table cell and clicking the "..." button for datatype will display the following dialog.

1	Datatype	(
	int : xs:long	
	short : xs:int	
	long : xs:integer	
	string (Path=http://www.w3.org/200	
	long : xs:integer	
	string	
	string	
	long : xs:integer	
	string	

Figure D.53. Editing Datatype Values

D.3.1.2.2. Inserting Table Rows

The Insert Rows action provides an additional way to create objects in a model. Insert Rows action performs the same function as Insert Sibling action, but allows you to create multiple children at the same time. All new rows will correspond to an object of the same type as the selected object and be located under the same parent as the selected object.

To Insert Rows in a table:

Step 1: Select a table row to insert rows after.

Step 2: Right-click select "Insert Rows" action or select the Insert Rows action on the main toolbar. The following dialog will be displayed.

8	Insert Table Rov	ns 🕺
Insert Rows (M 20 rows will be in	laximum of 1000) serted	
Number of Rows:	20	
?		Cancel OK

Figure D.54. Editing String Property

Step 3: Edit the Number of Rows value in the dialog, or use the up/down buttons to change the value.

Step 4: Select OK in dialog.

The desired number of rows (new model objects) will be added after the original selected table row.

D.3.1.3. Simple Datatypes Editor

The Simple Datatype Editor provides a form-based properties view of XML Schema data.

BookDatatypes.xsd								
New Delete	Simple Datatype Editor							
type filter text Clear	Target Namespace: http://www.metamatrix.com/XMLSchema/DataSets/Books/BookData							
	(change)							
Datatypes in BookDatatypes.xsd:	▼ Identification							
BookType	Name: ISBN <u>(change)</u>							
CommaSeparatedList	Description ISBN, using very simple formatting rules.							
ISBN PublicationDate								
PublicationYear	▼ Inheritance							
	Base datatype: string (http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema) (change) Create subtype of this datatype Prevent Restrictions:							
	Open in Datatype Hierarchy view							
	 Enterprise Information in this section is required in order to use this type in other models. 							
	Enterprise Datatype							
	Runtime type: string 🗌 Fixed 🗹 Use Default Inherited from string							
Hide Built-in Datatypes								
Built-in Datatypes:	▼ Length							
anySimpleType	Length 0 🛱 🗌 Fixed 🗹 Use Default Add Description							
anyURI	Minimum Length 0 🛱 🗆 Fixed 🗹 Use Default Add Description							
base64Binary bigdecimal	Maximum Length 0 🛱 🗌 Fixed 🗹 Use Default Add Description							
biginteger	▼ Format							
blob								
boolean								
byte char	Enumerations Value Description Add 🗹 Use Default							
clob	Edit							
date	Remove							
dateTime	Patterns Value Description Add V Use Default							
decimal double	[0-9.\X]{10.13}							
duration	Remove							
ENTITY								
float								
📄 Simple Datatypes 🥅 Ta	ble Editor 🕄 Semantics 🗖 Source							

Figure D.55. Editing String Property

D.3.1.4. Semantic Editor

The Semantic Editor is a tree based editor for XML Schema elements and attributes.

D.3.1.5. Source Editor

The Source Editor is a simple text editor which is aware of XML Schema formatting rules.

D.3.1.6. Model Object Editors

The Model Object Editors represent specialized sub-editors which are available for specific model object types.

• For details, select a specific editor listed below:

 Section 6.3.1, "Transformation Editor" Section 6.3.2, "Input Set Editor (XML)" Section 6.3.3, "Choice Editor (XML)" Section 6.3.4, "Recursion Editor (XML)" Section 6.3.5, "Operation Editor"

D.3.2. VDB Editor

A **VDB**, or **virtual database** is a container for components used to integrate data from multiple data sources, so that they can be accessed in a federated manner through a single, uniform API. A **VDB** contains models, which define the structural characteristics of data sources, views, and Web services. The **VDB Editor**, provides the means to manage the contents of the **VDB** as well as its deployable (validation) state.

The VDB Editor, shown below, contains a upper and lower panels. The upper panel contains tabs for managing your VDB's Models, UDF (User Defined Functions) jars and Other Files you wish to include in your VDB. The lower panel contains tabs for managing Data Roles, VDB Properties, Description and Translator Overrides.

🖯 ProductsVDB.vdb 🔀							
Location: /Project_A Version 9 Synchronize All Show Im	port VDBs	Last validated :	Fri M 2014	Teiid runti	me version :	8.7.0	
Models UDF Jars Other Files Description							
Model	Name	no selection>					
📬 ProductsOracle.xmi	Location	no selection>					
	Source Binding Definition Description Problems Multi-source Add Column Column Alias						
	Mate						
	Add	Source Name	Translato	r Name	JNDI Name		
	Delete						
Content Advanced							

Figure D.56. VDB Editor

You can manage your VDB contents by using the *Add* or *Remove* models via the buttons at the right.

Set individual model visibility via the *Visibility* checkbox for each model. This provides low level data access security by removing specific models and their metadata contents from schema exposed in GUI tools.

In order for a VDB to be fully queryable the "Source Name", "Translator" and "JNDI Names" must have valid values and represent deployed artifacts on your Teiid server.

If you have Designer runtime plugins installed, you have a default Teiid server instance defined and connected, the translator and JNDI table cells will contain drop-down lists of available translator and JNDI names available on that server.

	ails Source Binding De		
Add	Source Name	Translator Name	JNDI Name
Delete	Customer_Accounts	sqlserver 🛛 👻	Customer_Accounts
Dente		jpa2	
		ldap	
		loopback	
		map-cache	
		metamatrix	-
		madachana	

Figure D.57. Change Translator or Data Source Actions

If you have a default Teiid server instance defined and connected the translator and JNDI table cells will contain drop-down lists of available translator and JNDI names available on that server.

D.3.2.1. Editing Data Roles

Teiid Designer provides a means to create, edit and manage data roles specific to a VDB. Once deployed within a Teiid server with the security option turned on (by default) any query run against this VDB via a Teiid JDBC connection will adhere to the data access permissions defined by the VDB's data roles.

The VDB Editor contains a VDB Data Roles section consisting of a List of current data roles and *New...*, Edit... and Remove action buttons.

Data Roles VDB Description	
Data Role	Description
NoAccountHoldingsAccess	Client cannot access customer account holdings (financial product) info
VirtualOnly	Client users can only access virtual layer. Access requests to physical sources wi
å₀ å⁄ å <mark>×</mark>	

Figure D.58. VDB Data Roles Panel

Clicking *New...* or *Edit...* will launch the *New VDB Data Role* editor dialog. Speicify a unique data role name, add a optional description and modify the individual model element CRUD values by check or unchecking entries in the models section.

🛛 🙁 Edit VDB Data Role					
Edit VDB Data Role					
Select Finish to save data role					
N (1111					
Name GlobalSales					
Permissions Options Mapped Role Names Description					
Set object level permissions (i.e. tables, procedures, columns, etc)					
Model Conditions Masking Allowed Languages					
Model	Security	Create	Read	Update	Del
▼ 👔 ProductsMySQL.xmi		1	⊻		
▼ brokercustomer	õ	1	1		
Brokerld: string(15)	Õ	✓	✓		
CustomerID: string(15)	0	✓	✓		
In the second	0		✓		
currencyconversion	0		✓		
product_info	0		\checkmark		
productdata	0		✓		
productsymbols	\bigcirc		⊻		

Figure D.59. VDB Data Roles Tab

D.3.2.2. Editing Translator Overrides

Teiid Designer provides a means to create, edit and manage translator override properties specific to a VDB via the Tranlator Overrides tab. A translator override is a set of non-default properties targeted for a specific source model's data source. So each translator override requires a target translator name like "oracle", db2, mysql, etc. and a set of non-default key-value property sets.

The VDB Editor contains a Tranlator Overrides section consisting of a List of current tranlator overrides on the left, a properties editor panel on the right and Add (+) and Remove (-) action buttons on the lower part of the panel.

Data Roles Properties Description	Translator Overrides		
Overridden Translators sqlserver-1	Description:		
	Property	Value	
	Addtional Driver Properties		
	allow-multiple-users	false	
	background-validation	false	
	background-validation-millis		
	blocking-timeout-wait-millis		
۰			

Figure D.60. VDB Translator Overrides Tab

To override a specific translator type, select the add translator action (+). If a default Teiid server instance is connected and available the Add Translator Override dialog (below) is presented, the user selects an existing tranlator type and clicks OK.



Note

The override is only applicable to sources within the VDB, so be sure and select a translator type that corresponds to one of the VDB's source models. The properties panel on the right side of the panel will contain editiable cells for each property type based on the data-type of the property. (i.e. boolean, integer, string, etc.).

loopback			^
metamatrix			
modeshape			
mysql			
mysql5			
olap			
oracle			
postgresql			
salesforce			
sqlserver			
sybase			-

Figure D.61. Add Translator Override Dialog

If no default Teiid server instance is available, the "Add New Translator Override" dialog is presented. Enter a unique name for the tranlator override (i.e. "oracle_override"), a valid translator type name (i.e. "oracle") and click OK. The properties panel on the right side of the panel will allow adding, editing and removing key-value string-based property sets. When editing these properties all values will be treated as type string.

	Add New Translator Override	\otimes			
9	A Teiid server is not available so translator types are not available. A translator name and translator type are both required when creating a translator override.				
	Press "OK" when finished.				
Name:	[
Type:					
	Cancel OK				

Figure D.62. Add New Translator Override Dialog

D.3.3. Model Extension Definition Editor

The **MED Editor** is a multi-tabbed editor and is used to create and edit user-defined MEDs (*.mxd files) in the workspace. The MED Editor has 3 sub-editors (**Overview, Properties, and Source**) which share a common header section. Here are the MED sub-editor tabs:

• Overview Sub-Editor - this editor is where the general MED information is managed. This information includes the namespace prefix, namespace URI, extended model class, and the description. The Overview sub-editor looks like this:

🤔 mymxo	d.mxd 🕱		
💣 Over	view 🔻		Ê
(
Namesp	ace Prefix:	mymodelextension	
Namesp	ace URI:	mymodelextension	
Model C	lass:	Relational	
Version:		1	
Descript	tion:	This is my model extension	
1			
Overview	Properties	Source	

Figure D.63. Overview Tab

Properties Sub-Editor - this editor is where the MED extension properties are managed. Each
extension property must be associated with a model object type. The Properties sub-editor is
divided into 2 sections (Extended Model Objects and Extension Properties) and looks like
this:

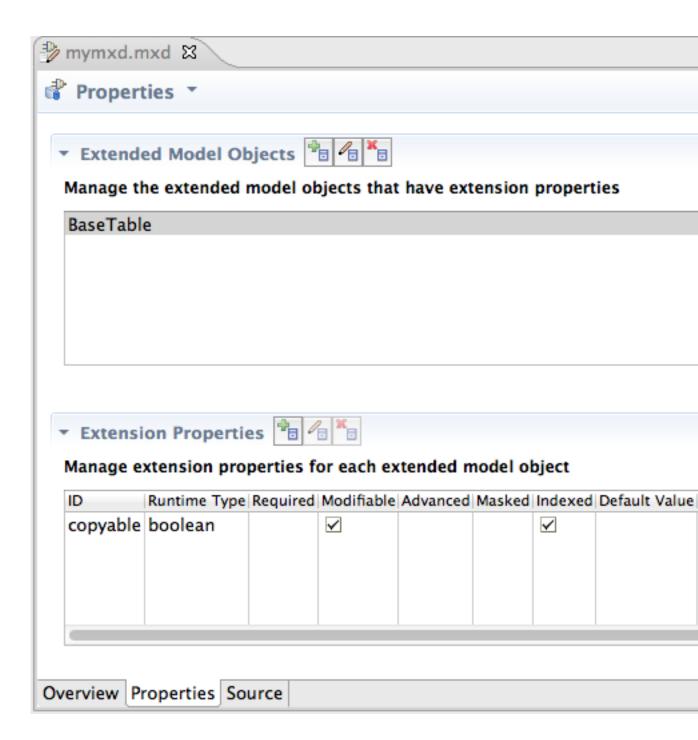


Figure D.64. Properties Tab

• **Source** - this tab is a read-only XML source viewer if you wish to view the details of your MED. This source viewer is NOT editable.

The GUI components on the Overview and Properties sub-editors will be decorated with an error icon when the data in that GUI component has a validation error. Hovering over an error decoration displays a tooltip with the specific error message. Those error message relate to the error messages shown in the common header section. Here is an example of the error decoration:

Namespace URI:

Figure D.65. Text Field With Error

The MED sub-editors share a header section. The header is composed of the following:

- Status Image an image indicating the most severe validation message (error, warning, or info). If there are no validation messages the model extension image is shown.
- Title the title of the sub-editor being shown.
- **Menu** a drop-down menu containing actions for (1) adding to and updating the MED in the registry, and (2) for showing the Model Extension Registry View.
- Validation Message this area will display an OK message or an error summary message.
 When a summary message is shown, the tooltip for that message will enumerate all the messages.
- Toolbar contains the same actions as the drop-down menu.

Below is an example of the shared header section which includes an error message tooltip.

😣 Overview 🔻	1 error detected	گ
Ċ.	Namespace URI: The "namespace	URI" cannot be empty.

Figure D.66. Shared Header Example

D.4. Teiid Designer Main Menu

There are 8 categories of actions on Teiid Designer's main menu bar.

- These categories include:
 - Section D.4.1, "File Menu" Resource management actions.
 - Section D.4.2, "Edit Menu" Standard edit actions including undo/redo.
 - Section D.4.3, "Refactor Menu" Resource actions (i.e. Rename, Move, etc...).
 - Section D.4.5, "Search Menu" Find data within your workspace.
 - Section D.4.6, "Project Menu" Model level actions.
 - Section D.4.7, "Metadata Menu" Custom metadata-related actions.
 - Section D.4.9, "Window Menu" Change perspectives or add/remove views to your perspective.

• Section D.4.10, "Help Menu" - Access available Teiid Designer help documents, Teiid Designer SQL Support Guide and Eclipse Overview information.

 Teiid Designer - PartsProject/PartsSourceA.xmi - JBoss Developer Studio

 File
 Edit
 Refactor
 Navigate
 Search
 Project
 Metadata
 Run
 Window
 Help

Figure D.67. Application Main Menu

D.4.1. File Menu

The File menu provides actions to manage your workspace resources.

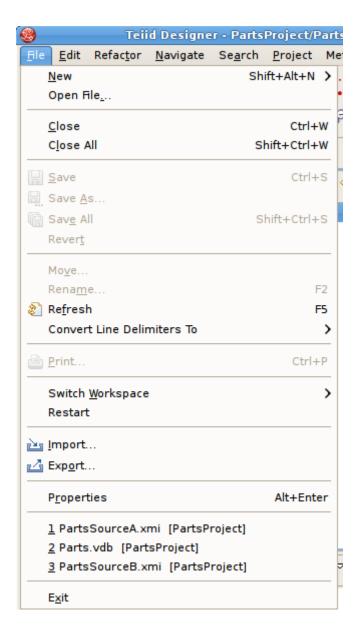


Figure D.68. File Menu

The **New** > sub-menu provides specific actions to create various generic workspace resources as well as Teiid Designer models and VDBs.

<u>File</u> <u>E</u> dit Refac <u>t</u> or	<u>N</u> avigate Se <u>a</u> rch	<u>P</u> roject M	etadata	<u>R</u> un	<u>W</u> indow	<u>H</u> elp
<u>N</u> ew	Sh	ift+Alt+N ゝ	🔺 Tei	id Mode	el Project	
Open File			📬 P <u>r</u> o	oject		
<u>C</u> lose		Ctrl+W	🔐 Fol	der		
C <u>l</u> ose All	S	hift+Ctrl+W			data Mode	el
Save		Ctrl+S	💦 Tei	id VDB		
Save <u>A</u> s			E Ex	ample		
📓 Sav <u>e</u> All	S	hift+Ctrl+S				
Revert			📑 <u>O</u> t	ner		Ctrl+N

Figure D.69. File Menu

- The File menu contains the following actions:
 - 💣

New > Model Project - Create user a new model project.

• 😭

New > Folder - Create new folder within an existing project or folder.

• 💣

New > Model - Create a new model of a specified model type and class using the *Chapter 4, New Model Wizards*.

• 💦

New > Virtual Database Definition - Create a new VDB, or Virtual Database Definition.

- Open File Enables you to open a file for editing including files that do not reside in the Workspace.
- Close (Ctrl+W) Closes the active editor. You are prompted to save changes before the file closes.
- Close All (Shift+Ctrl+W) Closes all open editors. You are prompted to save changes before the files close.
- 📳

Save (Ctrl+S) - Saves the contents of the active editor.

• 🔡

Save As - Enables you to save the contents of the active editor under another file name or location.

•

Save All (Shift+Ctrl+S) - Saves the contents of all open editors.

- Move... Launches a Refactor > Move resource dialog...
- **Rename... (F2)** Launches a Refactor > Rename resource dialog if resource selected, else in-line rename is preformed.
- Refresh Refreshes the resource with the contents in the file system.
- **Convert Line Delimiters To** Alters the line delimiters for the selected files. Changes are immediate and persist until you change the delimiter again you do not need to save the file.

٠ r Eh

Print (Ctrl+P) - Prints the contents of the active editor.

- Switch Workspace Opens the Workspace Launcher, from which you can switch to a different workspace. This restarts the Workbench.
- Restart Exits and restarts the Workbench.

• 迠

Import - Launches the **Import Wizard** which provides several ways to construct or import models..

• 🗳

Export - Launches the Export Wizard which provides options for exporting model data.

- **Properties (Alt+Enter)** Opens the **Properties** dialog for the currently selected resource. These will include path to the resource on the file system, date of last modification and its writable or executable state.
- Most Recent Files List Contains a list of the most recently accessed files in the Workbench. You can open any of these files from the File menu by simply selecting the file name.
- Exit Closes and exits the Workbench.

D.4.2. Edit Menu

The **Edit** menu provides actions to manage the content, structure and properties of your model and project resources. The figure below represents the Edit menu presented when a metadata model is selected.

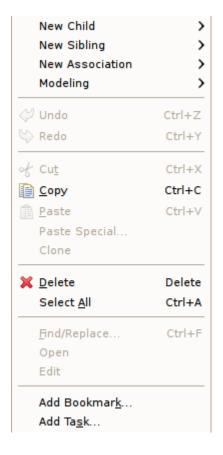


Figure D.70. Edit Menu

- The Edit menu contains the following actions:
 - New > Child This menu is created dynamically to support the creation of whatever types of child objects can be created under the selected object.
 - New > Sibling This menu is created dynamically to support the creation of whatever types of sibling objects can be created under the same parent as the selected object
 - New > Association This menu is created dynamically to support the creation of whatever types of associations can be created with the selected object.
 - **Modeling** > This menu is created dynamically. Various modeling operations are presented based on selected model object type.
 - 🤣

Undo - Reverses the effect of the most recent command.

• 铃

Redo - Reapplies the most recently undone command.

• • t

Cut - Deletes the selected object(s) and copies it to the clipboard.

• 🗈

Copy - Copies the selected object(s) to the clipboard.

• 💼

Paste - Pastes the contents of the clipboard to the selected context.

- Paste Special... Provides additional paste capabilities for complex clipboard objects.
- **Clone** Duplicates the selected object in the same location with the same name. User is able to rename the new object right in the tree.

• 🗙

Delete - Deletes the selected object(s).

- Select All Select All objects in current view.
- Rename Allows a user to rename an object in the tree.
- Find/Replace Launches dialog that can be used to search in the current text view, such as a Transformation Editor.
- **Open** Opens the selected object in the appropriate editor.
- Edit Opens the selected object in the appropriate specialized editor, such as the Choice Editor or Recursion Editor..
- Add Bookmark... This command adds a bookmark in the active file on the line where the cursor is currently displayed.
- Add Task... This command adds a task in the active file on the line where the cursor is currently displayed.

D.4.3. Refactor Menu

The Refactor menu provides Teiid Designer specific actions for file-level changes to the models.

Undo	
Redo	
Rename	
Move	

Figure D.71. Refactor Menu

- The Refactor menu contains the following actions:
 - Undo Undo the last refactor command.
 - Redo Redo the last undone refactor command.
 - Move Move a model from one container (folder or project) to another.
 - Rename Rename a model.

D.4.4. Navigate Menu

Teiid Designer currently does not contribute actions to the Navigate menu. See Eclipse documention for details.

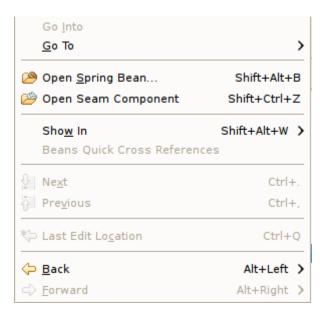


Figure D.72. Navigate Menu

D.4.5. Search Menu

The Search menu presents several specific search options.

🔗 Se <u>a</u> rch	Ctrl+H
📝 <u>F</u> ile	
💖 <u>R</u> emote	
🛷 Pointcut Matches	
🛷 Beans	
💫 Find Seam References	
🖄 Find Seam Declarations	
Text	>
Teiid Designer	>

Figure D.73. Search Menu

Teiid Designer contributes a sub-menu (i.e. Teiid Designer >) to the main search menu, as shown above.

Text	>
Teiid Designer	🗾 🚀 Transformations
	🔗 Metadata
	👰 Find Model Object

Figure D.74. Search Menu

- The individual actions in the Teiid Designer sub-menu are described below:
 - 🚀

Transformations... - Launches the Transformation Search dialog. User can search models in the workspace for matching SQL text. Search results appear in the dialog and user can select and view SQL as well as open desired transformations for editing.

• 🔗

Metadata... - Launches the Search dialog. User can search for models in the workspace by specifying an Object Type, and/or a Data Type, and/or a property value. Search results appear in the *Section D.2.7, "Search Results View"* view, and double-clicking a result will open that model in the appropriate editor.

' 🥟

Find Model Object - Launches the Find Model Object dialog, which can be used to find an object in the workspace by specifying all or part of its name. Selecting the object will open it in the appropriate editor.

D.4.6. Project Menu

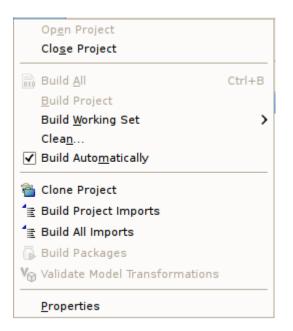


Figure D.75. Project Menu

- The individual actions in the Project menu are described below:
 - Open Project Launches the Open Project dialog.
 - Close Project Closes the currently selected project(s).

Build All - Validates the contents of the entire workspace. Any errors or warnings will appear in the **Problems View**.

- **Build Project** Validates the contents of the selected project(s). Any errors or warnings will appear in the **Problems View**.
- Build Working Set Validates the contents of the selected working set. Any errors or warnings will appear in the Problems View.
- Clean.. Launches the Clean dialog.
- **Build Automatically** Sets the **Build Automatically** flag on or off. When on, a check-mark appears to the left of this menu item. When this is turned on, validation of changes is done automatically each time a **Save** is done.
- Clone Project Launches the Clone Project dialog.
- **Build Project Imports** Reconciles all model import dependencies for models contained within the selected project.

[•]

- **Build All Imports** Reconciles all model import dependencies for models contained within the workspace.
- Build Packages TBD
- Validate Model Transformations Revalidates all transformations for the selected view model.
- Properties Displays the operating system's file properties dialog for the selected file.

D.4.7. Metadata Menu

The Metadata menu provides Teiid Designer-specific actions.

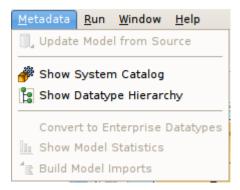


Figure D.76. Metadata Menu

- The Metadata menu contains the following actions:
 - Update Model from Source If the selected model is a relational source model that was originally created via JDBC Import, then the model will be updated based on changes in the database schema.
 - Show System Catalog Opens the Section D.2.10, "System Catalog View".
 - Show Datatype Hierarchy Opens the Section D.2.10, "System Catalog View".
 - Re-resolve References Analyzes references within models to other model components.
 - **Convert to Enterprise Datatypes** Adds an additional property to simple datatypes within your selected schema model to label them as enterprise datatypes.
 - Show Model Statistics Opens the Model Statistics dialog for the selected model.
 - Build Model Imports Reconciles all model import dependencies for the selected model.

D.4.8. Run Menu

Teiid Designer currently does not contribute actions to the Run menu. See Eclipse documention for details.

💁 External Tools 🔹 🔉

Figure D.77. Window Menu

D.4.9. Window Menu

The **Window** menu shown below contains no Teiid Designer-specific actions. See Eclipse Workbench documentation for details.

<u>N</u> ew Window	
New <u>E</u> ditor	
Open Perspective	>
Show View	>
Customize Perspectiv	e
Save Perspective <u>A</u> s	
<u>R</u> eset Perspective	
<u>C</u> lose Perspective	
Close All Perspectives	s
Navi <u>g</u> ation	>
<u>P</u> references	

Figure D.78. Window Menu

The **Preferences...** action launches the Preferences dialog, which can be used to set preferences and default values for many features of Teiid Designer.



If you wish to customize a perspective to include one or more Teiid Designer views, select the **Show View > Other...** action and expand the Teiid Designer category to show the available views.

🔲 Show View	
type filter text	4
 Team Teiid Designer Datatypes Description Metadata Favorites Model Explorer Relationship Navigator System Catalog Tags 	
Teiid Model Classes	~
Cancel OK	

Figure D.79. Show View Dialog

D.4.10. Help Menu

The **Help Menu** shown below contains no Teiid Designer-specific actions. See Eclipse Workbench documentation for details.



Figure D.80. Help Menu

• The individual actions are described below:

• **Welcome** - Shifts to the Welcome perspective, which contains links to documentation, examples and 'how-to' starting points.

• Help

Contents

- Launches the Help Window. All of Designer's online documentation is accessible from there as well.

Search 🌮

- Launches the Help Search view, which can be used to search for phrases in the documentation.

- Dynamic Help Opens the docked dynamic help view.
- Key Assist (Ctrl-Shift-L) ... Launches a dialog describing existing key assist bindings.
- Tips and Tricks... Launches a dialog to select one of any contributed "Tips and Tricks" help pages.
- Cheat Sheets... Launches a dialog to select one of any contributed Eclipse cheat sheets.
- **Project Examples...** A JBoss contributed action which provides quick access to import various project examples into your workspace.
- Report Problem A JBoss contributed action which provides simple problem reporting.
- Check for Updates... provides access to retrieve updates to installed Eclipse software.
- Install New Software... provides access to install new software into your workbench.
- About JBoss Developer Studio Launches the About dialog.